

Unit Dimensions - Air-Cooled Condensing Units (Commercial)

Item: A1 Qty: 1

ELECTRICAL DATA

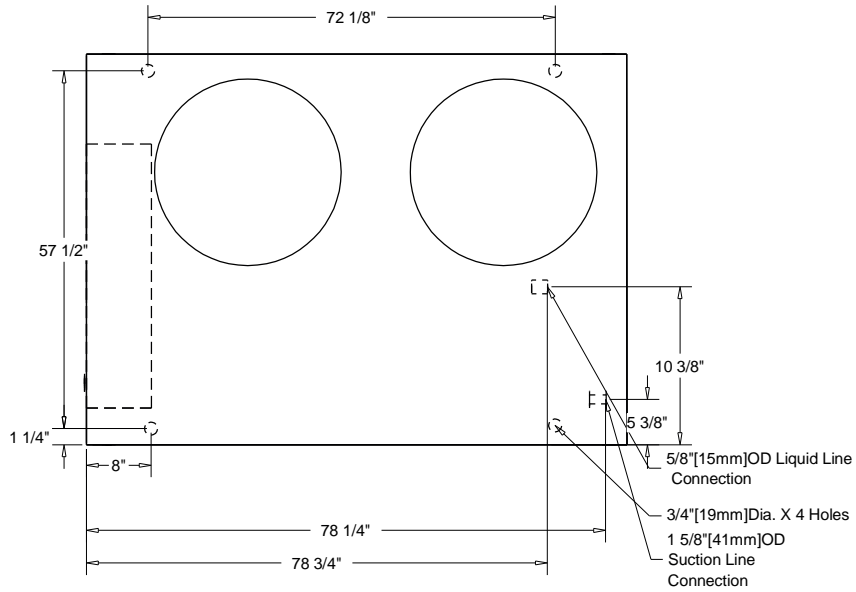
GENERAL				
TONS	20 [70.4 kW]			
UNIT OPERATING VOLTAGE RANGE	416	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY (3)		44
UNIT PRIMARY VOLTAGE	460	MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE (2)		60 [211.2 kW]
UNIT SECONDARY VOLTAGE	508	RECOMMENDED DUAL ELEMENT FUSE (4)		50 [176.0 kW]
UNIT HERTZ	60 [211.2 kW]			
UNIT PHASE	3			
COMPRESSOR				
	CIRCUIT # 1		CIRCUIT # 2	
	Compressor # 1A	Compressor # 1B	Compressor # 2A	Compressor # 2B
TONS (EA)	10 [7.46 kW]	10 [7.46 kW]	N/A	N/A
COMPRESSOR RATED LOAD AMPS (EA)	18.1	18.1	N/A	N/A
LOCKED ROTOR AMPS (EA)	117.0	117.0	N/A	N/A
OUTDOOR MOTOR				
NUMBER	2			
HORSEPOWER	1.0 [0.90 kW]			
MOTOR SPEED (RPM)	1140			
OUTDOOR MOTOR FULL LOAD AMPS	1.8			
OUTDOOR MOTOR LOCKED ROTOR AMPS	9.0			

Notes:

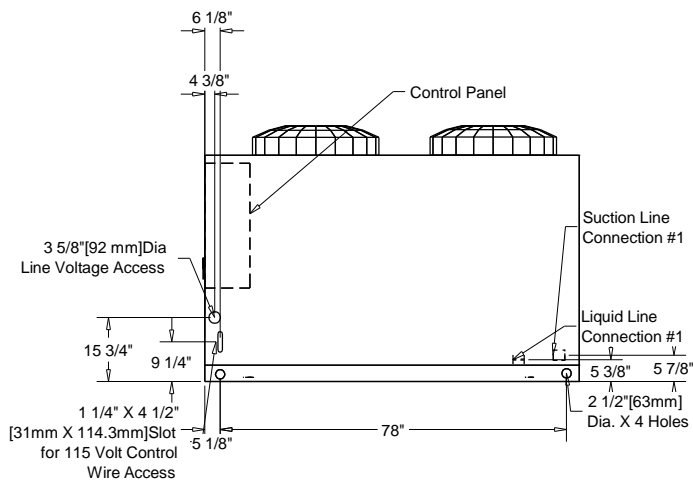
1. ELECTRICAL DATA IS FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL MOTOR.
2. MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION PERMITTED BY NEC 440-22 IS 225 PERCENT OF LARGEST COMPRESSOR MOTOR RLA PLUS THE REMAINING MOTOR RLA AND FLA VALUES.
3. MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY IS 125 PERCENT OF THE LARGEST COMPRESSOR MOTOR RLA PLUS THE REMAINING MOTOR RLA AND FLA VALUES.
4. RECOMMENDED DUAL ELEMENT FUSE SIZE IS 150 PERCENT OF THE LARGEST COMPRESSOR MOTOR RLA PLUS THE REMAINING MOTOR RLA AND FLA VALUES.
5. LOCAL CODES MAY TAKE PRECEDENCE.

Unit Dimensions - Air-Cooled Condensing Units (Commercial)

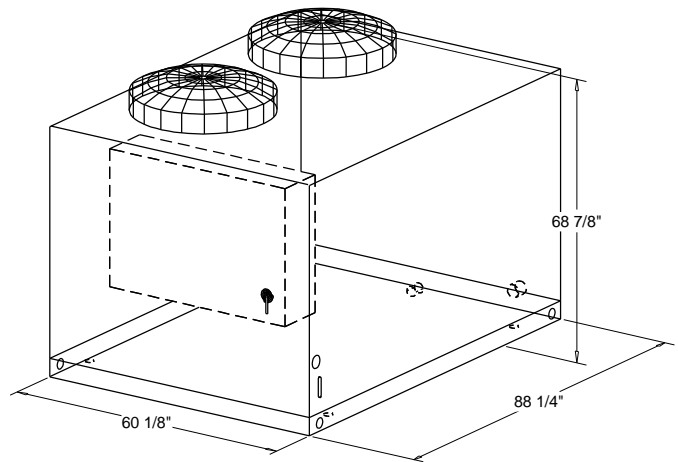
Item: A1 Qty: 1



TOP VIEW

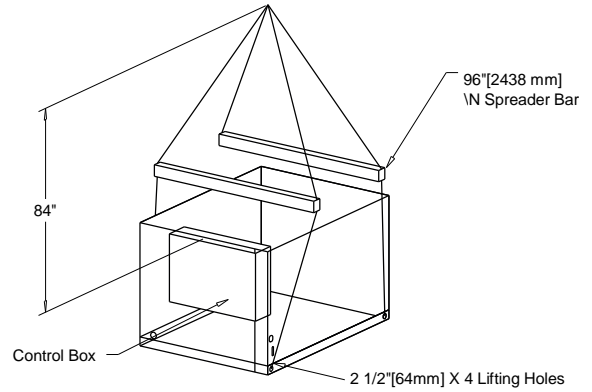
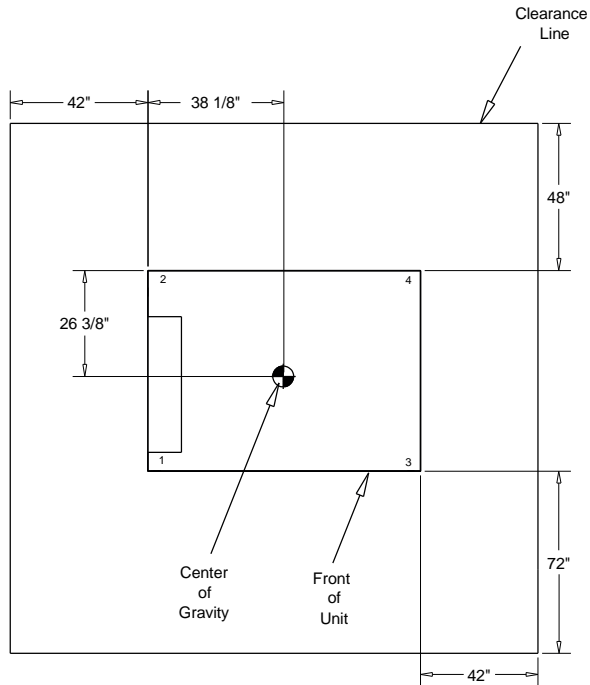


FRONT VIEW



Weight, Clearance & Rigging Diagram - Air-Cooled Condensing Units (Commercial)

Item: A1 Qty: 1



CENTER OF GRAVITY AND CLEARANCES

RIGGING

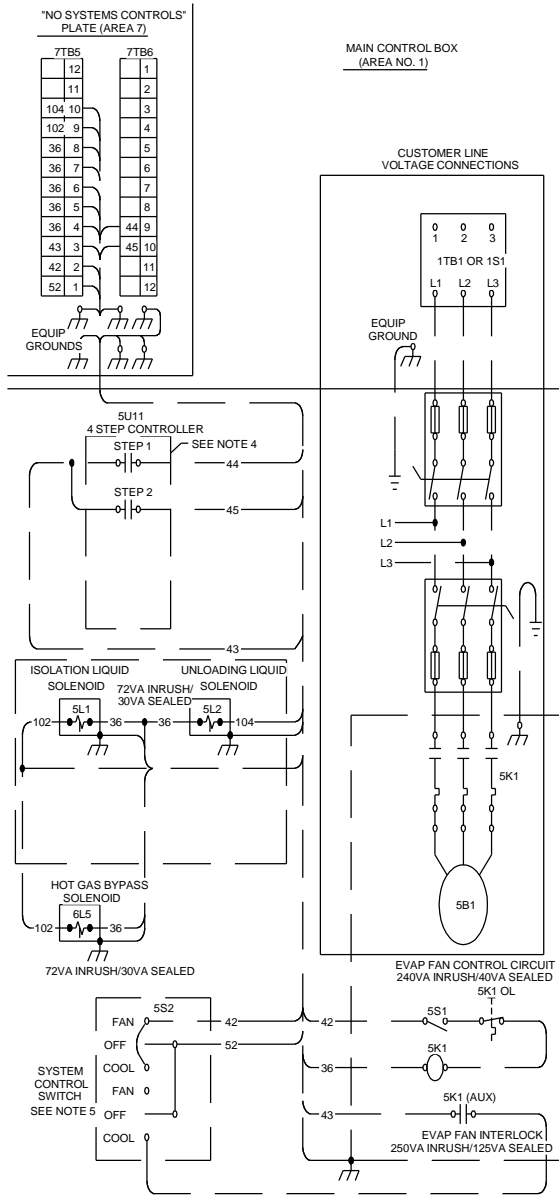
Shipping Weight lb	Operating Weight Distrib. at Unit Mounting Points lb						Total Operating Weight lb
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
1526.0 lb	509.0 lb	398.0 lb	345.0 lb	270.0 lb	N/A	N/A	1522.0 lb

WARNING!

To prevent injury or death and possible equipment damage, do not use chain (cables) or slings except as shown and use cables strong enough to support unit weight. Test lift unit to ensure proper balance and rigging.

NOTES:

1. Operating weight includes refrigerant, oil and water.
2. Shipping weight includes refrigerant and oil charges.
3. If the unit is installed in a well, the depth of the well must not exceed the height of the unit. The top of the unit must have unrestricted airflow.



NOTES:

1. All wiring and components shown dashed to be supplied and installed by customer in accordance with local and national electrical codes.
2. All wiring to be NEC Class 1 based on 60 degree C wire unless specified.
3. CAUTION - Do not run low voltage wire (30 volts maximum) in conduit or raceway with higher voltage wire.
4. Step controller min rating - NO contacts = 150 VA inrush/75 VA sealed; NC contacts = 80 VA inrush/40 VA sealed.
5. Suggested system control switch is Cutler Hammer 7562k5 2pdt toggle switch.

CUSTOMER WIRE SELECTION TABLE		
POWER WIRE SELECTION TO DISCONNECT SWITCH (1S1)		
FACTORY INSTALLED DISCONNECT SWITCH SIZE	CONNECTOR WIRE RANGE	
100 AMP	(1) #14 -- 1/0	
POWER WIRE SELECTION TO MAIN TERMINAL BLOCK (1TB1)		
TERMINAL BLOCK SIZE	CONNECTOR WIRE RANGE	
335 AMP	(1) #6 -- 350 MCM	
CONTROL WIRE SELECTION		
WIRE GAUGE	OHMS PER:	MAX WIRE LENGTH
18 AWG	8	12000"
16 AWG	5	6000"
14 AWG	3	24000"
SHIELDED WIRE TABLE		
WIRE GAUGE	MAX WIRE LENGTH	
16 AWG	6000"	
14 AWG	12000"	

WARNING
HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!

DISCONNECT ALL ELECTRIC POWER INCLUDING REMOTE DISCONNECTS BEFORE SERVICING. FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

AVERTISSEMENT
VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!

DECONNECTEZ TOUTES LES SOURCES ELECTRIQUES INCLUANT LES DISJONCTEURS SITUES A DISTANCE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN. FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN PEUT ENTRAINER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.

CAUTION

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY!

UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCTORS.

FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT.

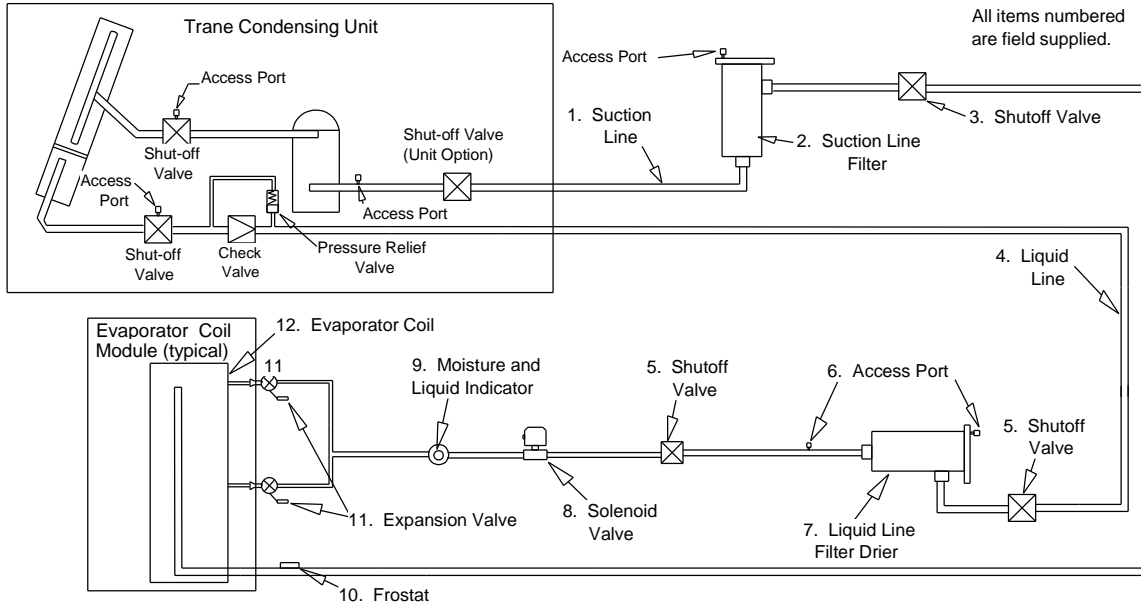
IMPORTANT!

DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

Field Wiring - Air-Cooled Condensing Units (Commercial)

Item: A1 Qty: 1

Required Components for Refrigerant Circuits



Suction Line_

- 1. Interconnecting Tubing - 2 1/8" OD Horizontal
1 5/8" OD Vertical - Maximum 50 feet if condenser is above evaporator. (If risers are more than 50 feet, the application must be reviewed by Trane.)
- 2. Suction Line Filter - DHY00339 (or equivalent)
Cores - COR00067 (or equivalent)
- 3. Shutoff Valve - Manual ball valves for 2 1/8" in tubing.

Liquid Line_

- 4. Interconnecting Tubing - 5/8" OD Horizontal
5/8" OD Vertical - Refer to piping guide SIS - APG01 - EN for vertical & horizontal piping limitations.
- 5. Shutoff Valves - Two manual ball valves for 5/8" tubing.
- 6. Access Ports - See picture.
- 7. Liquid Line Filter Drier - DHY00110 (or equivalent)
Cores - (or equivalent)
- 8. Solenoid Valve - VAL07010 with COI01004 120V Coil
- 9. Moisture and Liquid Indicator - GLS00830 (or equivalent)

Field Wiring - Air-Cooled Condensing Units (Commercial)
Item: A1 Qty: 1

Required Components for Refrigerant Circuits Continued

Evaporator

- 10. Froststat - See Application Guide - SS-APG001-EN for selection information.
- 11. Expansion Valve - See Application Guide - SS-APG001-EN for selection information.

Refrigerant Charge and Maximum Line Length

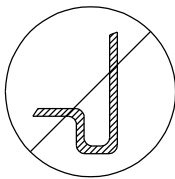
Total interconnecting line length (per circuit)	50 ft	100 ft	150 ft
Approximate total system refrigerant charge (per circuit)	49.0 lb	56.0 lb	64.0 lb

If total interconnecting line length is more than 150 feet, the application must be reviewed by Trane.

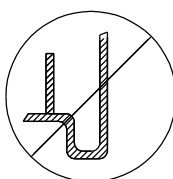
Installation Guidelines

Suction Line Piping

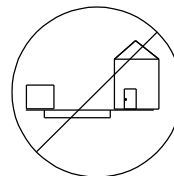
1. Do not use suction line traps.



2. Do not use double risers.



3. Avoid putting suction lines underground.

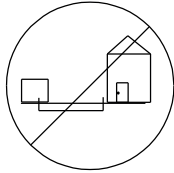


- 4. Route suction lines as short and direct as possible.
- 5. Slope suction line away from the condensing unit 1 inch for every 10 feet.
- 6. Insulate suction line.
- 7. The suction filter should be located as close to the compressors as possible.

Field Wiring - Air-Cooled Condensing Units (Commercial)**Item: A1 Qty: 1****Required Components for Refrigerant Circuits Continued**

Liquid Line Piping

1. Avoid putting liquid lines underground.



2. Route liquid lines as short and direct as possible.
3. Slope liquid line away from the condensing unit 1 inch for every 10 feet.
4. Only insulate liquid lines that pass through heated areas.
5. Wire solenoid valve per field connection diagram for proper pumpdown operation.
6. The liquid line filter drier should be as close to the solenoid valve as possible.

Evaporator Piping

1. Install TXV directly to unit liquid connection.
2. Locate TXV bulb midway between 90° bends on top of suction tube as shown.
3. Secure bulb to tube with the two clamps provided by the manufacturer and insulate bulb.
4. Install the TXV equalizer line close to & downstream of the bulb, on top of the horizontal suction line.
5. Install froststat per kit instructions on the common suction line as close to the evaporator as possible.

See SS-APG001-EN for DX evaporator piping details.



Features and Benefits

Trane 3-D Scroll Compressor Simple Design with 70% Fewer Parts

Fewer parts than an equal capacity reciprocating compressor means significant reliability and efficiency benefits. The single orbiting scroll eliminates the need for pistons, connecting rods, wrist pins and valves. Fewer parts lead to increased reliability. Fewer moving parts, less rotating mass and less internal friction means greater efficiency than reciprocating compressors.

The Trane 3-D Scroll provides important reliability and efficiency benefits. The 3-D Scroll allows the orbiting scrolls to touch in all three dimensions, forming a completely enclosed compression chamber which leads to increased efficiency. In addition, the orbiting scrolls only touch with enough force to create a seal; there is no wear between the scroll plates. The fixed and orbiting scrolls are made of high strength cast iron which results in less thermal distortion, less leakage, and higher efficiencies. The most outstanding feature of the 3-D Scroll compressor is that slugging will not cause failure. In a reciprocating compressor, however, the liquid or dirt can cause serious damage.

Low Torque Variation

The 3-D Scroll compressor has a very smooth compression cycle; torque variations are only 30 percent of that produced by a reciprocating compressor. This means that the scroll compressor imposes very little stress on the motor resulting in greater reliability. Low torque variation reduces noise and vibration.

Suction Gas Cooled Motor

Compressor motor efficiency and reliability is further optimized with the latest scroll design. Cool suction gas keeps the motor cooler for longer life and better efficiency.

Proven Design Through Testing and Research

With over twenty years of development and testing, Trane 3-D Scroll compressors have undergone more than 400,000 hours of laboratory testing and field operation. This work combined with over 25 patents makes Trane the



worldwide leader in air conditioning scroll compressor technology.

Voltage Power Supply

20 through 120-ton units have four voltage options in 200, 230, 460 and 575, resulting in improved stock coverage.

Passive Manifolding

Trane offers a parallel manifolding scheme that uses no moving mechanical parts. This feature assures continuous oil return, again providing greater system reliability. And greater reliability means optimal performance over the life of the unit.

System Control Options

Trane offers four system control options on 20 through 60-ton units and three system control options on the 80 through 120-ton units, each using solid-state electronics. These options allow the unit to be ordered only with the controls needed. In addition, they

come factory installed, saving field installation costs.

Coil Frost Protection

Trane offers FROSTAT™ with the VAV system control option on the 20 through 120-ton units. FROSTAT is the industry's most reliable method of coil frost protection and assures that your system will provide energy efficient comfort at part load conditions.

Remote Evaporative Liquid Chiller (EVP/STX) Control Option

This option allows chilled water to be generated remotely from the condensing section.

Features and Benefits



20 Through 60-Ton Units

Standard Features

- Trane 3-D® Scroll compressors
- Factory-installed Discharge and Liquid Line Service Valves
- Passive manifolding for 3-D Scroll compressors
- Standard ambient operating range 40°F to 115°F
- 14-gauge galvanized steel frame
- Louvered panels for coil protection
- Slate gray air-dry paint finish (exceeds 672 hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117)

Optional Features

- Non-fused disconnect
- Low ambient option
- Hot gas bypass to the evaporator inlet
- Suction service valve
- Pressure gauges
- Return air sensor
- Copper finned condenser coil
- Flow switch
- Unit spring isolators
- Neoprene-in-shear isolators
- UL/CSA approval (not available for 50 Hz)
- Packed Stock Plus program
- Extended Compressor Warranty
- Special coil coating for corrosion resistance
- Four systems control options

80 Through 120-Ton Units

Standard Features

- Trane 3-D Scroll compressors
- Factory-installed discharge and liquid line service valves
- Standard ambient operating range 40°F to 115°F
- Independent refrigerant circuits
- 14-gauge galvanized steel frame
- Louvered panels for coil protection
- Slate gray air-dry paint finish (exceeds 672 hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117)

Optional Features

- Low ambient option
- Hot gas bypass to the evaporator inlet
- Suction service valve
- Pressure gauges
- Copper finned condenser coil
- Spring isolators
- Flow switch
- UL/CSA approval
- Packed Stock Plus Availability
- Extended Compressor Warranty
- Special coil coating for corrosion resistance
- Three system control options

Packed Stock Plus

Trane 20 through 120-ton air-cooled condensing units are available through the most flexible packed stock program in the industry. Trane knows that you want your units on the job site, on time, with the options you need.

Packed Stock Plus provides you with the controls and options you need — options like hot gas bypass, isolators and refrigerant gauges. You no longer have to settle for a basic unit requiring many field installed options to meet your job schedule. Now, you can get a customized unit from the factory in record time.

The Trane Packed Stock Plus program provides more control over unit selection and scheduling than ever before. Trane wants to make it easy for you to do business with them.



Application Considerations

Certain application constraints should be considered when sizing, selecting and installing Trane air-cooled condensing units. Unit reliability is dependent upon these considerations. Where your application varies from the guidelines presented, it should be reviewed with the local Trane sales engineer.

Unit Sizing

Unit capacities are listed in the performance data section on pages 11 to 24. Intentionally oversizing a unit to assure adequate capacity is not recommended. Erratic system operation and excessive compressor cycling are often a direct result of an oversized condensing unit. In addition, an oversized unit is usually more expensive to purchase, install and operate. If oversizing is desired, consider using two units.

Unit Placement

A base or foundation is not required if the selected unit location is level and strong enough to support the unit's operating weight (as listed on page 45).

Isolation and Sound Emission

The most effective form of isolation is to locate the unit away from any sound sensitive area. Structurally transmitted sound can be reduced by using spring or rubber isolators. The isolators are effective in reducing the low frequency sound generated by compressors and, therefore, are recommended for sound sensitive installations. An acoustical engineer should always be consulted on critical applications.

For maximum isolation effect, the refrigeration lines and electrical conduit should also be isolated. Use flexible electrical conduit. State and local codes on sound emissions should always be considered. Since the environment in which a sound source is located affects sound pressure, unit placement must be carefully evaluated.

Servicing

Adequate clearance for compressor servicing should be provided. Recommended minimum space envelopes for servicing are located in the dimensional data section of this catalog and can serve as guidelines for providing adequate clearance. The minimum space

envelopes also allow for control panel door swing and routine maintenance requirements. Local code requirements may take precedence.

Unit Location

Unobstructed flow of condenser air is essential for maintaining condensing unit capacity and operating efficiency. When determining unit placement, careful consideration must be given to assure proper air flow across the condenser heat transfer surface. Failure to heed these considerations will result in warm air recirculation and coil air flow starvation.

Warm air recirculation occurs when discharge air from the condenser fans is recycled back at the condenser coil inlet. Coil starvation occurs when free air flow to the condenser is restricted.

Both warm air recirculation and coil starvation cause reductions in unit efficiency and capacity. In addition, in more severe cases, nuisance unit shutdowns will result from excessive head pressures. Accurate estimates of the degree of efficiency and capacity reduction are not possible due to the unpredictable effect of varying winds.

When hot gas bypass is used, reduced head pressure increases the minimum ambient condition for proper operation. In addition, wind tends to further reduce head pressure. Therefore, it is advisable to protect the air-cooled condensing unit from continuous direct winds exceeding 10 miles per hour.

Debris, trash, supplies, etc., should not be allowed to accumulate in the vicinity of the air-cooled condensing unit. Supply air movement may draw debris between coil fins and cause coil starvation. Special consideration should be given to units operating in low ambient temperatures. Condenser coils and fan discharge must be kept free of snow and other obstructions to permit adequate air flow for satisfactory unit operation.

Effect of Altitude on Capacity

Condensing unit capacities given in the performance data tables on pages 11 to 24 are at sea level. At elevations substantially above sea level, the decreased air density will decrease condenser capacity and, therefore, unit

capacity and efficiency. The adjustment factors in Table PAF-1 can be applied directly to the catalog performance data to determine the unit's adjusted performance.

Ambient Considerations

Start-up and operation at lower ambients requires sufficient head pressure be maintained for proper expansion valve operation. At higher ambients, excessive head pressure may result. Standard operating conditions are 40°F to 115°F. With a low ambient damper, operation down to 0°F is possible. Minimum ambient temperatures are based on still conditions (winds not exceeding five mph). Greater wind velocities will result in increased minimum operating ambients. Units with hot gas bypass have a minimum operating ambient temperature of 10°F. For proper operation outside these recommendations, contact the local Trane sales office.

Coil Frost Protection

FROSTAT™ is standard on condensing units when the VAV option is ordered. FROSTAT consists of a ship-with thermostat for field installation on the suction line. A timer is also factory-installed to avoid short cycling. FROSTAT cycles the compressor off when the suction line is below 30°F. Refer to S/S-EB-43 for more detail.

When hot gas valves must be used on 20 to 120-ton units, they can be ordered as a miscellaneous option. 20 to 30-ton units require one valve; 40 to 60-ton units also require one valve except when no system control option is selected; this option requires two valves. 80 to 120-ton units require one valve when Supply Air VAV control is selected. Two valves are required on all other 80 to 120-ton control options.

Refrigerant Piping

Special consideration must always be given to oil return. Minimum suction gas velocities must always be maintained for proper oil return. Utilize appropriate piping tools for line sizing such as the CDS Refrigerant Piping Program. For special applications, call Clarksville Product Support.

Selection Procedure

RAUC/AIR HANDLER

Selection Procedure

Net capacity curves for the RAUC condensing units are given on pages 14 through 23. These graphs can be used to cross plot an evaporator (EVP/STX) performance curve. The resultant point of intersection will be the system design balance point. The design operating suction temperature and capacity can then be read directly from the graph. (Note: It is usually necessary to account for suction and liquid line losses in the performance accordingly. The actual losses are determined by the interconnecting piping.)

To plot the evaporator performance curve it is only necessary to obtain gross evaporator capacities for the given entering air conditions and cfm at two different saturated suction temperatures. The Trane Refrigeration Coil Computer Selection Program can be used to conveniently provide the necessary evaporator capacity values at the selected suction temperatures.

RAUC/EVP(STX) Selection Procedure

Preselected RAUC/EVP(STX) capacities are provided on pages 12 and 13. To select for other RAUC/EVP(STX) combinations or conditions, four quantities must be known. They are:

- a. Entering (EWT) or leaving (LWT) water temperature.
- b. Net cooling load (T).
- c. Water temperature drop (dt).
- d. Waterflow rate in gallons per minute (gpm). Knowing any two of the last three variables (T, dt, and gpm) will determine the third since $T = (Gpm \times dt)/24$.

Standard Selection Procedure

1. Determine: EWT, T, dt, gpm.
2. Select an evaporator (EBP) and split condensing unit (RAUC) to mix-match.
3. Enter Charts PD-18, PD-20, and PD-21 to find ITD/dt.
4. From Step 3 calculate the saturated suction temperature (SST) of the chiller at the given load using the formula $SST = EWT - [(ITD/dt) \times dt]$.
5. Enter the appropriate RAUC capacity chart on pages 14-23 with the result on SST and given load, T. If this point is below or on the proper condensing unit performance curve at the same suction temperature, the RAUC/EVP(STX) combination will meet the desired load. If above, try a larger chiller and/or condensing unit. Repeat Steps 2 through 5 until the most economical mix-match has been achieved.

Example

Given:
 Ambient Air = 95°F
 Supply Water Temperature = 45°F
 Waterflow = 230 Gpm
 Water Temperature Drop = 10°F

Step 1:

$EWT = LWT + dt = 45^\circ F + 10^\circ F = 55^\circ F$
 $Gpm = 230 \text{ gpm (given)}$
 $dt = 10^\circ F \text{ (given)}$

Step 2:

Choose a nominal RAUC and STX:
 RAUC-D10 and 100-ton STX

Step 3:

$Gpm/nominal \text{ tonnage} = 230/100 = 2.30$
 ITD/dt is read from Chart PD-21 as 1.70, assuming .0005 fouling factor.

Step 4:

$SST = EWT - [(ITD/dt) \times dt] = [55 - (1.70 \times 10)] = 38.0^\circ F = SST$
 Enter Chart PD-14 at 38.0°F SST and 95 ambient air. The condensing unit will produce 1182 MBh at 38.0°F SST, therefore the 100-ton STX/RAUC-D10 is the proper selection.

Alternative Selection Procedure

Given: The same information as in the standard selection procedure plus a predetermined condensing unit.

Enter the specified RAUC condensing unit performance curve with the appropriate cooling load T, to determine the minimum required suction temperature.

Enter Chart PD-14 with ITD/dt (EWT-saturated suction temperature/dt) to determine a gpm/nominal tonnage. Since the gpm is known, the smallest nominal size EVP/STX can therefore be calculated.

Example:

Given:
 Ambient Air = 95°F
 Condensing Unit - RAUC-C80
 Supply Water Temperature - 45°F
 $dt = 10^\circ F$
 $T = 80.0 \text{ Tons}$

Step 1:

$EWT = LWT + dt = 45^\circ F + 10^\circ F = 55^\circ F$
 $dt = 10^\circ F$
 $T = 80.0 \text{ Tons (960 MBh)}$
 $Gpm = 152$

Step 2:

Enter Chart PD-13 at 95°F and 80.0 tons to read the saturated suction temperature (SST) as 39.7.

Step 3:

Enter Chart PD-21 at an $ITD/dt = (EWT - SST)/dt = (55 - 39.7)/10 = 1.53$

Then read the maximum gpm/nominal tons as 1.87 (assume .0005 fouling factor). Therefore since $1.87 = Gpm/Nominal \text{ Ton} = 152/1.87 = 81.4 \text{ Tons}$. An 80-ton STX is the optimum selection.



Model Number Description

20 - 60Ton

Air-Cooled Condensing Units

20 TO 60-TON AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNITS¹

R A U C C20 E B A 1 0 A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

1 2 3 4 5,6,7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

DIGIT 1 –UNITTYPE

R = Condensing Unit

DIGIT 2 –CONDENSER

A = Air Cooled

DIGIT 3 –AIRFLOW

U = Upflow

DIGIT 4 –DEVELOPMENT SEQUENCE

C = Third

DIGITS 5,6,7 –NOMINAL CAPACITY

C20 = 20Tons
C25 = 25Tons
C30 = 30Tons
C40 = 40Tons
C50 = 50Tons
C60 = 60Tons

DIGIT 8 –VOLTAGE AND START CHARACTERISTICS

E = 200/60/3 XL
D = 415/50/3 XL
F = 230/60/3 XL
4 = 460/60/3 XL
5 = 575/60/3 XL
9 = 380/50/3 XL

DIGIT 9 –SYSTEM CONTROL

B = No System Control
C = Constant Volume Control
E = Supply Air VAV Control
P = EVP Control

DIGIT 10 –DESIGN SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc.

DIGIT 11 –AMBIENT CONTROL

0 = Standard
1 = 0°F (Low Ambient Dampers)

DIGIT 12 –AGENCY APPROVAL

0 = None
3 = UL/CSA (not available for 50 Hz)

DIGIT 13-21 –MISCELLANEOUS

A = Unit Disconnect Switch
B = Hot Gas Bypass
D = Suction Service Valve
F = Pressure Gauges
G = Return Air Sensor
H = Copper Fins
T = Flow Switch (EVP Control Option Only)
1 = Spring Isolators
2 = Rubber Isolators
4 = 5-Year Compressor Warranty
9 = Packed Stock Designator

Remote Chillers

20 TO 60-TON REMOTE CHILLERS

EVP B C20 A 1 *

1,2,3 4 5,6,7 8 9 10

DIGIT 1,2,3 –UNITTYPE

EVP = Evaporative Liquid Chiller

DIGIT 4 –DEVELOPMENT SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc.

DIGITS 5,6,7 –NOMINAL CAPACITY

C20 = 20Tons
C25 = 25Tons
C30 = 30Tons
C40 = 40Tons
C50 = 50Tons
C60 = 60Tons

DIGIT 8 –NUMBER OF CIRCUITS

A = Single (20-30Ton Units)
D = Dual (40-60Ton Units)

DIGIT 9 –TUBE MATERIAL

1 = Copper

DIGIT 10 –DESIGN SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc.

Definition of Abbreviations Used in This Catalog

AL — Aluminum
ASTM — American Society of Testing and Materials
CFM — Cubic Feet Per Minute
Conn. — Connection
CSA — Canadian Standards Association
CU — Copper
DIA. — Diameter
dt — Temperature Difference
EER — Energy Efficiency Ratio (Btu/Watt-Hour)

EWT — Entering Water (Solution) Temperature
(F) — Units of Temperature in Degrees Fahrenheit
GPM — Gallons Per Minute
ID — Inside Diameter
(INT) — Internal
IPLV — Integrated Part Load Value
ITD — Initial Temperature Difference
k — Thermal Conductivity
KO — Knock Out

1. The service digit for each model number contains 21 digits; all 21 digits must be referenced.



General Data

Table GD-1 –General Data –20-120 Ton Condensing Units

Nominal Tonnage	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120
Model Number	RAUC-C20	RAUC-C25	RAUC-C30	RAUC-C40	RAUC-C50	RAUC-C60	RAUC-C80	RAUC-D10	RAUC-D12
Compressor Data									
Type	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll
Manifolded Sets									
Circuit #1	10T + 10T	10T + 15T	15T + 15T	10T + 10T	10T + 15T	15T + 15T	10T + 15T + 15T	10T + 10T +15T +15T	15T + 15T +15T +15T
Circuit # 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	10T + 10T	10T + 15T	15T + 15T	10T + 15T + 15T	10T + 10T +15T +15T	15T + 15T +15T +15T
Unit Capacity Steps (%)	100-50	100-40	100-50	100-75-50-25	100-80-60-30	100-75-50-25			
No Control & VAV Option							*19-38-50-63-81-100	*20-40-55-70-85-100	*25-50-63-75-88-100
EVP/STX Option							*19-38-50-63-81-100	*20-40-55-70-85-100	*25-50-63-75-88-100
Condenser Fan Data									
Quantity/Fan Dia./Type	2/26"/Prop.	3/26"/Prop.	3/26"/Prop.	4/26"/Prop.	6/26"/Prop.	6/26"/Prop.	8/26"/Prop.	12/26"/Prop.	12/26"/Prop.
Fan Drive Type	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. of Motors/Hp Each	2/1.0	3/1.0	3/1.0	4/1.0	6/1.0	6/1.0	8/1.0	12/1.0	12/1.0
Nominal Total Cfm	14000	18300	20900	28200	35600	40800	49600	66800	76000
Condenser Coil Data									
Number of Coils/Size (Inches)	1/71x71	1/71x71	1/45x71 1/49x71	2/65x70	2/51x96	2/66x96	4/65x70	4/51x96	4/66x96
Face Area (Sq. Ft.)	35.0	35.0	46.1	63.2	67.1	88.0	126.4	134.2	176.0
Rows/Fins Per Ft.	3/144	3/144	3/144	3/144	3/144	3/144	3/144	3/144	3/144
Condenser Storage Capacity (Lbs.) (2)	76	76	96	136	142	184	272	284	368
Refrigerant Data (3)									
No. Refrigerant Circuits	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refrigerant Type	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22
Refrigerant Operating Charge (Lbs) (1) (4)	28	31	40	58	62	80	116	124	160
Minimum Outdoor Air Temperature for Mechanical Cooling									
Standard Ambient	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115
Operating Range (F)									
Low Ambient Option (F)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

1. Operating charge is approximate for condensing unit only, and does not include charge for low side or interconnecting lines.
2. Condenser storage capacity is given at conditions of 95°F outdoor temperature, and 95% full.
3. Refer to Refrigerant Piping under Application Considerations on Page 6.
4. Condensing units are shipped with a nitrogen holding charge only.

Table GD-2 –Evaporator Chillers –20-120 Tons

Nominal Tonnage	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120
No. Of Circuits	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Volume Shell (Gal) (1)	11.7	10.7	16.3	13.8	21.0	18.5	43.1	35.0	47.9
Tube Pull (in.) (2)	73	73	74	74	96	96	95	95	95
Refrigerant Operating Charge	8	10	12	16	20	24	26.8	33.4	40.4

Notes:

1. Shell volume is for waterside only.
2. Tube pull given is length of the evaporator.
3. Operating charge is approximate and for the evaporator chiller only.

Table GD-3 –EER Data –Condensing Unit Only (1)

Nominal Tonnage	Model Number	Net Capacity (MBH)	Total Unit Compressor KW	Condenser Fan KW Each/Total	Control KW	Condensing Unit		
						Total KW	EER	IPLV
20	RAUC-C20	239	19.8	0.9/1.8	0.25	21.9	10.9	15.5
25	RAUC-C25	314	25.3	0.9/2.7	0.25	28.3	11.1	15.2
30	RAUC-C30	376	30.4	0.9/2.7	0.25	33.3	11.3	16.2
40	RAUC-C40	507	40.3	0.9/3.6	0.40	44.3	11.5	16.4
50	RAUC-C50	626	51.2	0.9/5.4	0.40	57.0	11.0	15.7
60	RAUC-C60	748	61.2	0.9/5.4	0.40	67.0	11.2	16.2
80	RAUC-C80	1045	87.9	0.9/7.2	0.50	95.6	10.9	16.1
100	RAUC-D10	1300	110.9	0.9/10.8	0.50	122.1	10.7	15.3
120	RAUC-D12	1560	131.5	0.9/10.8	0.50	142.6	10.9	16.2

Notes:

1. Condensing unit only ratings are in accordance with ARI standard 365. Full load ratings are at 95°F entering air temperature, and refrigerant conditions entering the condensing unit of 45°F saturated and 60°F actual temperature. Part load ratings are at 80°F entering air temperature and refrigerant conditions entering the condensing unit of 50°F saturated suction and 65°F actual temperature.



Performance Adjustment Factors

Table PAF-1 –Altitude Correction Multiplier for Capacity

Altitude (Ft.)	2,000	4,000	6,000	8,000	10,000
Condensing Unit Only	0.982	0.960	0.933	0.902	0.866
Condensing Unit / Air Handling Unit Combination	0.983	0.963	0.939	0.911	0.881
Condensing Unit With Evap.	0.986	0.968	0.947	0.921	0.891

Table PAF-2 –Glycol Adjustment Factor for 20-60 Ton Split Condensing Units with the Remote Chiller (EVP/STX) Option

Leaving Solution Temp.	Percent of Ethylene Glycol by Weight																	
	0%			10%			20%			30%			40%			50%		
Freezing Point = 32°F	Freezing Point = 24°F																	
CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	
10°F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.833	.875	.952	.822	.912	.952	.811	.954	.945	.800	1.005	.945
15°F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.850	.904	.959	.850	.937	.959	.840	.983	.959	.830	1.029	.953
20°F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.882	.928	.971	.873	.962	.965	.864	1.008	.965	.855	1.057	.960
25°F	—	—	—	.909	.924	.977	.901	.952	.977	.901	.990	.972	.893	1.031	.972	.876	1.083	.972
30°F	—	—	—	.925	.947	.983	.925	.972	.983	.917	1.009	.978	.910	1.053	.978	.895	1.101	.978
35°F	—	—	—	.945	.963	.989	.938	.989	.989	.931	1.023	.984	.924	1.066	.984	.917	1.115	.978
40°F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.956	.974	.984	.949	1.000	.984	.943	1.034	.984	.937	1.077	.984	.930	1.124	.979
45°F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.965	.981	.990	.959	1.005	.990	.953	1.039	.985	.947	1.080	.985	.936	1.129	.979
50°F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.962	.982	.990	.957	1.007	.990	.951	1.038	.990	.946	1.079	.985	.935	1.124	.985

Table PAF-3 –Glycol Adjustment Factor for 80-120 Ton Split Condensing Units with the Remote Chiller (EVP/STX) Option

Leaving Solution Temp.	Percent of Ethylene Glycol by Weight																	
	0%			10%			20%			30%			40%			50%		
Freezing Point = 32°F	Freezing Point = 24°F																	
CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	
10°F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.931	.980	.959	.924	1.023	.954	.916	1.075	.949	.907	1.131	.944
15°F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.943	.991	.967	.936	1.035	.962	.928	1.085	.957	.919	1.140	.952
20°F	—	—	—	.998	1.010	1.000	.955	1.003	.973	.948	1.044	.973	.941	1.094	.969	.933	1.149	.964
25°F	—	—	—	.998	1.014	1.000	.967	1.016	.979	.961	1.056	.979	.954	1.106	.975	.946	1.160	.970
30°F	—	—	—	.998	1.015	.996	.978	1.030	.984	.973	1.068	.984	.966	1.117	.980	.958	1.173	.976
35°F	—	—	—	.998	1.016	1.000	.987	1.039	.992	.982	1.078	.992	.975	1.124	.989	.968	1.178	.981
40°F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.998	1.016	1.000	.994	1.042	.996	.988	1.081	.993	.982	1.127	.989	.974	1.178	.986
45°F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.997	1.016	.997	.996	1.045	.997	.991	1.083	.993	.985	1.126	.990	.977	1.178	.986
50°F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.997	1.016	1.000	.997	1.046	1.000	.992	1.082	.997	.985	1.124	.990	.978	1.175	.987



Performance Data

20 - 60Tons

Table PD-1 –Gross System Capacity Data –20-60 Ton Condensing Unit with Evaporator Chiller

Condensing Unit-Nominal Tons	Model	Leaving Chilled Water Temp.	Outside Ambient Temperature Entering Condenser (F)							
			85		95		105		115	
			Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw
20	RAUC C20 With 20Ton Chiller	40	16.3	17.1	15.5	18.8	14.6	20.9	13.7	23.2
		42	16.8	17.2	16.0	19.0	15.1	21.1	14.2	23.4
		45	17.6	17.4	16.8	19.2	15.9	21.3	14.9	23.7
		48	18.5	17.6	17.6	19.5	16.7	21.6	15.7	24.0
		50	19.0	17.8	18.1	19.6	17.2	21.7	16.2	24.1
	RAUC C20 With 25Ton Chiller	40	16.8	17.2	16.0	19.0	15.1	21.0	14.1	23.4
		42	17.4	17.4	16.5	19.2	15.6	21.2	14.6	23.6
		45	18.2	17.6	17.3	19.4	16.4	21.5	15.4	23.8
		48	19.1	17.8	18.2	19.6	17.2	21.8	16.2	24.1
		50	19.7	17.9	18.8	19.8	17.8	21.9	16.7	24.3
25	RAUC C25 With 25Ton Chiller	40	21.0	21.8	20.0	24.1	18.9	26.8	17.8	29.8
		42	21.7	22.0	20.7	24.4	19.5	27.0	18.4	30.1
		45	22.8	22.3	21.7	24.7	20.5	27.4	19.3	30.4
		48	23.9	22.6	22.7	25.0	21.5	27.7	20.3	30.8
		50	24.6	22.8	23.4	25.2	22.2	27.9	20.9	31.0
	RAUC C25 With 30Ton Chiller	40	21.9	22.1	20.8	24.4	19.7	27.1	18.4	30.1
		42	22.7	22.3	21.5	24.6	20.3	27.3	19.1	30.3
		45	23.8	22.6	22.6	24.9	21.4	27.6	20.1	30.7
		48	24.9	22.9	23.7	25.3	22.4	28.0	21.1	31.1
		50	25.7	23.1	24.4	25.5	23.1	28.2	21.8	31.3
30	RAUC C30 With 30Ton Chiller	40	25.4	26.1	24.2	28.9	22.9	32.2	21.5	35.8
		42	26.3	26.3	25.0	29.2	23.6	32.5	22.3	36.1
		45	27.5	26.7	26.2	29.6	24.8	32.9	23.4	36.5
		48	28.9	27.1	27.5	30.0	26.0	33.3	24.5	37.0
		50	29.8	27.3	28.3	30.3	26.9	33.6	25.3	37.3
40	RAUC C40 With 40Ton Chiller	40	34.3	34.2	32.6	37.6	30.8	41.8	28.9	46.4
		42	35.4	34.4	33.7	38.0	31.8	42.2	29.9	46.8
		45	37.1	34.8	35.3	38.4	33.5	42.6	31.5	47.4
		48	38.9	35.2	37.0	39.0	35.1	43.2	33.1	48.0
		50	40.1	35.4	38.2	39.2	36.2	43.4	34.2	48.4
	RAUC C40 With 50Ton Chiller	40	35.4	34.4	33.6	38.0	31.8	42.0	29.8	46.8
		42	36.6	34.6	34.8	38.2	32.8	42.4	30.9	47.2
		45	38.4	35.0	36.5	38.8	33.5	43.0	32.5	47.8
		48	40.7	35.6	38.3	39.2	36.2	43.4	34.1	48.4
		50	41.5	35.8	39.5	39.6	37.4	43.8	35.2	48.6
50	RAUC C50 With 50Ton Chiller	40	42.1	44.0	40.0	48.8	37.8	54.0	35.5	60.2
		42	43.4	44.4	41.3	49.2	39.0	54.6	36.7	60.6
		45	45.5	45.0	43.3	49.8	40.9	55.2	38.5	61.4
		48	47.6	45.6	45.3	50.4	42.9	55.8	40.4	62.0
		50	49.1	46.0	46.7	50.8	44.3	56.4	41.7	62.6
	RAUC C50 With 60Ton Chiller	40	43.3	44.4	41.1	49.0	38.8	54.4	36.4	60.6
		42	44.7	44.8	42.4	49.6	40.1	54.8	37.6	61.0
		45	46.9	45.4	44.5	50.2	42.1	55.6	39.6	61.8
		48	49.1	46.0	46.7	50.8	44.2	56.4	41.5	62.4
		50	50.6	46.4	48.1	51.2	45.6	56.8	42.9	63.0
60	RAUC C60 With 60Ton Chiller	40	50.0	52.2	47.6	58.0	45.0	64.6	42.4	71.8
		42	51.7	52.8	49.2	58.6	46.5	65.2	43.8	72.4
		45	54.2	53.4	51.6	59.4	48.8	66.0	46.0	73.4
		48	56.7	54.2	54.0	60.2	51.2	67.0	48.3	74.4
		50	58.5	54.8	55.7	60.8	52.8	67.4	49.8	75.0
	RAUC C60 With 80Ton Chiller	40	55.1	53.8	52.2	59.6	49.2	66.2	46.1	73.4
		42	56.9	54.2	54.0	60.2	50.9	66.8	47.8	74.2
		45	59.8	55.2	56.7	61.0	53.5	67.8	50.3	75.2
		48	62.7	56.0	59.5	62.0	56.2	68.8	52.8	76.2
		50	64.7	56.6	61.4	62.6	58.0	69.4	54.6	77.0



Performance Data - 60 Hz

20 & 25 Ton Condensing Units

Chart PD-1 - 20 Ton Condensing Unit Performance - RAUC-C20 (60 HZ)

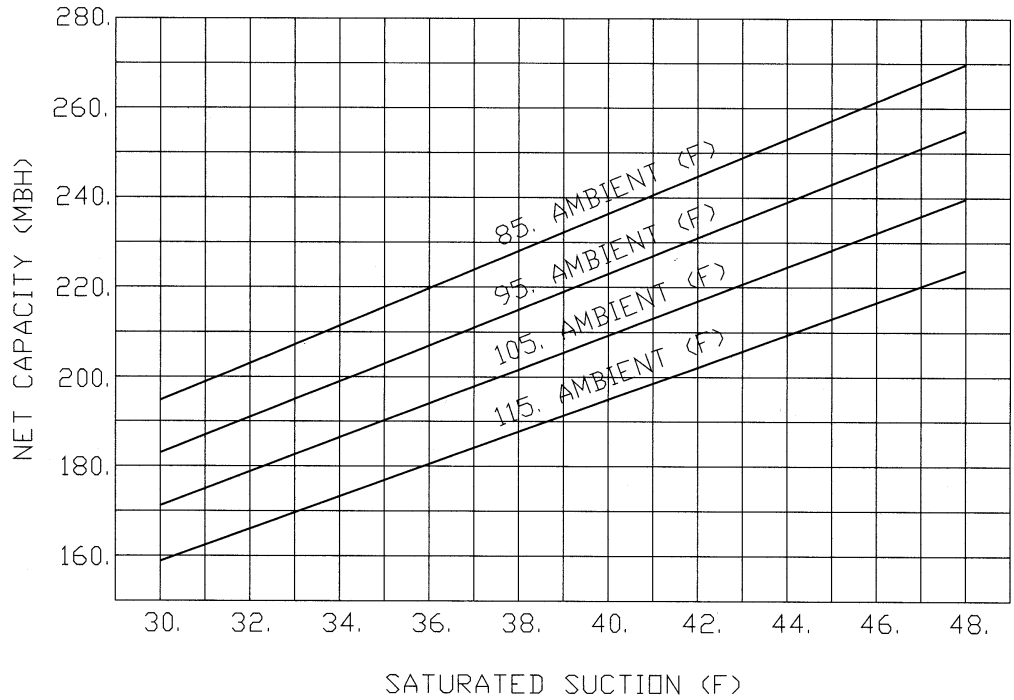
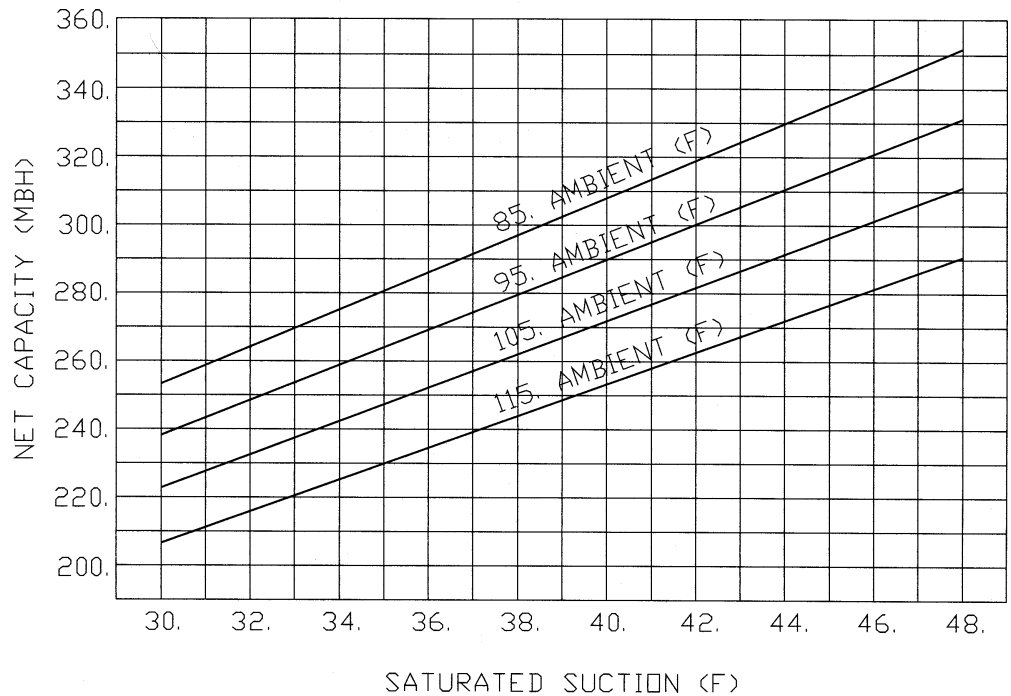


Chart PD-2 - 25 Ton Condensing Unit Performance - RAUC-C25 (60 HZ)





Performance Data - 50 Hz

RAUC-C20 & C25 Condensing Units

Chart PD-3 - 20 Ton Condensing Unit Performance - RAUC-C20 (50 HZ)

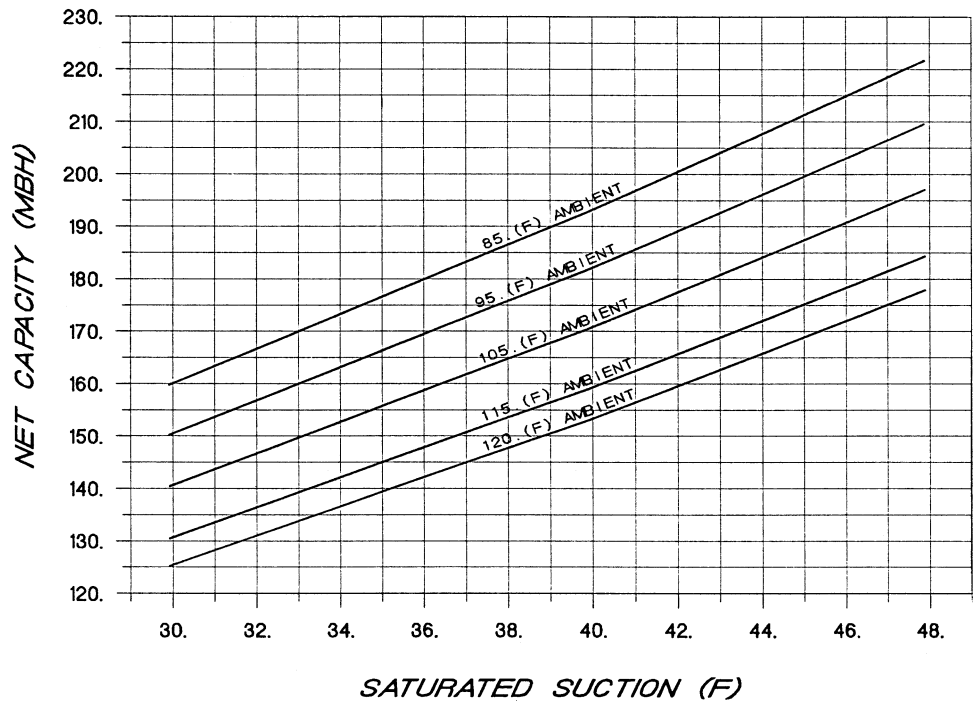
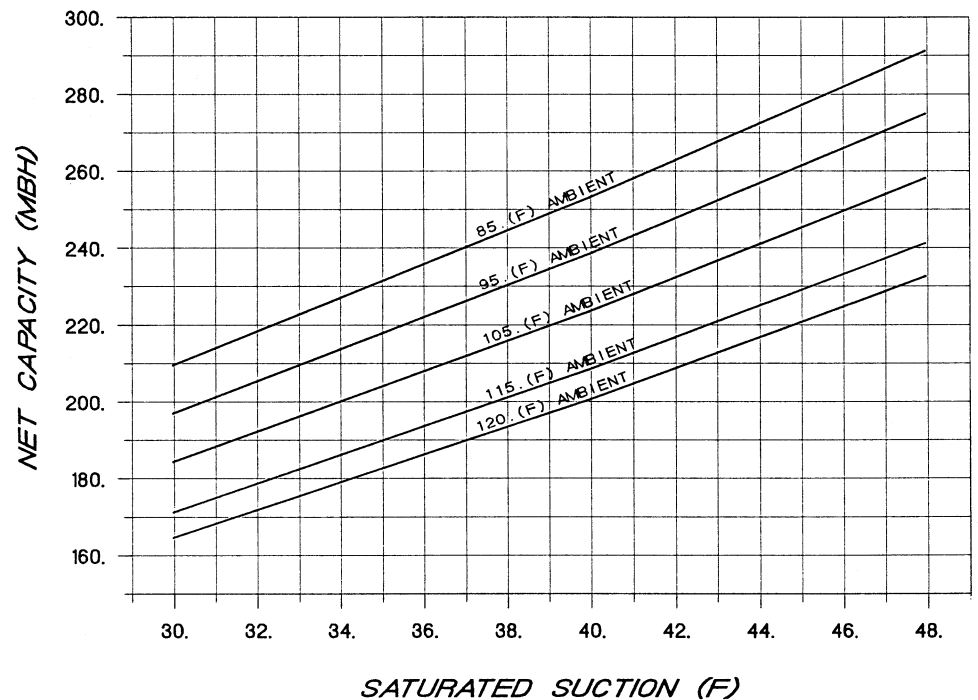


Chart PD-4 - 25 Ton Condensing Unit Performance - RAUC-C25 (50 HZ)





Performance Data - 60 HZ

20-60 Ton Evaporator Chiller Option

Chart PD-20 -EVP Performance Curve -50 and 60 Tons

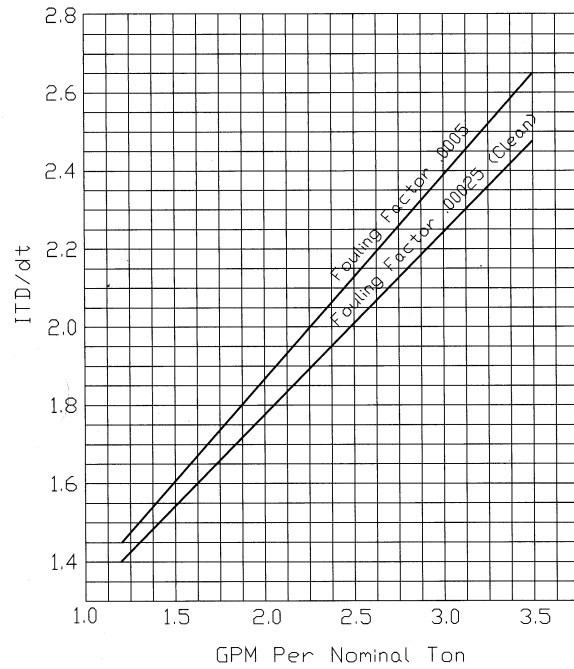
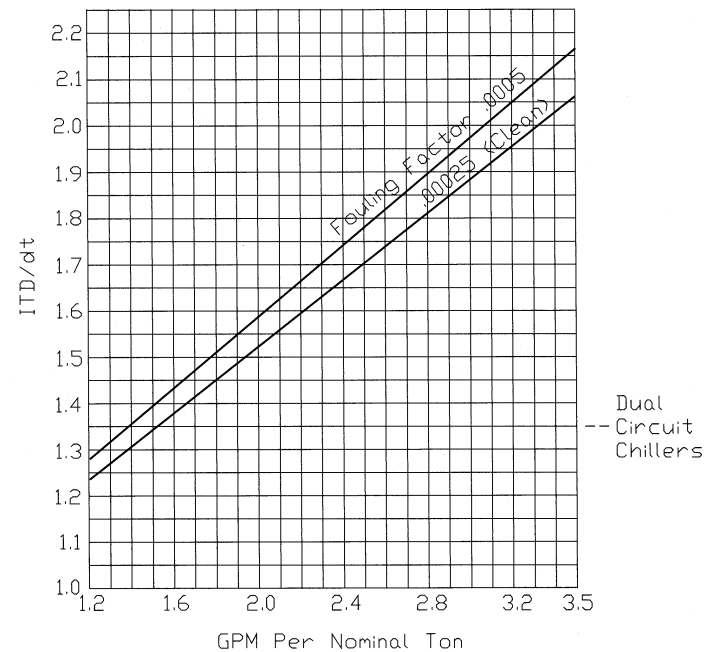


Chart PD-21 -STX Performance Curve -80 through 120 Tons



80-120 Ton Evaporator Chiller Option

Controls

20-60 Tons

Standard Options

20 through 60-Ton Condensing Units

System Control Options

Select one of the four following control options to meet your application requirements.

- **No System Control** provides the compressors wired to a terminal strip inside the control panel. The temperature controller must be field provided and installed. The 20, 25 and 30-ton have two capacity steps. The 40, 50 and 60-ton sizes have four steps available.
- **Constant Volume Control** includes a W973 controller with two cool, four heat steps on the 20, 25 and 30-ton sizes. Four cool, four heat steps are provided on the 40, 50 and 60-ton sizes. The heating contacts are wired to terminals in the condensing unit control panel for easy interface with a field supplied electric duct heater or gas duct furnace. An optional return air sensor is available with this controller which provides the zone temperature input to the thermostat, thus generating the loading demand signal to the Honeywell W973 constant volume controller.
- **Supply Air VAV Control** provides a Honeywell W7100A control system. This option is for use with shut-off VAV or

other applications requiring control of supply air temperature. The control provides a voltage output for interface with field supplied components to provide simultaneous economizer operation. The discharge air sensor ships with the unit for field mounting. The standard VAV unit is provided with reliable coil frost protection in the form of Trane's proven and patented FROSTAT™. FROSTAT is used in place of hot gas bypass.

- **EVP Control** consists of an interface panel in the main unit control box and a remote mounted control box that is customer installed. The remote mounted box contains the Honeywell W7100G controller. This water chiller controller has built in fixed-off timers and chiller freeze protection. No provision for periodic pumpout or lead-lag is provided. Multiple chiller control is not provided. There are two capacity steps on 20, 25 and 30-ton sizes. Four capacity steps are provided on the 40, 50 and 60-ton sizes.

Low Ambient Control Option

- **Standard** — Unit start-up and operation down to approximately 40°F at minimum compressor load.

- **Low Ambient** — Factory-installed head pressure control damper assembly permits operation down to 0°F by maintaining proper head pressure. Ten minute timer is standard for protection against nuisance trips.

Miscellaneous Options

20 through 60-Ton Condensing Units

Select the miscellaneous options to meet your project requirements.

- **Non-Fused Unit Disconnect Switch-** A non-fused disconnect switch is mounted in the control box and provides for interruption of power for servicing the unit. Lugs are suitable for copper wires only. No overcurrent or short circuit protection is provided for the unit by this switch.
- **Hot Gas Bypass Valve** — Hot gas bypass valves are stocked and shipped with the unit for field installation. When suction pressure falls below the valve adjustable set point, the valve modulates hot gas to the inlet of the evaporator. (Note: FROSTAT is standard on VAV units and is recommended in place of hot gas bypass).





Electrical Data

Table ED-1 –Condensing Units –60 Hz

Nominal Tons	Model Number	Unit Characteristics					
		Voltage/Start Characteristics	Allowable Voltage Utilization Range	Minimum Circuit Ampacity (1), (4)	Max. Overcurrent Protection Device (2), (4)	Recommended Dual Element Fuse Size (3), (4)	Number Of Compressors
20	RAUC-C20E	200/60/3XL	180-220	101	125	125	2
	RAUC-C20F	230/60/3XL	207-253	101	125	125	2
	RAUC-C204	460/60/3XL	414-506	44	60	50	2
	RAUC-C205	575/60/3XL	517-633	35	45	40	2
25	RAUC-C25E	200/60/3XL	180-220	129	175	150	2
	RAUC-C25F	230/60/3XL	207-253	129	175	150	2
	RAUC-C254	460/60/3XL	414-506	56	80	70	2
	RAUC-C255	575/60/3XL	517-633	45	60	60	2
30	RAUC-C30E	200/60/3XL	180-220	148	200	175	2
	RAUC-C30F	230/60/3XL	207-253	148	200	175	2
	RAUC-C304	460/60/3XL	414-506	65	90	80	2
	RAUC-C305	575/60/3XL	517-633	52	70	60	2
40	RAUC-C40E	200/60/3XL	180-220	192	225	225	4
	RAUC-C40F	230/60/3XL	207-253	192	225	225	4
	RAUC-C404	460/60/3XL	414-506	84	100	90	4
	RAUC-C405	575/60/3XL	517-633	67	80	80	4
50	RAUC-C50E	200/60/3XL	180-220	244	300	300	4
	RAUC-C50F	230/60/3XL	207-253	244	300	300	4
	RAUC-C504	460/60/3XL	414-506	106	125	125	4
	RAUC-C505	575/60/3XL	517-633	84	100	90	4
60	RAUC-C60E	200/60/3XL	180-220	282	300	300	4
	RAUC-C60F	230/60/3XL	207-253	282	300	300	4
	RAUC-C604	460/60/3XL	414-506	123	125	125	4
	RAUC-C605	575/60/3XL	517-633	98	110	110	4
80	RAUC-C80E	200/60/3XL	180-220	373	400	400	6
	RAUC-C80F	230/60/3XL	207-253	373	400	400	6
	RAUC-C804	460/60/3XL	414-506	162	175	175	6
	RAUC-C805	575/60/3XL	517-633	129	150	150	6
100	RAUC-D10E	200/60/3XL	180-220	472	500	500	8
	RAUC-D10F	230/60/3XL	207-253	472	500	500	8
	RAUC-D104	460/60/3XL	414-506	206	225	225	8
	RAUC-D105	575/60/3XL	517-633	164	175	175	8
120	RAUC-D12E	200/60/3XL	180-220	548	600	600	8
	RAUC-D12F	230/60/3XL	207-253	548	600	600	8
	RAUC-D124	460/60/3XL	414-506	239	250	250	8
	RAUC-D125	575/60/3XL	517-633	190	200	200	8

Notes:

1. Minimum circuit ampacity (MCA) is 125 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
2. Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device permitted by NEC 440-22 is 225 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
3. Recommended dual element fuse size is 150 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
4. Local codes may take precedence.

Table ED-2–Condensing Units –50 Hz

Nominal Tons	Model Number	Unit Characteristics					
		Voltage/Start Characteristics	Allowable Voltage Utilization Range	Minimum Circuit Ampacity (1), (4)	Max. Overcurrent Protection Device (2), (4)	Recommended Dual Element Fuse Size (3), (4)	Number Of Compressors
20	RAUC-C20	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	42	50	50	2
25	RAUC-C25	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	55	80	70	2
30	RAUC-C30	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	64	90	80	2
40	RAUC-C40	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	80	90	90	4
50	RAUC-C50	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	104	125	125	4
60	RAUC-C60	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	122	125	125	4
80	RAUC-C80	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	159	175	175	6
100	RAUC-D10	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	201	225	225	8
120	RAUC-D12	380/415/50/3XL	360-440	237	250	250	8

Notes:

1. Minimum circuit ampacity (MCA) is 125 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
2. Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device permitted by NEC 440-22 is 225 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
3. Recommended dual element fuse size is 150 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
4. Local codes may take precedence.



Electrical Data

Table ED-3 –Compressor Motor and Condenser Fan Data –60 Hz

Nominal Tons	Model	Voltage	Compressor 1A (1)		Compressor 1B		Compressor 2A		Compressor 2B		Condenser Fans	
			RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	Qty.	FLA
20	RAUC-C20	200 XL	41.4	269	41.4	269	—	—	—	—	2	4.1
		230 XL	41.4	251	41.4	251	—	—	—	—	2	4.1
		460 XL	18.1	117	18.1	117	—	—	—	—	2	1.8
		575 XL	14.4	94	14.4	94	—	—	—	—	2	1.4
25	RAUC-C25	200 XL	41.4	269	60.5	409	—	—	—	—	3	4.1
		230 XL	41.4	251	60.5	376	—	—	—	—	3	4.1
		460 XL	18.1	117	26.3	178	—	—	—	—	3	1.8
		575 XL	14.4	94	21.0	143	—	—	—	—	3	1.4
30	RAUC-C30	200 XL	60.5	409	60.5	409	—	—	—	—	3	4.1
		230 XL	60.5	376	60.5	376	—	—	—	—	3	4.1
		460 XL	26.3	178	26.3	178	—	—	—	—	3	1.8
		575 XL	21.0	143	21.0	143	—	—	—	—	3	1.4
40	RAUC-C40	200 XL	41.4	269	41.4	269	41.4	269	41.4	269	4	4.1
		230 XL	41.4	251	41.4	251	41.4	251	41.4	251	4	4.1
		460 XL	18.1	117	18.1	117	18.1	117	18.1	117	4	1.8
		575 XL	14.4	94	14.4	94	14.4	94	14.4	94	4	1.4
50	RAUC-C50	200 XL	41.4	269	60.5	409	41.4	269	60.5	409	6	4.1
		230 XL	41.4	251	60.5	376	41.4	251	60.5	376	6	4.1
		460 XL	18.1	117	26.3	178	18.1	117	26.3	178	6	1.8
		575 XL	14.4	94	21.0	143	14.4	94	21.0	143	6	1.4
60	RAUC-C60	200 XL	60.5	409	60.5	409	60.5	409	60.5	409	6	4.1
		230 XL	60.5	376	60.5	376	60.5	376	60.5	376	6	4.1
		460 XL	26.3	178	26.3	178	26.3	178	26.3	178	6	1.8
		575 XL	21.0	143	21.0	143	21.0	143	21.0	143	6	1.4
Nominal Tons	Model	Voltage	Compressor 1A/2A(2)		Compressor 1B/2B		Compressor 1C/2C		Compressor 1D/2D		Condenser Fans	
			RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	Qty.	FLA
80	RAUC-C80	200 XL	41.4	269	60.5	409	60.5	409	—	—	8	4.1
		230 XL	41.4	251	60.5	376	60.5	376	—	—	8	4.1
		460 XL	18.1	117	26.3	178	26.3	178	—	—	8	1.8
		575 XL	14.4	94	21.0	143	21.0	143	—	—	8	1.4
100	RAUC-D10	200 XL	60.5	409	60.5	409	41.4	269	41.4	269	12	4.1
		230 XL	60.5	376	60.5	376	41.4	251	41.4	251	12	4.1
		460 XL	26.3	178	26.3	178	18.1	117	18.1	117	12	1.8
		575 XL	21.0	143	21.0	143	14.4	94	14.4	94	12	1.4
120	RAUC-D12	200 XL	60.5	409	60.5	409	60.5	409	60.5	409	12	4.1
		230 XL	60.5	376	60.5	376	60.5	376	60.5	376	12	4.1
		460 XL	26.3	178	26.3	178	26.3	178	26.3	178	12	1.8
		575 XL	21.0	143	21.0	143	21.0	143	21.0	143	12	1.4

Notes:

1. Value given is per compressor on 20-60 ton units.
2. For 80 through 120-ton units, electrical values shown are for each compressor.

Table ED-4 –Compressor Motor and Condenser Fan Data –50 Hz

Nominal Tons	Model	Voltage	Compressor 1A (1)		Compressor 1B		Compressor 2A		Compressor 2B		Condenser Fans	
			RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	Qty.	FLA
20	RAUC-C20	380/415	17.2	110	17.2	110	—	—	—	—	2	1.7
25	RAUC-C25	380/415	17.2	110	26.2	174	—	—	—	—	3	1.7
30	RAUC-C30	380/415	26.2	174	26.2	174	—	—	—	—	3	1.7
40	RAUC-C40	380/415	17.2	110	17.2	110	—	—	—	—	4	1.7
50	RAUC-C50	380/415	17.2	110	26.2	174	—	—	—	—	6	1.7
60	RAUC-C60	380/415	26.2	174	26.2	174	—	—	—	—	6	1.7
Nominal Tons	Model	Voltage	Compressor 1A/2A(2)		Compressor 1B/2B		Compressor 1C/2C		Compressor 1D/2D		Condenser Fans	
			RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	Qty.	FLA
80	RAUC-C80	380/415	17.2	174	26.2	174	26.2	174	—	—	8	1.7
100	RAUC-D10	380/415	26.2	174	26.2	174	17.2	110	17.2	110	12	1.7
120	RAUC-D12	380/415	26.2	174	26.2	174	26.2	174	26.2	174	12	1.7

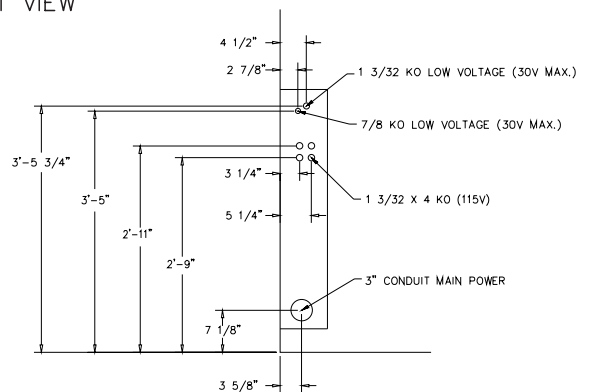
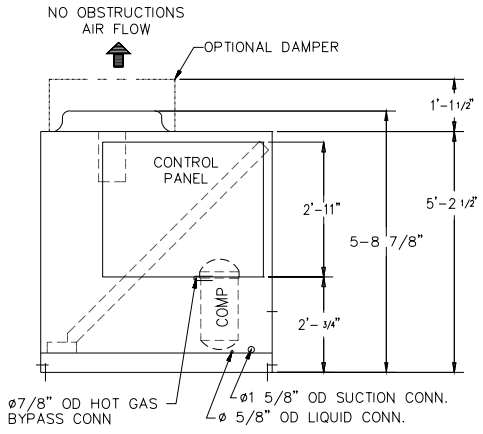
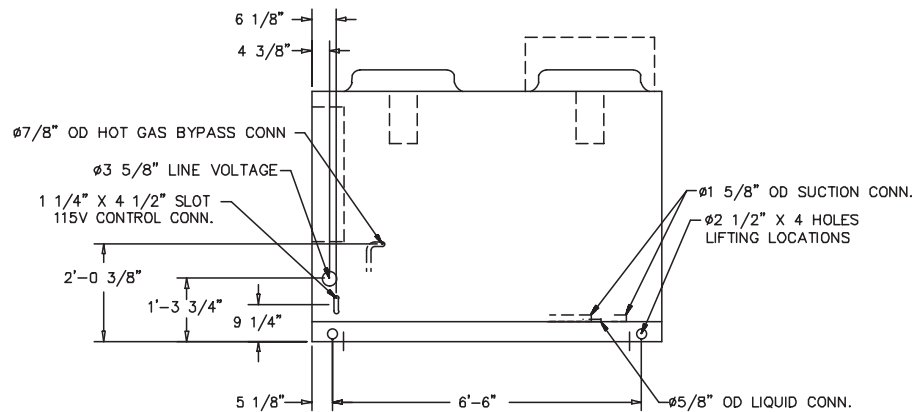
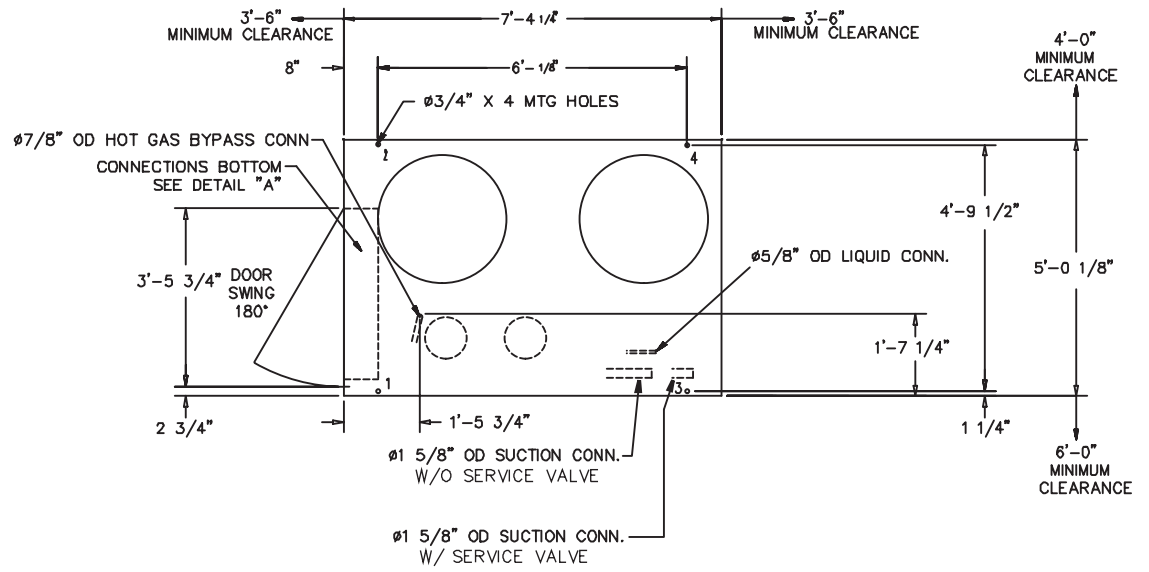
Notes:

1. Value given is per compressor on 20-60 ton units.
2. For 80 through 120-ton units, electrical values shown are for each compressor.

Dimensional Data

20Ton Condensing Unit

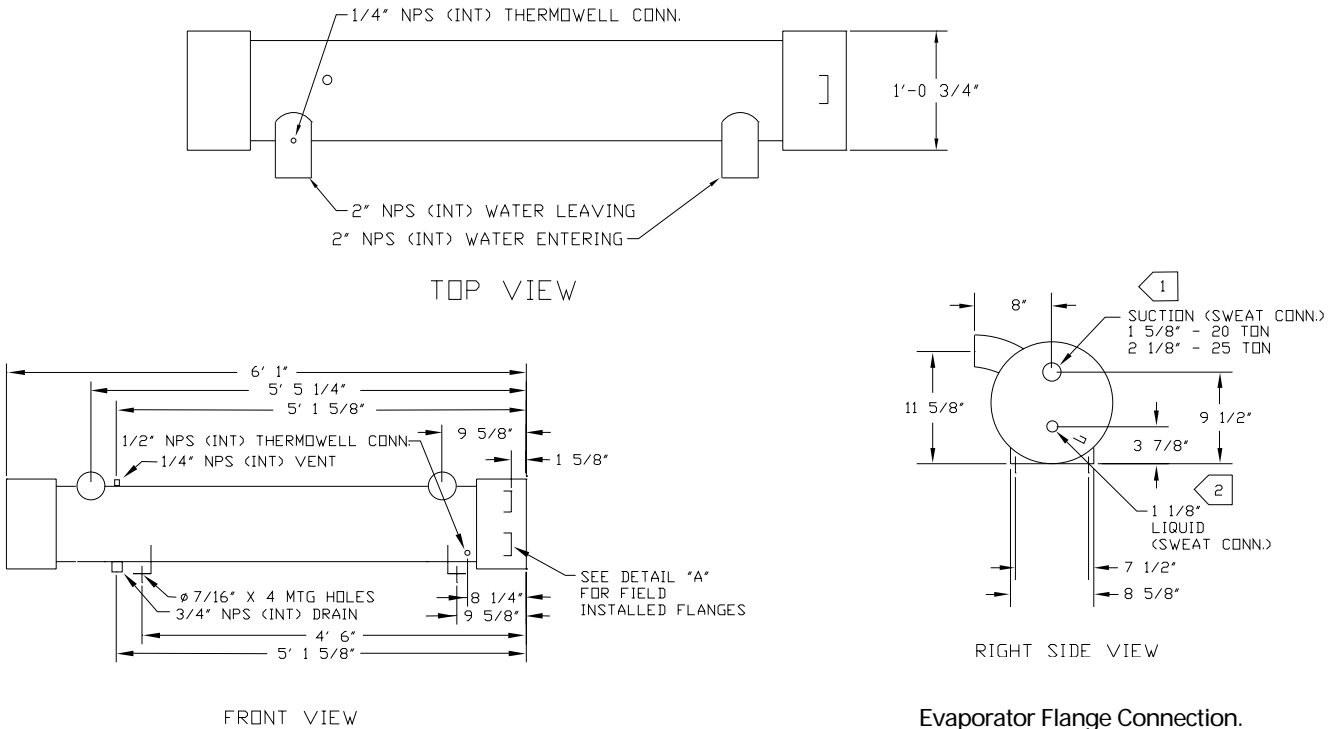
Figure DD-1 – Air-Cooled Condensing Unit – RAUC 20Ton



Dimensional Data

20 and 25 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure DD-10 – 20 and 25-Ton Evaporator Chiller



Evaporator Flange Connection.
Flange adapter and O-ring supplied by Trane.

- NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS ± 1/8".
 2. ALLOW 6'1" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR

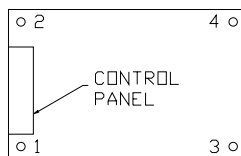
Weights

Table W-1 –20-60 Ton Air-Cooled Condensing Units

Nominal Tons	Model	Operating Weight (Lbs.)		Weight On Isolator At Mounting Locations (Lbs.)											
		AL	CU	Loc. 1		Loc. 2		Loc. 3		Loc. 4		Loc. 5		Loc. 6	
				AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU
20	RAUC-C20	1522	1720	509	559	398	439	345	404	270	317	—	—	—	—
25	RAUC-C25	1640	1842	555	602	421	467	378	436	286	338	—	—	—	—
30	RAUC-C30	1824	2115	580	640	635	708	291	364	318	403	—	—	—	—
40	RAUC-C40	2769	3102	480	523	457	501	473	528	450	506	466	533	443	511
50	RAUC-C50	3148	3540	586	643	562	620	536	601	514	579	485	559	465	538
60	RAUC-C60	3480	4050	640	722	618	703	590	684	570	666	540	646	522	629

Note:
 Shipping weight is approximately equal to operating weight.
 AL = Aluminum Coil Fin
 CU = Copper Coil Fin

Figure W-1 –20-30 Ton Air-Cooled Condensing Units



Top View (Mounting Locations)

Figure W-2 –40-60 Ton Air-Cooled Condensing Units

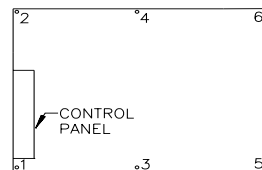


Table W-2 –80-120 Ton Air Condensing Units

Nominal Tons	Model	Coil Fin	Operating Weight (Lbs.)	Weight On Isolator At Mounting Location (Lbs.)							
				Loc. 1	Loc.2	Loc. 3	Loc.4	Loc. 5	Loc. 6	Loc. 7	Loc. 8
80	RAUC-C80	AL	5500	855	557	835	544	830	541	810	528
	RAUC-C80	CU	6099	926	629	909	618	906	616	890	605
100	RAUC-D10	AL	6472	1010	656	983	639	979	636	951	618
	RAUC-D10	CU	7272	1104	762	1083	738	1080	736	1058	721
120	RAUC-D12	AL	7000	1100	694	1075	678	1071	676	1046	660
	RAUC-D12	CU	8199	1241	838	1225	827	1222	825	1206	815

Figure W-3-80-120 Ton Air-Cooled Condensing Units

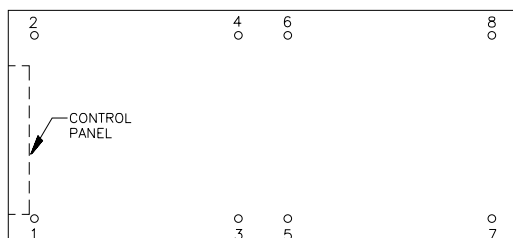


Table W-3 –Evaporative Chillers 20 through 120 Ton

Nominal Tons	Operating Weight (Lbs.)	Shipping Weight (Lbs.)
20	360	280
25	360	280
30	470	360
40	480	380
50	580	430
60	600	470
80	1205	875
100	1230	960
120	1535	1150



Mechanical Specifications

20 through 60-ton Condensing Units

General

All air-cooled condensing units have scroll compressors and are factory assembled and wired. Each unit is shipped from the factory with a nitrogen holding charge. Units are constructed of 14-gauge welded galvanized steel frame with 14 and 16-gauge galvanized steel panels and access doors. Unit surface is phosphatized and finished with an air-dry paint. This air-dry paint finish is durable enough to withstand a 1000-consecutive-hour salt spray application in accordance with standard ASTM B117.

Compressor

Trane 3-D™ Scroll compressors have simple mechanical design with only three major moving parts. Scroll type compression provides inherently low vibration. The 3-D Scroll provides a completely enclosed compression chamber which leads to increased efficiency. Exhaustive testing on the 3-D Scroll, including start up with the shell full of liquid, has proven that slugging does not fail involutes. Direct-drive, 3600 rpm, suction gas-cooled hermetic motor. Trane 3-D Scroll compressor includes centrifugal oil pump, oil level sightglass and oil charging valve.

Condenser

Condenser coils have configured aluminum fins mechanically bonded to copper tubing with an integral subcooler. Condensers are factory leak tested at 450 psig air pressure underwater. Direct drive vertical discharge fans are statically and dynamically balanced. Three-phase motors have permanently lubricated ball bearings and thermal overload protection. Optional low ambient allows operating down to 0°F with external damper assembly for head pressure control.

Refrigerant Circuits and Capacity Modulation

20 through 30-ton sizes are single circuit and have two steps of capacity. The 40 through 60-ton sizes are two circuits with four capacity steps. Each circuit has two compressors piped in parallel. Discharge and liquid line service valves are standard on each circuit.

Unit Control

Factory-provided 115-volt control circuit includes fusing and control power transformer. The unit is wired with magnetic contactors for compressor and condenser motors, three-leg, solid-state compressor overload protection, and high-low pressure cutouts. Charge isolation, reset relay and anti-recycle compressor timer are provided.

80 through 120-ton Condensing Units

Casing

The unit frame is a one-piece welded assembly of heavy gauge zinc-coated steel. Exterior surfaces are phosphatized and finished with slate gray air-dry paint. This air-dry paint finish exceeds 672 consecutive hour salt spray resistance in accordance with ASTM B117. Decorative louvered panels provide factory standard condenser coil protection.

Compressors

Trane 3-D® Scroll compressors have a simple mechanical design with only three major moving parts. Scroll type compression provides inherently low vibration. The 3-D Scroll provides a completely enclosed compression chamber which leads to increased efficiency. Exhaustive testing on the 3-D Scroll, including start up with the shell full of liquid, has proven that slugging does not fail involutes. Direct-drive, 3600 rpm, suction gas-cooled hermetic motor. Trane 3-D Scroll compressor includes centrifugal oil pump, oil level sightglass and oil charging valve.

Split systems can have significantly more refrigerant than packaged systems and thus require controls to reliably manage this excess refrigerant. Each compressor shall have crankcase heaters installed, properly sized to minimize the amount of liquid refrigerant present in the oil sump during off cycles. Additionally, the condensing unit shall have controls to initiate a refrigerant pump down cycle at system shut down on each refrigerant circuit. To be operational, the refrigerant pump down cycle requires a field-installed isolation solenoid valve on the liquid line near the evaporator.

Condenser Fan and Motors

Vertical discharge direct-drive fans are statically and dynamically balanced. Fan motors are three-phase with permanently lubricated ball bearings, built-in current and thermal overload protection.

Condenser Coil

Condenser coils have configured aluminum fins mechanically bonded to 3/8-inch OD copper tubing. Two refrigerant circuits with separate subcooling circuits are standard. Coils are factory-tested at 450 psig air pressure underwater and vacuum dehydrated.

Unit Control

Factory-provided 115-volt control circuit includes fusing and control power transformer. The unit is wired with magnetic contactors for compressor and condenser motors, three-leg, solid-state compressor overload protection, and high-low pressure cutouts. Charge isolation, reset relay and anti-recycle compressor timer are provided.

20 through 120-ton Evaporator Chiller

Shell and tube design with seamless copper tubes expanded into tube sheets with removable heads. 20, 25 and 30-ton units are single-circuited; 40 through 120-ton are dual-circuited. The 20-60 ton evaporators are designed for a water side working pressure of 300 psig. 70-120 ton evaporators are designed for 150 psig water side working pressure. The units are designed, tested and stamped in accordance with the ASME Code for unfired pressure vessels for a refrigerant side working pressure of 225 psig. Evaporator chillers are provided with fittings for temperature sensors and a drain plug for cleaning.



TRANE™

S/S-DS-1
September 1991

Second Printing

**Split System
Condensing Units And Remote Chillers**

20 through 120 Tons





Features and Benefits

Trane 20 through 120-ton air-cooled condensing units are the leaders in the split system marketplace. Designed for efficiency, reliability and flexibility, the Trane units have the most advanced design in the industry.

Twenty through 60-ton units feature the Trane 3-D™ Scroll compressor, solid-state controls and Trane's exclusive Packed Stock Plus availability for quick shipment. These innovations make an already proven product even better!

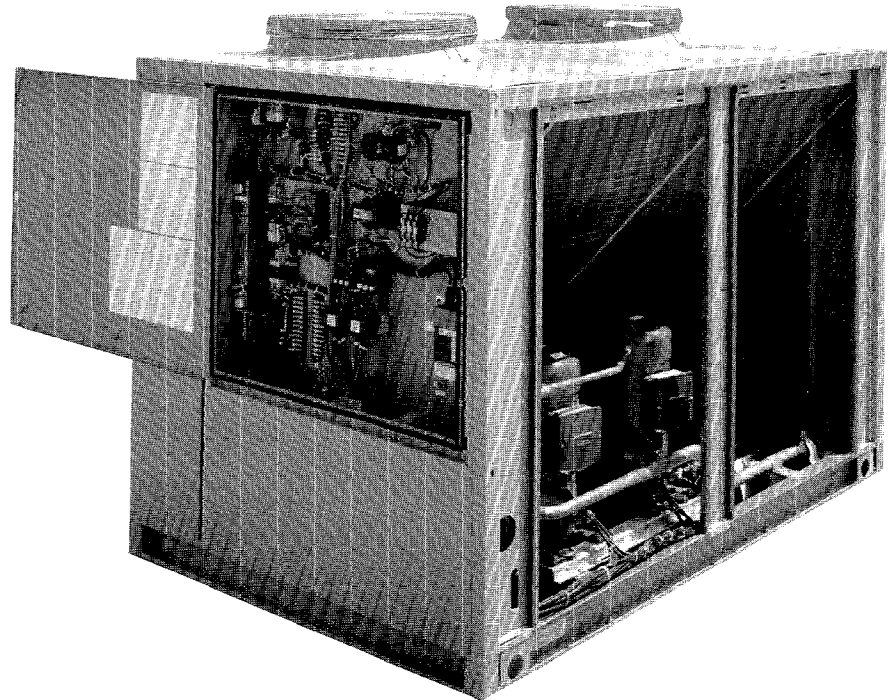
- **Trane 3-D™ Scroll Compressor**

Available on all 20 through 60-ton units, the 3-D Scroll compressor has 64 percent fewer parts than an equal capacity reciprocating compressor. The single orbiting scroll eliminates the need for pistons, connecting rods, wrist pins and valves. Fewer parts mean a longer and more reliable operating life. Fewer parts also mean less rotating mass and less internal friction for greater efficiency.

3-D compliance allows the orbiting scrolls to touch in all three dimensions, forming a completely enclosed compression chamber. In addition, 3-D compliance means the orbiting scrolls are designed to only touch with enough force to create a seal thus preventing wear between the scroll plates.

The most outstanding feature of the scroll compressor's 3-D compliance is that the compressor "gives" to allow liquid and other contaminants to pass through without damaging the compressor. In a reciprocating compressor the contaminants have no place to go and can cause serious damage.

The Trane 3-D Scroll compressor has only 30 percent of the torque variation of a reciprocating compressor. This feature means the scroll compressor puts very little stress on the motor and results in greater reliability. It also results in less noise and vibration.



Cool suction gas drawn across the windings keeps the compressor motor cooler for longer life and better efficiency.

And with over 12 years of development and testing, the Trane 3-D Scroll compressors have undergone over 400,000 hours of laboratory testing and field operation. This work, combined with 14 patents, makes Trane the worldwide leader in air conditioning scroll compressor technology.

- **200/230 Voltage Power Supply**

20 through 60-ton units have a combined voltage option in addition to the 460 and 575-volt options, resulting in improved stock coverage.

- **Passive Manifolding**

Trane offers a parallel manifolding scheme that uses no moving mechanical parts. This feature assures continuous oil return, again providing greater system reliability. And greater reliability means optimal performance over the life of the unit.

- **System Control Options**

Trane offers four system control options on 20 through 60-ton units and three system control options on the 80 through 120-ton units, each using solid-state electronics. These options allow the unit to be ordered only with the controls needed. In addition, they come factory installed, saving field installation costs.

- **Coil Frost Protection**

Trane offers FROSTAT™ with the VAV system control option on the 20 through 60-ton units. FROSTAT is the industry's most reliable method of coil frost protection and assures that your system will provide energy efficient comfort at part load conditions.

- **Remote Evaporative Liquid Chiller (EVP) Control Option**

Available on 80 through 120-ton units, this option allows chilled water to be generated remotely from the condensing section.

Features Summary

20 Through 60-Ton Units

Standard Features

- Trane 3-D™ Scroll compressor
- Dual compressors above 30 tons
- Passive manifolding for 3-D Scroll compressors
- Standard ambient operating range 40 F to 115 F
- 14-gauge galvanized steel frame
- Louvered panels for coil protection
- Slate gray air-dry paint finish (exceeds 500 hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117)

Optional Features

- Non-fused disconnect
- Low ambient option
- Hot gas bypass
- Suction service valve
- Pressure gauges
- Return air sensor
- Copper finned condenser coil
- Flow switch
- Unit spring isolators
- Neoprene-in-shear isolators
- UL/CSA approval
- Packed Stock Plus program
- Extended Compressor Warranty
- Special coil coating for corrosion resistance
- Four system control options

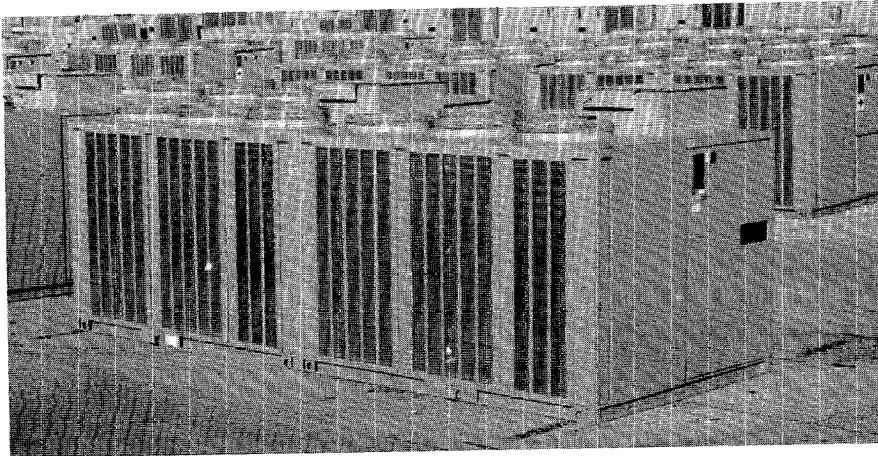
80 Through 120-Ton Units

Standard Features

- Semi-hermetic Model R compressors
- Part-Winding-Start (PWS) or Across-The-Line (XL) starting
- Standard ambient operating range 40 F to 115 F
- Independent refrigerant circuits
- 14-gauge galvanized steel frame
- Louvered panels for coil protection
- Slate gray air-dry paint finish (exceeds 500 hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117)

Optional Features

- Low ambient option
- Hot gas bypass
- Suction service valve
- Pressure gauges
- Copper finned condenser coil
- Spring isolators
- Flow switch
- UL/CSA approval
- Packed Stock Plus Availability
- Extended Compressor Warranty
- Special coil coating for corrosion resistance
- Three system control options



Packed Stock Plus

Trane 20 through 120-ton air-cooled condensing units are available through the most flexible packed stock program in the industry. Trane knows that you want your units on the job site, on time, with the options you need.

Packed Stock Plus provides you with the controls and options you need — options like hot gas bypass, isolators and refrigerant gauges. You no longer

have to settle for a basic unit requiring many field installed options to meet your job schedule. Now, you can get a customized unit from the factory in record time.

The Trane Packed Stock Plus program provides more control over unit selection and scheduling than ever before. Trane wants to make it easy for you to do business with us.

Contents

Features and Benefits	2
Model Number Description	4
General Data	6
Application Considerations	7
Selection Procedure	8
Performance Adjustment Factors	9
Performance Data	10
Electrical Data	19
Dimensional Data	20
Weights	36
Options	37
Mechanical Specifications	39



Model Number Description

20-60 Ton

Air-Cooled Condensing Units

20 TO 60-TON AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNITS

R	A	U	C	C20	G	B	A	1	0	A
1	2	3	4	5,6,7	8	9	10	11	12	13

DIGIT 1 — UNIT TYPE
R = Condensing Unit

DIGIT 2 — CONDENSER
A = Air-Cooled

DIGIT 3 — AIRFLOW
U = Upflow

DIGIT 4 — DEVELOPMENT SEQUENCE
C = Third

DIGIT 5,6,7 — NOMINAL CAPACITY
C20 = 20 Tons
C25 = 25 Tons
C30 = 30 Tons
C40 = 40 Tons
C50 = 50 Tons
C60 = 60 Tons

DIGIT 8 — VOLTAGE AND START CHARACTERISTICS

G = 200/230/60/3 XL
4 = 460/60/3 XL
5 = 575/60/3 XL

DIGIT 9 — SYSTEM CONTROL

B = No System Control
C = Constant Volume Control
E = Supply Air VAV Control
P = EVP Control

DIGIT 10 — DESIGN SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc...

DIGIT 11 — AMBIENT CONTROL

0 = Standard
1 = 0 F (Low Ambient Dampers)

DIGIT 12 — AGENCY APPROVAL

0 = None
3 = UL/CSA

DIGIT 13 — MISCELLANEOUS

A = Unit Disconnect Switch
B = Hot Gas Bypass
D = Suction Service Valve
F = Pressure Gauges
G = Return Air Sensor
H = Copper Fins
T = Flow Switch (EVP Control Option Only)
1 = Spring Isolators
2 = Rubber Isolators
4 = 5-Year Compressor Warranty
9 = Packed Stock Designer

Remote Chillers

20 TO 60-TON REMOTE CHILLER

EVP	B	C20	A	1	*
1,2,3	4	5,6,7	8	9	10

DIGITS 1,2,3 — UNIT TYPE
EVP = Evaporative Liquid Chiller

DIGIT 4 — DEVELOPMENT SEQUENCE
(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc...

DIGITS 5,6,7 — NOMINAL CAPACITY

C20 = 20 Tons
C25 = 25 Tons
C30 = 30 Tons
C40 = 40 Tons
C50 = 50 Tons
C60 = 60 Tons

DIGIT 8 — NUMBER OF CIRCUITS

A = Single (20-30 Ton Units)
D = Dual (40-60 Ton Units)

DIGIT 9 — TUBE MATERIAL

1 = Copper

DIGIT 10 — DESIGN SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc...

Definition of Abbreviations Used in This Catalog

AL — Aluminum
ASTM — American Society of Testing and Materials
CFM — Cubic Feet Per Minute
Conn. — Connection
CSA — Canadian Standards Association
CU — Copper
DIA. — Diameter
dt — Temperature Difference
EER — Energy Efficiency Ratio (Btu/Watt-Hour)
EVP — Evaporative Liquid Chiller

EWI — Entering Water (Solution) Temperature
(F) — Units of Temperature in Degrees Fahrenheit
GPM — Gallons Per Minute
ID — Inside Diameter
(INT) — Internal
IPLV — Integrated Part Load Value
ITD — Initial Temperature Difference
k — Thermal Conductivity
KO — Knock Out

Model Number Description

80-120 Ton

Air-Cooled Condensing Units

80 THROUGH 120-TON AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNITS

R A U C C80 4 B A 0 0 2 B
1 2 3 4 5,6,7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

DIGIT 1 — UNIT TYPE

R = Remote Condensing Unit

DIGIT 2 — CONDENSER

A = Air-Cooled

DIGIT 3 — AIRFLOW

U = Upflow

DIGIT 4 — DEVELOPMENT SEQUENCE

C = Third

DIGIT 5,6,7 — NOMINAL CAPACITY

C80 = 80 Tons
D10 = 100 Tons
D12 = 120 Tons

DIGIT 8 — VOLTAGE AND START CHARACTERISTICS

2 = 575/60/3 PWS
3 = 230/60/3 PWS
4 = 460/60/3 XL
5 = 575/60/3 XL
6 = 200/60/3 PWS

DIGIT 9 — SYSTEM CONTROL

B = No System Control
E = Supply Air VAV Control
P = EVP Control

DIGIT 10 — DESIGN SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc. . .

DIGIT 11 — AMBIENT CONTROL

0 = Standard
1 = 0 F (Low Ambient Dampers)

DIGIT 12 — AGENCY APPROVAL

0 = None
2 = CSA
3 = UL/CSA

DIGIT 13 — NUMBER OF CIRCUITS

2 = Dual (All 80-120 Ton)

DIGIT 14 — MISCELLANEOUS

B = Hot Gas Bypass Valve
D = Suction Service Valve
F = Pressure Gauges
H = Copper Fins
1 = Spring Isolators
3 = Flow Switch (EVP Control Option Only)

Remote Chillers

80 TO 120-TON REMOTE CHILLER

EVP A C80 D 1 A
1,2,3 4 5,6,7 8 9 10

DIGITS 1,2,3 — UNIT TYPE

EVP = Evaporator Liquid Chiller

DIGIT 4 — DEVELOPMENT SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc. . .

DIGITS 5,6,7 — NOMINAL CAPACITY

C80 = 80 Tons
D10 = 100 Tons
D12 = 120 Tons

DIGIT 8 — NUMBER OF CIRCUITS

D = Dual (80-120 Ton Units)

DIGIT 9 — TUBE MATERIAL

1 = Copper

DIGIT 10 — DESIGN SEQUENCE

(Factory Assigned)
A = First
B = Second
Etc. . .

Definition of Abbreviations Used in This Catalog

KW — Kilowatt (Unit of Power)
lbs. — Pounds (Unit of Weight)
Loc. — Location
LRA — Locked Rotor Amps
LWT — Leaving Water (Solution) Temperature
(MBH) — 1×10^3 Btuh
MTG. — Mounting
NPS — Nominal Pipe Size
OD — Outside Diameter

PD — Pressure Drop (Units are Feet of Water)
PWS — Part Winding Start
RLA — Rated Load Amps
SST — Saturated Suction Temperature
UL — Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
VAV — Variable Air Volume
W/ — With
W/O — Without
XL — Across-the-Line Start



General Data

Table 6-1 — General Data — 20-120 Ton Condensing Units

Nominal Tonnage Model Number	20 RAUC-C20	25 RAUC-C25	30 RAUC-C30	40 RAUC-C40	50 RAUC-C50	60 RAUC-C60	80 RAUC-C80	100 RAUC-D10	120 RAUC-D12
Compressor Data									
Type	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Model R	Model R	Model R
Manifolded Sets							Semi-Hermetic	Semi-Hermetic	Semi-Hermetic
Circuit #1	10T + 10T	10T + 15T	15T + 15T	10T + 10T	10T + 15T	15T + 15T	40T	50T	60T
Circuit #2	N/A	N/A	N/A	10T + 10T	10T + 15T	15T + 15T	40T	50T	60T
Unit Capacity Steps (%)	100-50	100-40	100-50	100-75-50-25	100-80-60-30	100-75-50-25			
No Control & VAV Option							100-75-50-25	100-67-50-33	100-67-50-33
EVP Option							100-75-50-25	100-83-67-50-33-16	100-83-67-50-33-16
Condenser Fan Data									
Quantity/Fan Dia./Type	2/26"/Prop.	3/26"/Prop.	3/26"/Prop.	4/26"/Prop.	6/26"/Prop.	6/26"/Prop.	8/26"/Prop.	12/26"/Prop.	12/26"/Prop.
Fan Drive Type	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
No. of Motors/Hp Each	2/1.0	3/1.0	3/1.0	4/1.0	6/1.0	6/1.0	8/1.0	12/1.0	12/1.0
Nominal Total Cfm	14000	18300	20900	28200	35600	40800	49600	66800	76000
Condenser Coil Data									
Number of Coils/Size (Inches)	1/71x71	1/71x71	1/45x71 1/49x71	2/65x70	2/51x96	2/66x96	4/65x70	4/51x96	4/66x96
Face Area (Sq. Ft.)	35.0	35.0	46.1	63.2	67.1	88.0	126.4	134.2	176.0
Rows/Fins Per Ft.	3/156	3/156	3/168	3/168	3/156	3/168	3/168	3/156	3/168
Condenser Storage Capacity (Lbs) (2)	76	76	96	136	142	184	272	284	368
Refrigerant Data									
No. Refrigerant Circuits	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refrigerant Type	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22	R-22
Refrigerant Operating Charge (Lbs) (1)	28	31	40	58	62	80	116	124	160
Minimum Outdoor Air Temperature For Mechanical Cooling									
Standard Ambient Operating Range (F)	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115	40-115
Low Ambient Option (F)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

1. Operating charge is approximate for condensing unit only, and does not include charge for low side or interconnecting lines.
2. Condenser storage capacity is given at conditions of 95 F outdoor temperature, and 95% full.

Table 6-2 — Evaporator Chillers — 20-120 Tons

Nominal Tonnage	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	120
No. Of Circuits	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Volume Shell (Gal) (1)	11.7	10.7	16.3	13.8	21.0	18.5	43.1	35.0	47.9
Tube Pull (In.) (2)	73	73	74	74	96	96	95	95	95
Refrigerant Operating Charge (Lbs) (3)	8	10	12	16	20	24	26.8	33.4	40.4

Notes:

1. Shell volume is for waterside only.
2. Tube pull given is length of the evaporator.
3. Operating charge is approximate and for the evaporator chiller only.

Table 6-3 — EER Data — Condensing Unit Only (1)

Nominal Tonnage	Model Number	Net Capacity (MBH)	Total Unit Compressor KW	Condenser Fan KW Each/Total	Control KW	Condensing Unit	
						Total KW	EER
20	RAUC-C20	239	20.1	0.9/1.8	0.25	22.2	10.8
25	RAUC-C25	312	26.0	0.9/2.7	0.25	29.0	10.8
30	RAUC-C30	374	31.2	0.9/2.7	0.25	34.2	10.9
40	RAUC-C40	505	40.2	0.9/3.6	0.40	44.2	11.4
50	RAUC-C50	621	52.4	0.9/5.4	0.40	58.2	10.7
60	RAUC-C60	744	62.8	0.9/5.4	0.40	68.6	10.8
80	RAUC-C80	1049	91.6	0.9/7.2	0.50	99.3	10.6
100	RAUC-D10	1337	109.0	0.9/10.8	0.50	120.3	11.1
120	RAUC-D12	1633	133.8	0.9/10.8	0.50	145.1	11.3

Notes:

1. Condensing unit only ratings are per ARI 365. Full load ratings are at 95 F entering air temperature, and refrigerant conditions entering the condensing unit of 45 F saturated and 60 F actual temperature. Part load ratings are at 80 F entering air temperature and refrigerant conditions entering the condensing unit of 50 F saturated suction and 65 F actual temperature. For use of 200/230 volt unit in 230 volt applications: increase capacity rating by 1%, increase power by 1.5% and decrease efficiency by 1%. All capacity, kw and EER figures are at conditions of 45 F saturated suction temperature at the compressor and 95 F ambient.

Application Considerations

Certain application constraints should be considered when sizing, selecting and installing Trane air-cooled condensing units. Unit reliability is dependent upon these considerations. Where your application varies from the guidelines presented, it should be reviewed with the local Trane sales engineer.

Unit Sizing

Unit capacities are listed in the performance data section on pages 10 through 18. Intentionally oversizing a unit to assure adequate capacity is not recommended. Erratic system operation and excessive compressor cycling are often a direct result of an oversized condensing unit. In addition, an oversized unit is usually more expensive to purchase, install and operate. If oversizing is desired, consider using two units.

Unit Placement

A base or foundation is not required if the selected unit location is level and strong enough to support the unit's operating weight (as listed on page 36).

Isolation and Sound Emission

The most effective form of isolation is to locate the unit away from any sound sensitive area. Structurally transmitted sound can be reduced by using spring or rubber isolators. The isolators are effective in reducing the low frequency sound generated by compressors and, therefore, are recommended for sound sensitive installations. An acoustical engineer should always be consulted on critical applications.

For maximum isolation effect, the refrigeration lines and electrical conduit should also be isolated. Use flexible electrical conduit. State and local codes on sound emissions should always be considered. Since the environment in which a sound source is located affects sound pressure, unit placement must be carefully evaluated.

Servicing

Adequate clearance for compressor servicing should be provided. Recommended minimum space envelopes for servicing are located in the dimensional data section of this catalog and can serve as guidelines for providing adequate clearance. The minimum space envelopes also allow for control panel door swing and routine maintenance requirements. Local code requirements may take precedence.

Unit Location

Unobstructed flow of condenser air is essential for maintaining condensing unit capacity and operating efficiency. When determining unit placement, careful consideration must be given to assure proper air flow across the condenser heat transfer surface. Failure to heed these considerations will result in warm air recirculation and coil air flow starvation.

Warm air recirculation occurs when discharge air from the condenser fans is recycled back at the condenser coil inlet. Coil starvation occurs when free air flow to the condenser is restricted.

Both warm air recirculation and coil starvation cause reductions in unit efficiency and capacity. In addition, in more severe cases, nuisance unit shutdowns will result from excessive head pressures. Accurate estimates of the degree of efficiency and capacity reduction are not possible due to the unpredictable effect of varying winds.

When hot gas bypass is used, reduced head pressure increases the minimum ambient condition for proper operation. In addition, wind tends to further reduce head pressure. Therefore, it is advisable to protect the air-cooled condensing unit from continuous direct winds exceeding 10 miles per hour.

Debris, trash, supplies, etc., should not be allowed to accumulate in the vicinity of the air-cooled condensing unit. Supply air movement may draw debris between coil fins and cause coil starvation. Special consideration should be given to units operating in low ambient temperatures. Condenser coils and fan discharge must be kept free of snow and other obstructions to permit adequate air flow for satisfactory unit operation.

Effect of Altitude on Capacity

Condensing unit capacities given in the performance data tables on pages 10 through 18 are at sea level. At elevations substantially above sea level, the decreased air density will decrease condenser capacity and, therefore, unit capacity and efficiency. The adjustment factors in Table 9-1 can be applied directly to the catalog performance data to determine the unit's adjusted performance.

Ambient Considerations

Start-up and operation at lower ambients requires sufficient head pressure be maintained for proper expansion valve operation. At higher ambients, excessive head pressure may result. Standard operating conditions are 40 F to 115 F. With a low ambient damper, operation down to 0 F is possible. Minimum ambient temperatures are based on still conditions (winds not exceeding five mph). Greater wind velocities will result in increased minimum operating ambients. Units with hot gas bypass have a minimum operating ambient temperature of 10 F. For proper operation outside these recommendations, contact the local Trane sales office.

Coil Frost Protection

FROSTAT™ is standard on 20 through 60-ton condensing units when the VAV option is ordered. FROSTAT consists of a ship-with thermostat for field installation on the suction line. A timer is also factory-installed to avoid short cycling. FROSTAT cycles the compressor off when the suction line is below 30 F. Refer to S/S-EB-43, for more detail.

When hot gas valves must be used on 20 through 60-ton units, they can be ordered as a miscellaneous option. 20 through 30-ton units require one valve, while 40 through 60-ton require two. 80 through 120-ton units use hot gas bypass only.

Selection Procedure

RAUC/AIR HANDLER

Selection Procedure

Net capacity curves for the RAUC condensing units are given on pages 12 through 16. These graphs can be used to cross plot an evaporator (EVP) performance curve. The resultant point of intersection will be the system design balance point. The design operating suction temperature and capacity can then be read directly from the graph. (Note: It is usually necessary to account for suction and liquid line losses in the performance accordingly. The actual losses are determined by the interconnecting piping.)

To plot the evaporator performance curve it is only necessary to obtain gross evaporator capacities for the given entering air conditions and cfm at two different saturated suction temperatures. The Trane Refrigeration Coil Computer Selection Program can be used to conveniently provide the necessary evaporator capacity values at the selected suction temperatures.

RAUC/EVP Selection Procedure

Preselected RAUC/EVP capacities are provided on pages 10 and 11. To select for other RAUC/EVP combinations or conditions, four quantities must be known. They are:

- 1** Entering (EWT) or leaving (LWT) water temperature.
- 2** Net cooling load (T).
- 3** Water temperature drop (dt).
- 4** Waterflow rate in gallons per minute (gpm). Knowing any two of the last three variables (T, dt, and gpm) will determine the third since $T = (Gpm \times dt)/24$.

Standard Selection Procedure

- 1** Determine: EWT, T, dt, gpm.
- 2** Select an evaporator (EVP) and split condensing unit (RAUC) to mix-match.
- 3** Enter Figures 17-1 through 18-1 to find ITD/dt
- 4** From Step 3 calculate the saturated suction temperature (SST) of the chiller at the given load using the formula $SST = EWT - [(ITD/dt) \times dt]$.
- 5** Enter the appropriate RAUC capacity chart on pages 12-16 with the result on SST and given load, T. If this point is below or on the proper condensing unit performance curve at the same suction temperature, the RAUC/EVP combination will meet the desired load. If above, try a larger chiller and/or condensing unit. Repeat Steps 2 through 5 until the most economical mix-match has been achieved.

Example

Given:
 Ambient Air = 95 F
 Supply Water Temperature = 45 F
 Waterflow = 230 Gpm
 Water Temperature Drop = 10 F

Step 1:
 $EWT = LWT + dt = 45 F + 10 F = 55 F$
 $Gpm = 230 \text{ gpm (given)}$
 $dt = 10 F \text{ (given)}$

Step 2:
 Choose a nominal RAUC and EVP:
 RAUC-D10 and 100-ton EVP

Step 3:
 $Gpm/nominal \text{ tonnage} = 230/100 = 2.30 \text{ ITD/dt}$ is read from Figure 18-1 as 1.70, assuming .0005 fouling factor.

Step 4:
 $SST =$
 $EWT - [(ITD/dt) \times dt] =$
 $[55 - (1.70 \times 10)] = 38.0 F = SST$

Enter Figure 15-2 at 38.0 F SST and 95 ambient air. The condensing unit will produce 1182 MBh at 38.0 F SST, therefore the 100-ton EVP/RAUC-D10 is the proper selection.

Alternative Selection Procedure

Given: The same information as in the standard selection procedure plus a predetermined condensing unit.

Enter the specified RAUC condensing unit performance curve with the appropriate cooling load T, to determine the minimum required suction temperature.

Enter Figure 18-1 with ITD/dt (EWT-saturated suction temperature/dt) to determine a gpm/nominal tonnage. Since the gpm is known, the smallest nominal size EVP can therefore be calculated.

Example:

Given:
 Ambient Air = 95 F
 Condensing Unit - RAUC-C80
 Supply Water Temperature - 45 F
 $dt = 10 F$
 $T = 80.0 \text{ Tons}$

Step 1:
 $EWT = LWT + dt = 45 F + 10 F = 55 F$
 $dt = 10 F$
 $T = 80.0 \text{ Tons (960 MBh)}$
 $Gpm = 152$

Step 2:
 Enter Figure 15-1 at 95 F and 80.0 tons to read the saturated suction temperature (SST) as 39.7.

Step 3:
 Enter Figure 18-1 at an $ITD/dt = (EWT - SST)/dt = (55 - 39.7)/10 = 1.53$

Then read the maximum gpm/nominal tons as 1.87 (assume .0005 fouling factor). Therefore since $1.87 = Gpm/Nominal \text{ Ton} = 152/1.87 = 81.4 \text{ Tons}$. An 80-ton EVP is the optimum selection.

Performance Adjustment Factors

Table 9-1 — Altitude Correction Multiplier For Capacity

Altitude (Ft)	2,000	4,000	6,000	8,000	10,000
Condensing Unit Only	0.982	0.960	0.933	0.902	0.866
Condensing Unit/ Air Handling Unit Combination	0.983	0.963	0.939	0.911	0.881
Condensing Unit With Evap.	0.986	0.968	0.947	0.921	0.891

Table 9-2 — Glycol Adjustment Factor For 20-60 Ton Split Condensing Units With The Remote Chiller (EVP) Option

Leaving Solution Temp.		Percent of Ethylene Glycol By Weight																	
		0% Freezing Point = 32 F			10% Freezing Point = 24 F			20% Freezing Point = 15 F			30% Freezing Point = 5 F			40% Freezing Point = -12 F			50% Freezing Point = -33 F		
Temp.	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	
10 F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.833	.875	.952	.822	.912	.952	.811	.954	.945	.800	1.005	.945	
15 F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.850	.904	.959	.850	.937	.959	.840	.983	.959	.830	1.029	.953	
20 F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.882	.928	.971	.873	.962	.965	.864	1.008	.965	.855	1.057	.960	
25 F	—	—	—	.909	.924	.977	.901	.952	.977	.901	.990	.972	.893	1.031	.972	.876	1.083	.972	
30 F	—	—	—	.925	.947	.983	.925	.972	.983	.917	1.009	.978	.910	1.053	.978	.895	1.101	.978	
35 F	—	—	—	.945	.963	.989	.938	.989	.989	.931	1.023	.984	.924	1.066	.984	.917	1.115	.978	
40 F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.956	.974	.984	.949	1.000	.984	.943	1.034	.984	.937	1.077	.984	.930	1.124	.979	
45 F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.965	.981	.990	.959	1.005	.990	.953	1.039	.985	.947	1.080	.985	.936	1.129	.979	
50 F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.962	.982	.990	.957	1.007	.990	.951	1.038	.990	.946	1.079	.985	.935	1.124	.985	

Table 9-3 — Glycol Adjustment Factor For 80-120 Ton Split Condensing Units With The Remote Chiller (EVP) Option

Leaving Solution Temp.		Percent of Ethylene Glycol By Weight																	
		0% Freezing Point = 32 F			10% Freezing Point = 24 F			20% Freezing Point = 15 F			30% Freezing Point = 5 F			40% Freezing Point = -12 F			50% Freezing Point = -33 F		
Temp.	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	CAP	GPM	KW	
10 F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.931	.980	.959	.924	1.023	.954	.916	1.075	.949	.907	1.131	.944	
15 F	—	—	—	—	—	—	.943	.991	.967	.936	1.035	.962	.928	1.085	.957	.919	1.140	.952	
20 F	—	—	—	.998	1.010	1.000	.955	1.003	.973	.948	1.044	.973	.941	1.094	.969	.933	1.149	.964	
25 F	—	—	—	.998	1.014	1.000	.967	1.016	.979	.961	1.056	.979	.954	1.106	.975	.946	1.160	.970	
30 F	—	—	—	.998	1.015	.996	.978	1.030	.984	.973	1.068	.984	.966	1.117	.980	.958	1.173	.976	
35 F	—	—	—	.998	1.016	1.000	.987	1.039	.992	.982	1.078	.992	.975	1.124	.989	.968	1.178	.981	
40 F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.998	1.016	1.000	.994	1.042	.996	.988	1.081	.993	.982	1.127	.989	.974	1.178	.986	
45 F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.997	1.016	.997	.996	1.045	.997	.991	1.083	.993	.985	1.126	.990	.977	1.178	.986	
50 F	1.000	1.000	1.000	.997	1.016	1.000	.997	1.046	1.000	.992	1.082	.997	.985	1.124	.990	.978	1.175	.987	



Performance Data

20-60 Tons

Table 10-1 — Gross System Capacity Data — 20-60 Ton Condensing Unit With Evaporator Chiller

Condensing Unit-Nominal Tons	Model	Leaving Chilled Water Temp	Outside Ambient Temperature Entering Condenser (F)							
			85		95		105		115	
			Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw
20	RAUC C20 With 20 Ton Chiller	40	16.3	17.1	15.5	18.8	14.6	20.9	13.7	23.2
		42	16.8	17.2	16.0	19.0	15.1	21.1	14.2	23.4
		45	17.6	17.4	16.8	19.2	15.9	21.3	14.9	23.7
		48	18.5	17.6	17.6	19.5	16.7	21.6	15.7	24.0
		50	19.0	17.8	18.1	19.6	17.2	21.7	16.2	24.1
	RAUC C20 With 25 Ton Chiller	40	16.8	17.2	16.0	19.0	15.1	21.0	14.1	23.4
		42	17.4	17.4	16.5	19.2	15.6	21.2	14.6	23.6
		45	18.2	17.6	17.3	19.4	16.4	21.5	15.4	23.8
		48	19.1	17.8	18.2	19.6	17.2	21.8	16.2	24.1
		50	19.7	17.9	18.8	19.8	17.8	21.9	16.7	24.3
25	RAUC C25 With 25 Ton Chiller	40	21.0	21.8	20.0	24.1	18.9	26.8	17.8	29.8
		42	21.7	22.0	20.7	24.4	19.5	27.0	18.4	30.1
		45	22.8	22.3	21.7	24.7	20.5	27.4	19.3	30.4
		48	23.9	22.6	22.7	25.0	21.5	27.7	20.3	30.8
		50	24.6	22.8	23.4	25.2	22.2	27.9	20.9	31.0
	RAUC C25 With 30 Ton Chiller	40	21.9	22.1	20.8	24.4	19.7	27.1	18.4	30.1
		42	22.7	22.3	21.5	24.6	20.3	27.3	19.1	30.3
		45	23.8	22.6	22.6	24.9	21.4	27.6	20.1	30.7
		48	24.9	22.9	23.7	25.3	22.4	28.0	21.1	31.1
		50	25.7	23.1	24.4	25.5	23.1	28.2	21.8	31.3
30	RAUC C30 With 30 Ton Chiller	40	25.4	26.1	24.2	28.9	22.9	32.2	21.5	35.8
		42	26.3	26.3	25.0	29.2	23.6	32.5	22.3	36.1
		45	27.5	26.7	26.2	29.6	24.8	32.9	23.4	36.5
		48	28.9	27.1	27.5	30.0	26.0	33.3	24.5	37.0
		50	29.8	27.3	28.3	30.3	26.9	33.6	25.3	37.3
40	RAUC C40 With 40 Ton Chiller	40	34.3	34.2	32.6	37.6	30.8	41.8	28.9	46.4
		42	35.4	34.4	33.7	38.0	31.8	42.2	29.9	46.8
		45	37.1	34.8	35.3	38.4	33.5	42.6	31.5	47.4
		48	38.9	35.2	37.0	39.0	35.1	43.2	33.1	48.0
		50	40.1	35.4	38.2	39.2	36.2	43.4	34.2	48.4
	RAUC C40 With 50 Ton Chiller	40	35.4	34.4	33.6	38.0	31.8	42.0	29.8	46.8
		42	36.6	34.6	34.8	38.2	32.8	42.4	30.9	47.2
		45	38.4	35.0	36.5	38.8	34.5	43.0	32.5	47.8
		48	40.7	35.6	38.3	39.2	36.2	43.4	34.1	48.4
		50	41.5	35.8	39.5	39.6	37.4	43.8	35.2	48.6
50	RAUC C50 With 50 Ton Chiller	40	42.1	44.0	40.0	48.8	37.8	54.0	35.5	60.2
		42	43.4	44.4	41.3	49.2	39.0	54.6	36.7	60.6
		45	45.5	45.0	43.3	49.8	40.9	55.2	38.5	61.4
		48	47.6	45.6	45.3	50.4	42.9	55.8	40.4	62.0
		50	49.1	46.0	46.7	50.8	44.3	56.4	41.7	62.6
	RAUC C50 With 60 Ton Chiller	40	43.3	44.4	41.1	49.0	38.8	54.4	36.4	60.6
		42	44.7	44.8	42.4	49.6	40.1	54.8	37.6	61.0
		45	46.9	45.4	44.5	50.2	42.1	55.6	39.6	61.8
		48	49.1	46.0	46.7	50.8	44.2	56.4	41.5	62.4
		50	50.6	46.4	48.1	51.2	45.6	56.8	42.9	63.0
60	RAUC C60 With 60 Ton Chiller	40	50.0	52.2	47.6	58.0	45.0	64.6	42.4	71.8
		42	51.7	52.8	49.2	58.6	46.5	65.2	43.8	72.4
		45	54.2	53.4	51.6	59.4	48.8	66.0	46.0	73.4
		48	56.7	54.2	54.0	60.2	51.2	67.0	48.3	74.4
		50	58.5	54.8	55.7	60.8	52.8	67.4	49.8	75.0
	RAUC C60 With 80 Ton Chiller	40	55.1	53.8	52.2	59.6	49.2	66.2	46.1	73.4
		42	56.9	54.2	54.0	60.2	50.9	66.8	47.8	74.2
		45	59.8	55.2	56.7	61.0	53.5	67.8	50.3	75.2
		48	62.7	56.0	59.5	62.0	56.2	68.8	52.8	76.2
		50	64.7	56.6	61.4	62.6	58.0	69.4	54.6	77.0

Performance Data

80-120 Tons

Table 11-1 — Gross System Capacity Data — 80-120 Ton Condensing Unit With Evaporator Chiller

Condensing Unit- Nominal Tons	Leaving Chilled Water Temp Model	Outside Ambient Temperature Entering Condenser (F)								
		85		95		105		115		
		Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	Tons	Kw	
80	RAUC C80	40	65.7	71.4	61.8	75.6	57.8	79.6	53.7	83.4
	With	42	67.8	72.6	63.8	77.0	59.7	81.2	55.5	85.0
	60 Ton	45	71.1	74.4	66.9	79.0	62.7	83.4	58.3	87.6
	Chiller	48	74.4	76.2	70.1	81.0	65.7	85.6	61.1	90.0
		50	76.7	77.4	72.3	82.4	67.7	87.2	63.0	91.8
	RAUC C80	40	70.3	81.2	65.3	85.4	60.2	89.2	60.2	89.2
	With	42	77.8	78.0	72.7	82.6	67.5	87.0	62.3	91.2
	80 Ton	45	81.6	80.0	76.4	85.0	71.0	89.6	65.5	93.8
	Chiller	48	85.6	82.2	80.1	87.2	74.5	92.0	68.9	96.6
		50	88.3	83.6	82.7	88.8	76.9	93.8	71.1	98.4
	RAUC C80	40	77.3	77.8	72.2	82.4	66.9	86.6	61.6	90.6
	With	42	80.0	79.2	74.7	84.0	69.3	88.2	63.8	92.4
	100 Ton	45	84.1	81.4	78.5	86.2	72.8	90.8	67.1	95.2
	Chiller	48	88.2	83.6	82.4	88.6	76.5	93.4	70.6	98.0
		50	91.0	85.0	85.1	90.2	79.1	95.2	73.0	100.0
100	RAUC D10	40	91.4	89.4	85.3	95.0	79.3	100.0	73.1	104.4
	With	42	94.5	91.0	88.3	96.6	82.1	101.8	75.8	106.6
	80 Ton	45	99.3	93.0	92.8	99.2	86.4	104.8	79.8	110.0
	Chiller	48	104.1	95.2	97.5	101.8	90.8	107.8	84.0	113.2
		50	107.4	96.8	100.6	103.4	93.8	109.6	86.9	115.4
	RAUC D10	40	94.5	91.0	88.1	96.6	81.7	101.6	75.2	106.2
	With	42	97.8	92.4	91.2	98.2	84.6	103.6	78.0	108.2
	100 Ton	45	102.8	94.6	96.0	101.0	89.1	106.6	82.3	111.8
	Chiller	48	107.9	97.0	100.8	103.6	93.7	109.6	86.6	115.2
		50	111.4	98.4	104.2	105.2	96.9	111.6	89.6	117.4
	RAUC D10	40	97.0	92.0	90.3	97.8	83.6	103.0	76.9	107.6
	With	42	100.5	93.6	93.6	99.6	86.7	105.0	79.8	110.0
	120 Ton	45	105.7	96.0	98.5	102.2	91.4	108.2	84.2	113.4
	Chiller	48	111.0	98.2	103.6	105.0	96.2	111.2	88.8	116.8
		50	114.6	99.8	107.1	106.4	99.5	113.2	91.9	119.2
120	RAUC D12	40	111.6	109.6	104.7	116.6	97.6	123.4	90.2	129.8
	With	42	115.2	111.4	108.2	118.6	101.0	125.8	93.5	132.4
	100 Ton	45	120.9	114.0	113.6	121.8	106.2	129.2	98.5	136.2
	Chiller	48	126.6	116.8	119.1	124.8	111.5	132.6	103.6	140.0
		50	130.4	118.6	122.9	126.8	115.1	134.8	107.1	142.6
	RAUC D12	40	115.0	111.2	107.7	118.4	100.3	125.2	92.7	131.8
	With	42	118.8	113.0	111.4	120.6	103.9	127.6	96.1	134.4
	120 Ton	45	124.7	115.8	117.1	123.6	109.3	131.2	101.3	138.4
	Chiller	48	130.7	118.6	122.8	126.8	114.8	134.6	106.6	142.2
		50	134.7	120.4	126.7	129.0	118.6	137.0	110.2	144.8

Notes:

— All capacities are at 10 F Delta water temp. Kw is total of all compressors, but does not include condenser fan, water pump and control power.

— 25' line loss is included.

Table 11-2 — Evaporator Chiller Water Pressure Drop

20 Ton		25 Ton		30 Ton		40 Ton		50 Ton	
GPM	PD	GPM	PD	GPM	PD	GPM	PD	GPM	PD
25.0	3.8	30.0	3.7	35.0	2.1	50.0	4.1	60.0	4.0
30.0	5.4	35.0	5.0	40.0	2.7	60.0	5.8	70.0	5.4
35.0	7.2	40.0	6.4	45.0	3.4	70.0	7.7	80.0	6.9
40.0	9.2	45.0	7.9	50.0	4.1	80.0	9.9	90.0	8.6
45.0	11.5	50.0	9.6	60.0	5.8	90.0	12.3	100.0	10.4
50.0	14.0	60.0	13.5	70.0	7.7	100.0	15.0	120.0	14.7
60.0	19.6	70.0	18.1	80.0	9.9	120.0	21.1	140.0	19.6
70.0	26.1	80.0	23.2	90.0	12.3	140.0	28.1	160.0	25.1
—	—	—	—	100.0	15.0	—	—	—	—
60 Ton		80 Ton		100 Ton		120 Ton			
GPM	PD	GPM	PD	GPM	PD	GPM	PD		
80.0	5.6	100.0	4.5	120.0	3.2	140.0	3.2		
90.0	7.0	120.0	6.5	140.0	4.3	160.0	4.1		
100.0	8.5	140.0	8.7	160.0	5.6	180.0	5.2		
120.0	12.0	160.0	11.2	180.0	7.0	200.0	6.3		
140.0	15.9	180.0	14.1	200.0	8.5	240.0	9.0		
160.0	20.5	200.0	17.2	240.0	12.2	280.0	12.0		
180.0	25.5	240.0	24.8	280.0	16.3	320.0	15.8		
200.0	31.0	—	—	320.0	21.0	360.0	19.7		
—	—	—	—	360.0	26.0	400.0	24.0		

GPM = Gallons Per Minute
 PD = Pressure Drop (Feet of Water)

Performance Data

20 & 25 Ton Condensing Units

Chart 12-1 — 20 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C20 (60 HZ)

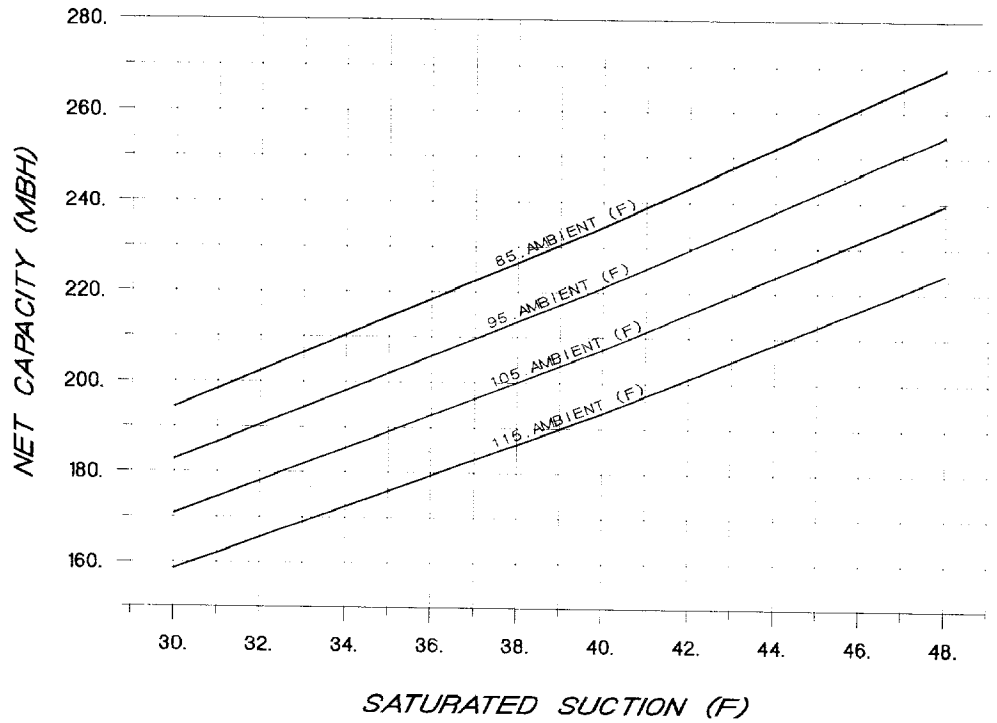
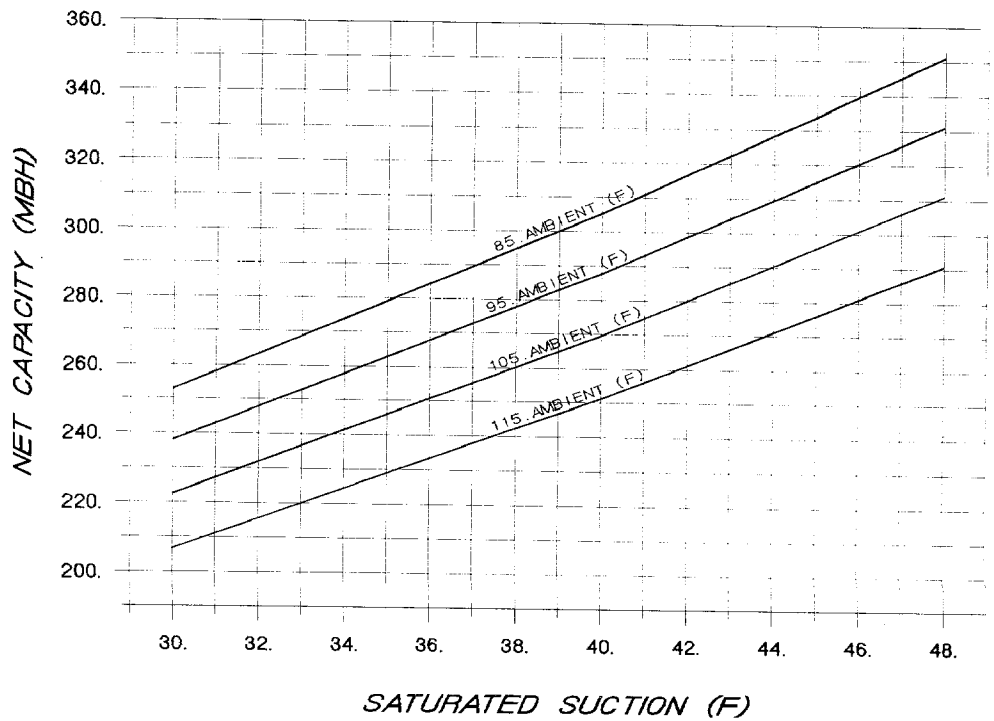


Chart 12-2 — 25 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C25 (60 HZ)



Performance Data

30 & 40 Ton Condensing Units

Chart 13-1 — 30 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C30 (60 HZ)

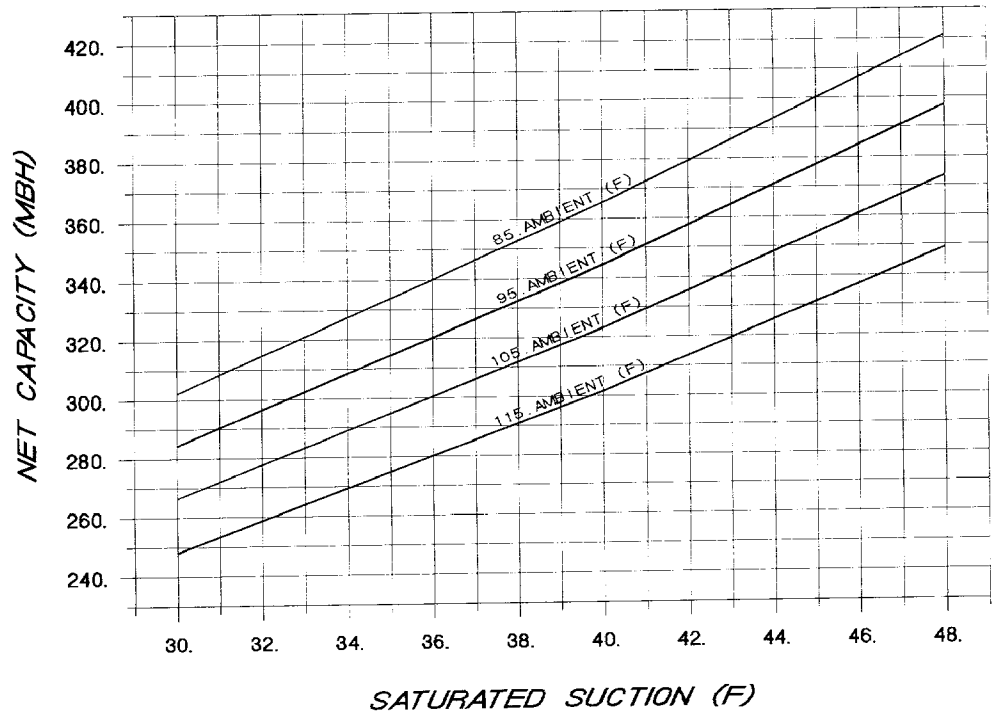
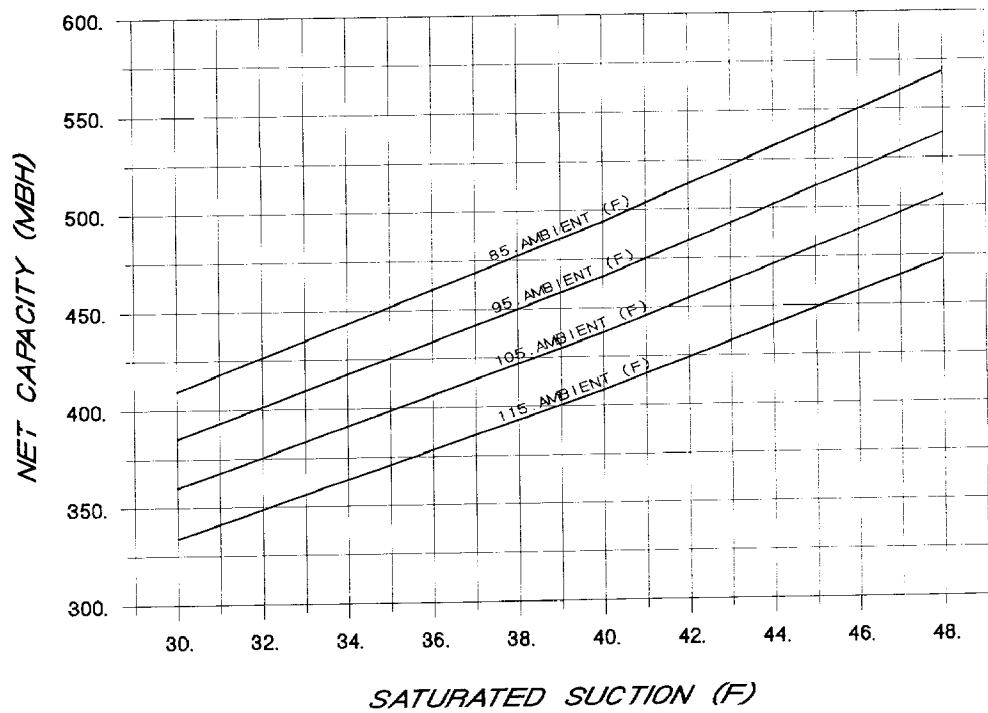


Chart 13-2 — 40 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C40 (60 HZ)



Performance Data

50 & 60 Ton Condensing Units

Chart 14-1 — 50 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C50 (60 HZ)

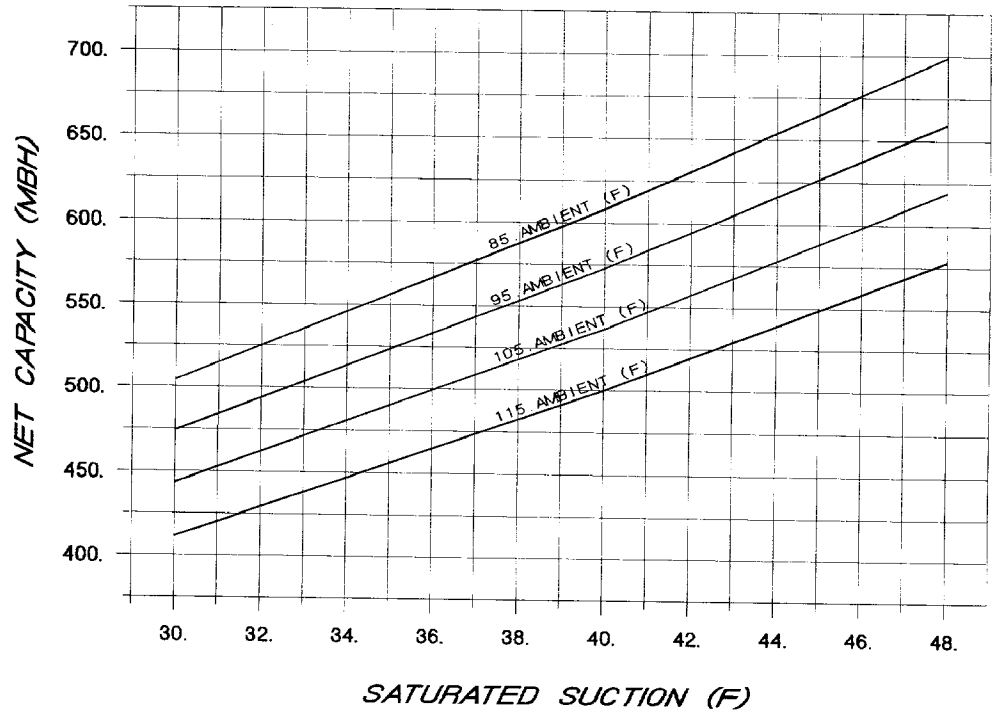
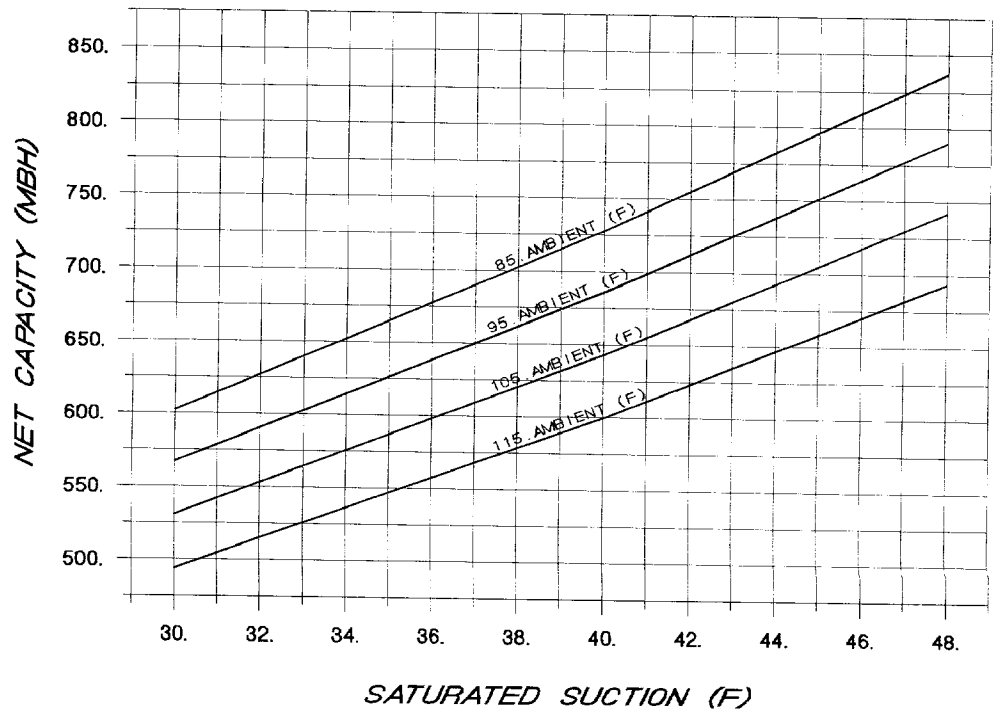


Chart 14-2 — 60 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C60 (60 HZ)



Performance Data

80 & 100 Ton Condensing Units

Chart 15-1 — 80 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-C80 (60 HZ)

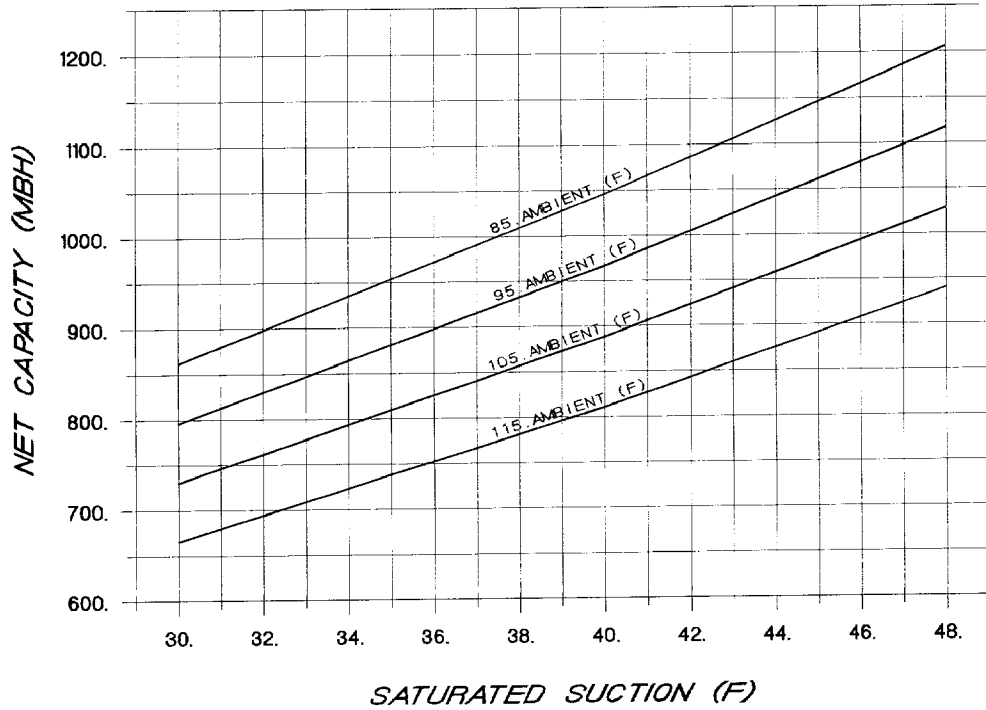
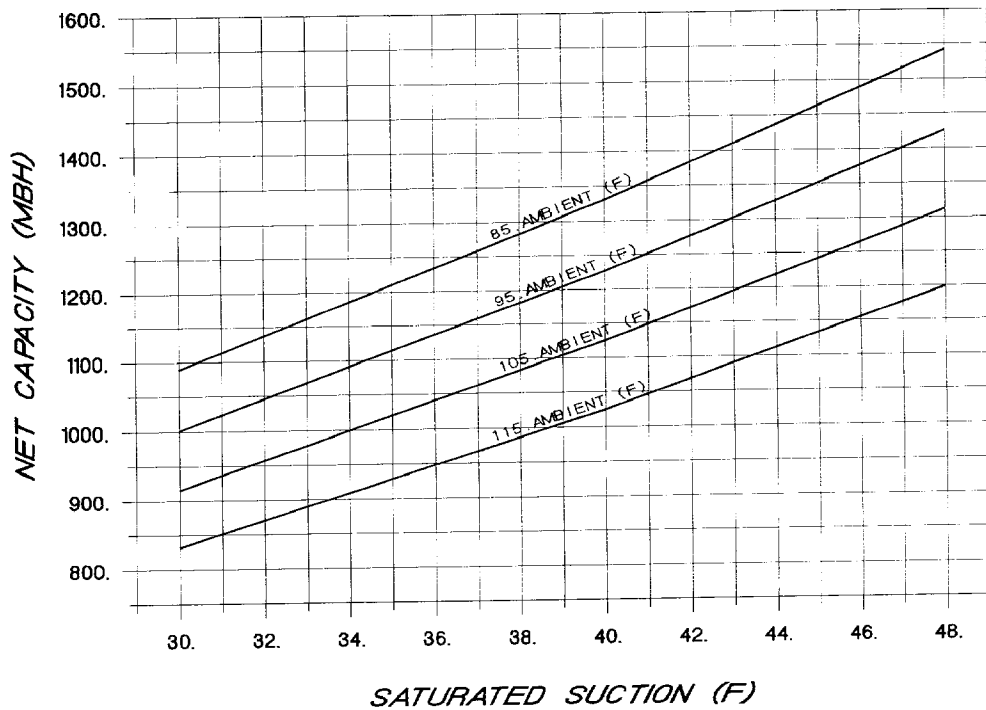


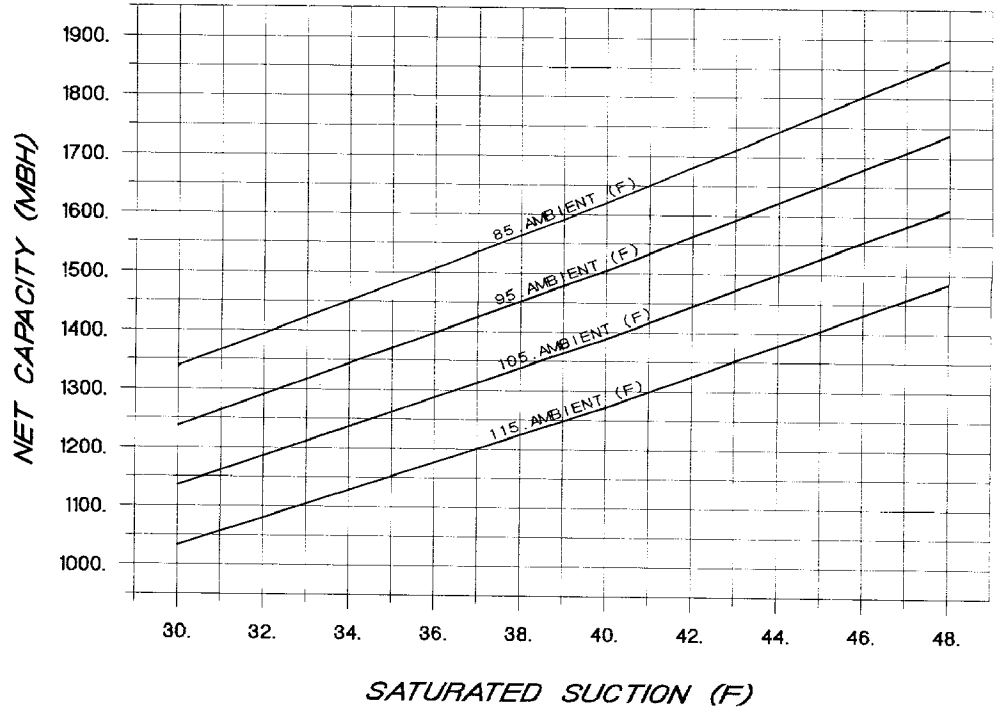
Chart 15-2 — 100 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-D10 (60 HZ)



Performance Data

120 Ton Condensing Units

Chart 16-1 — 120 Ton Condensing Unit Performance — RAUC-D12 (60 HZ)



Performance Data

20-60 Ton Evaporator Chiller Option

Chart 17-1 — EVP Performance Curve — 20 through 40 Tons

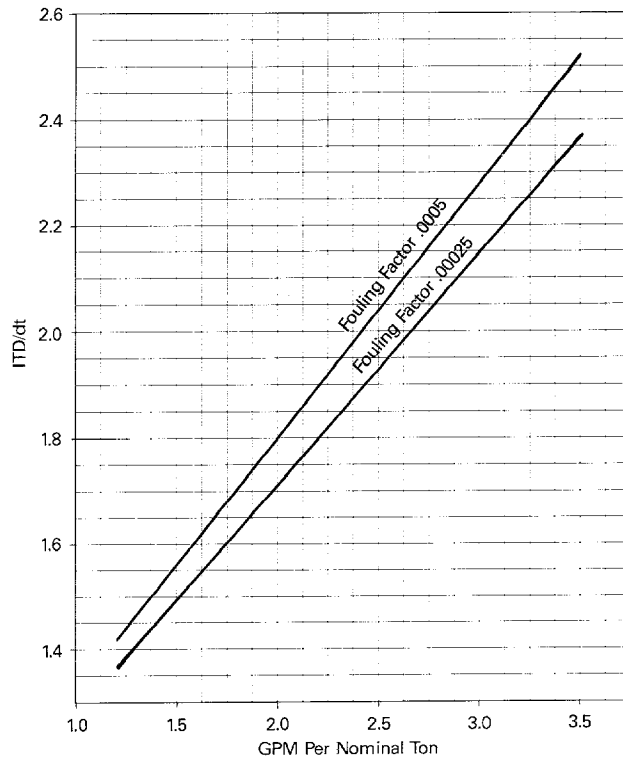
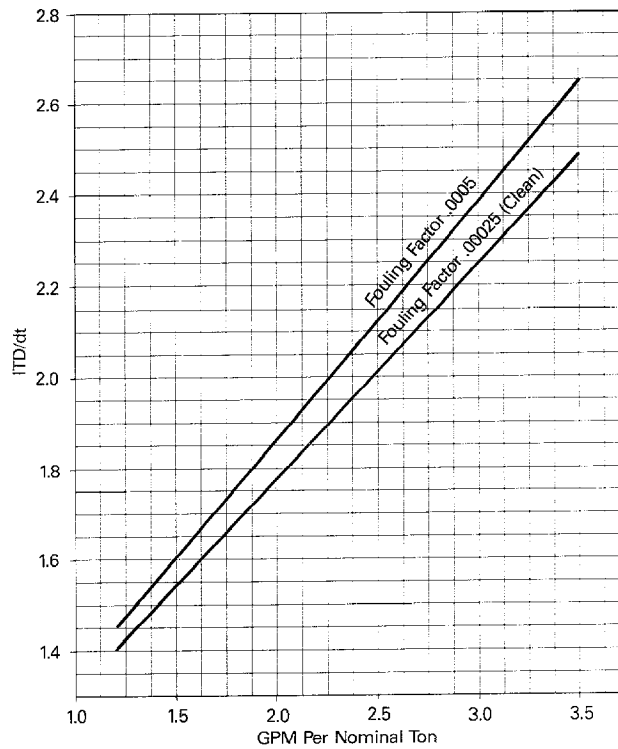


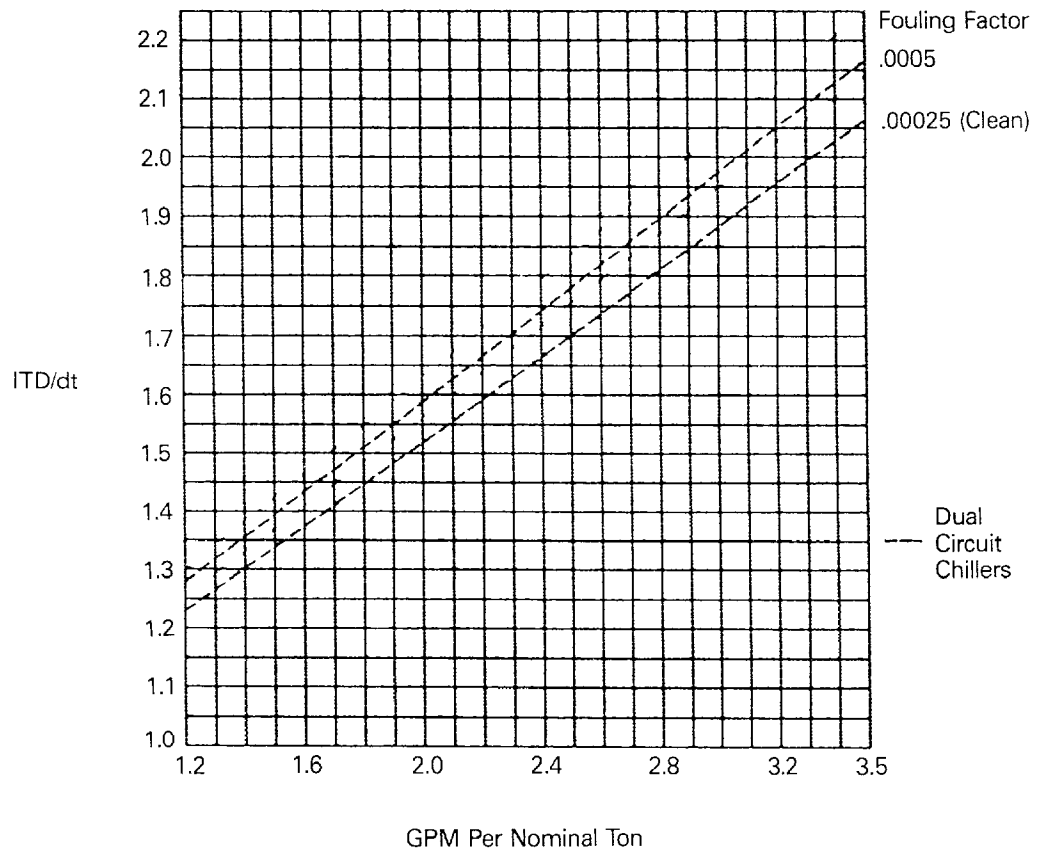
Chart 17-2 — EVP Performance Curve — 50 and 60 Tons



Performance Data

80-120 Ton Evaporator Chiller Option

Chart 18-1 — EVP Performance Curve — 80 through 120 Tons



Electrical Data

Table 19-1 — Condensing Units

Nominal Tons	Model Number	Voltage/Start Characteristics	Unit Characteristics				
			Allowable Voltage Utilization Range	Minimum Circuit Ampacity (3), (6)	Maximum Fuse Size (4), (6)	Recommended Dual Element Fuse Size (5), (6)	Number Of Compressors
20	RAUC-C20G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	101	125	125	2
	RAUC-C204	460/60/3XL	416-508	44	60	50	2
	RAUC-C205	575/60/3XL	520-635	35	45	40	2
25	RAUC-C25G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	129	175	150	2
	RAUC-C254	460/60/3XL	416-508	56	80	70	2
	RAUC-C255	575/60/3XL	520-635	45	60	60	2
30	RAUC-C30G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	148	200	175	2
	RAUC-C304	460/60/3XL	416-508	65	90	80	2
	RAUC-C305	575/60/3XL	520-635	52	70	60	2
40	RAUC-C40G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	192	225	225	4
	RAUC-C404	460/60/3XL	416-508	84	100	90	4
	RAUC-C405	575/60/3XL	520-635	67	80	80	4
50	RAUC-C50G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	244	300	300	4
	RAUC-C504	460/60/3XL	416-508	106	125	125	4
	RAUC-C505	575/60/3XL	520-635	85	100	90	4
60	RAUC-C60G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	282	300	300	4
	RAUC-C604	460/60/3XL	416-508	123	125	125	4
	RAUC-C605	575/60/3XL	520-635	98	110	110	4
80	RAUC-C802	575/60/3PW	520-635	137	175	175	2
	RAUC-C803	230/60/3PW	208-254	343	450	400	2
	RAUC-C804	460/60/3XL	416-508	171	225	200	2
	RAUC-C805	575/60/3XL	520-635	137	175	175	2
	RAUC-C806	200/60/3PW	180-220	394	500	450	2
	RAUC-D102	575/60/3PW	520-635	155	200	175	2
100	RAUC-D103	230/60/3PW	208-254	390	500	450	2
	RAUC-D104	460/60/3XL	416-508	195	250	225	2
	RAUC-D105	575/60/3XL	520-635	155	200	175	2
	RAUC-D106	200/60/3PW	180-220	448	600	500	2
	RAUC-D122	575/60/3PW	520-635	191	250	225	2
	RAUC-D123	230/60/3PW	208-254	480	600	600	2
120	RAUC-D124	460/60/3XL	416-508	240	300	300	2
	RAUC-D125	575/60/3XL	520-635	191	250	225	2
	RAUC-D126	200/60/3PW	180-220	551	700	700	2

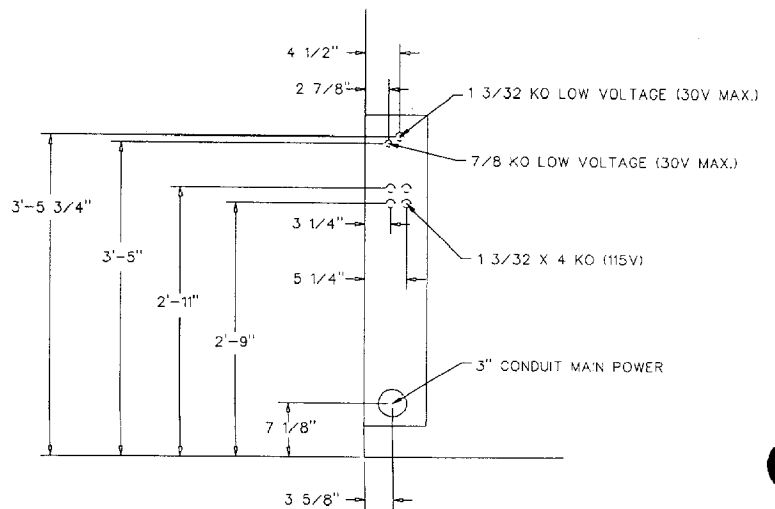
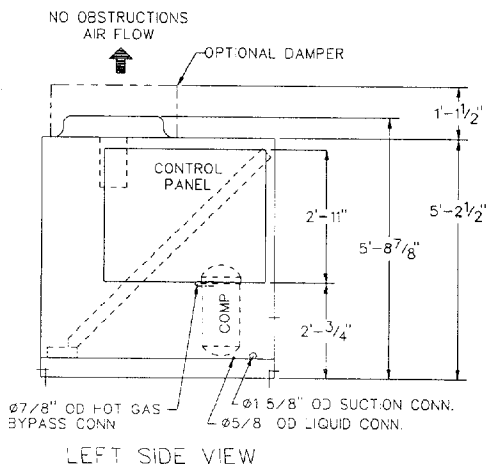
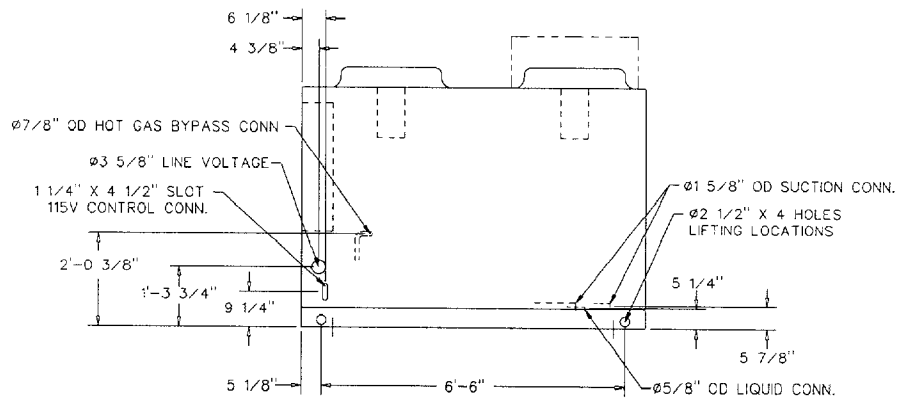
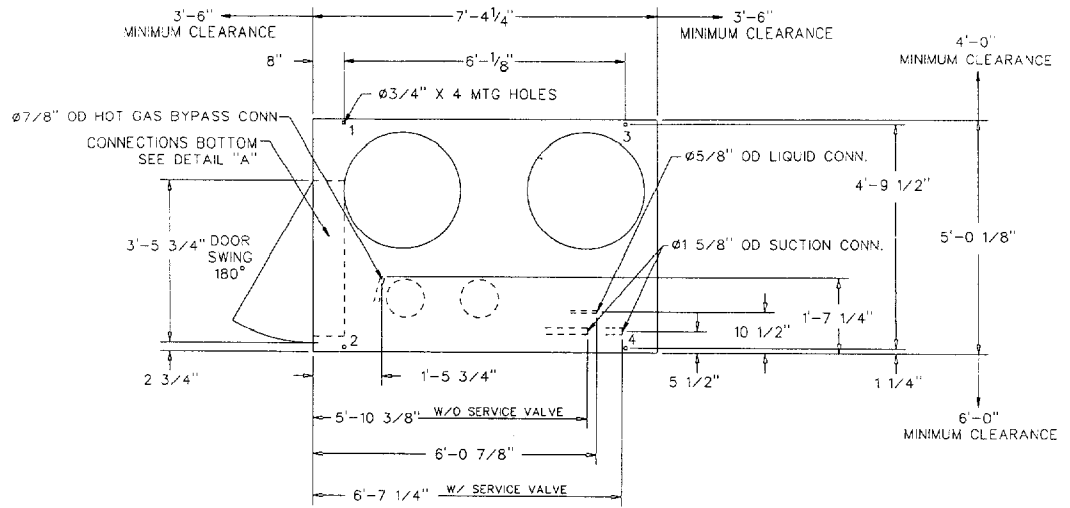
Table 19-2 — Compressor Motor And Condenser Fan Data

Nominal Tons	Model	Voltage	Compressor A (7)		Compressor B		Compressor C		Compressor D		Condenser Fans	
			RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	RLA	LRA	Qty.	FLA
20	RAUC C20	200/230 XL	41.4	247	41.4	247	—	—	—	—	2	4.1
		460	18.1	95	18.1	95	—	—	—	—	2	1.8
		575	14.4	76	14.4	76	—	—	—	—	2	1.4
25	RAUC C25	200/230 XL	60.5	376	41.4	247	—	—	—	—	3	4.1
		460	26.3	142	18.1	95	—	—	—	—	3	1.8
		575	21.0	114	14.4	76	—	—	—	—	3	1.4
30	RAUC C30	200/230 XL	60.5	376	60.5	376	—	—	—	—	3	4.1
		460	26.3	142	26.3	142	—	—	—	—	3	1.8
		575	21.0	114	21.0	114	—	—	—	—	3	1.4
40	RAUC C40	200/230 XL	41.4	247	41.4	247	41.4	247	41.4	247	4	4.1
		460	18.1	95	18.1	95	18.1	95	18.1	95	4	1.8
		575	14.4	76	14.4	76	14.4	76	14.4	76	4	1.4
50	RAUC C50	200/230 XL	60.5	376	41.4	247	60.5	376	41.4	247	6	4.1
		460	26.3	142	18.1	95	26.3	142	18.1	95	6	1.8
		575	21.0	114	14.4	76	21.0	114	14.4	76	6	1.4
60	RAUC C60	200/230 XL	60.5	376	60.5	376	60.5	376	60.5	376	6	4.1
		460	26.3	142	26.3	142	26.3	142	26.3	142	6	1.8
		575	21.0	114	21.0	114	21.0	114	21.0	114	6	1.4
80	RAUC C80	(1)	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	4.1
		200 PWS	160.3	430/729	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	3.6
		230 PWS	139.4	375/631	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1.8
		460 XL	69.7	315	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1.4
		575 PWS	55.8	150/245	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1.4
		575 XL	55.8	245	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1.4
100	RAUC D10	200 PWS	177.1	550/910	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	4.1
		230 PWS	154.0	480/792	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	4.1
		460 XL	77.0	396	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	1.8
		575 PWS	61.6	190/315	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	1.4
		575 XL	61.6	315	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	1.4
120	RAUC D12	200 PWS	223.1	620/990	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	4.1
		230 PWS	194.0	535/860	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	3.6
		460 XL	97.0	430	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	1.8
		575 PWS	77.6	220/346	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	1.4
		575 XL	77.6	346	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	1.4

Notes:

- (1) For 80 through 120-ton units, electrical values shown are for each compressor.
- (2) Where two (2) RLA values are shown, the first value is PWS, the second value is XL.
- (3) Minimum circuit ampacity (MCA) is 125 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
- (4) Maximum fuse size permitted by N.E.C. 440-22 is 225 percent of one compressor motor RLA plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
- (5) Recommended dual element fuse size is 150 percent of the RLA of one compressor motor plus the total RLA of the remaining motors.
- (6) Local codes may take precedence.
- (7) Value given is per compressor on 20-60 ton units

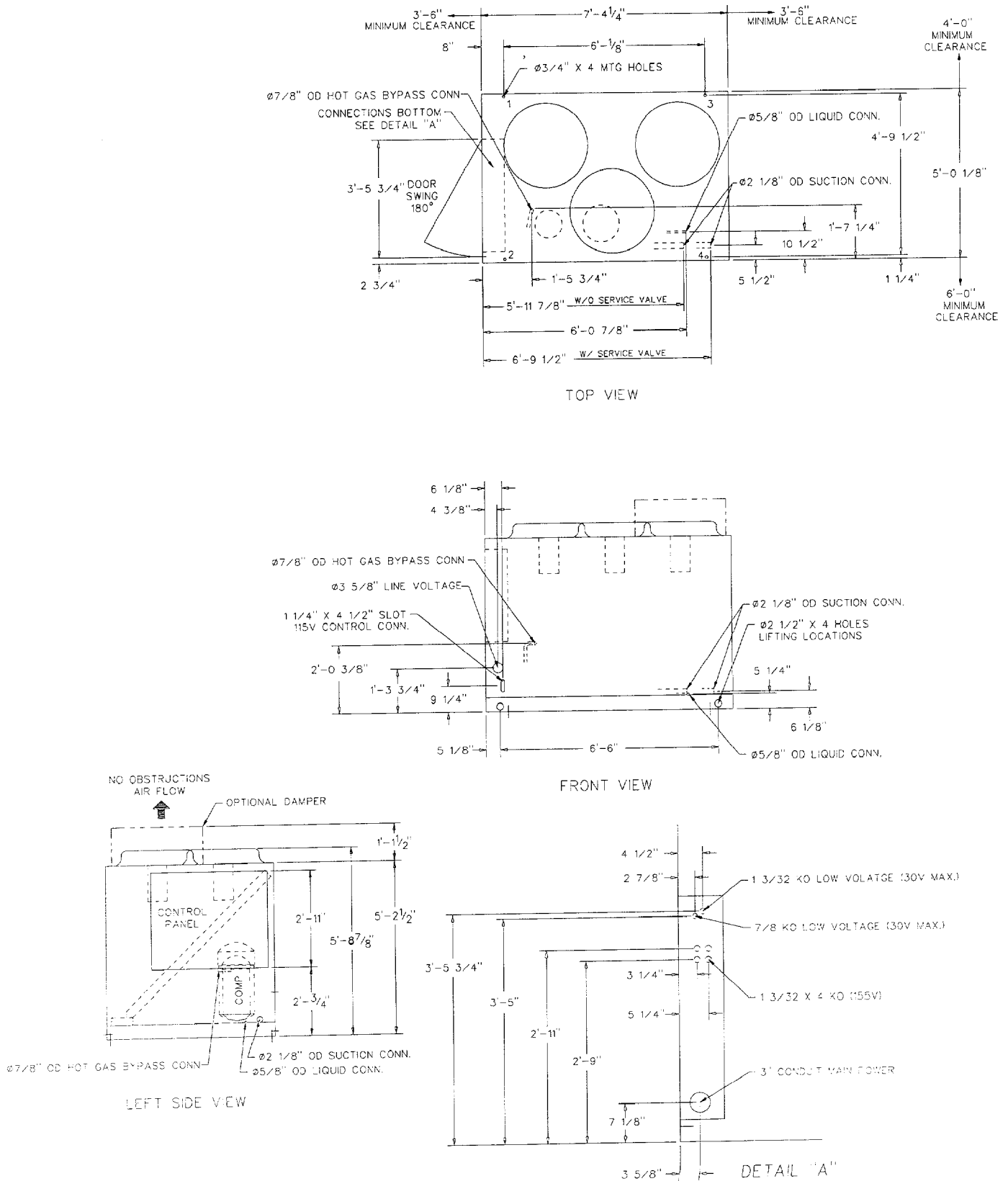
Figure 20-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 20 Ton



Dimensional Data

25 Ton Condensing Unit

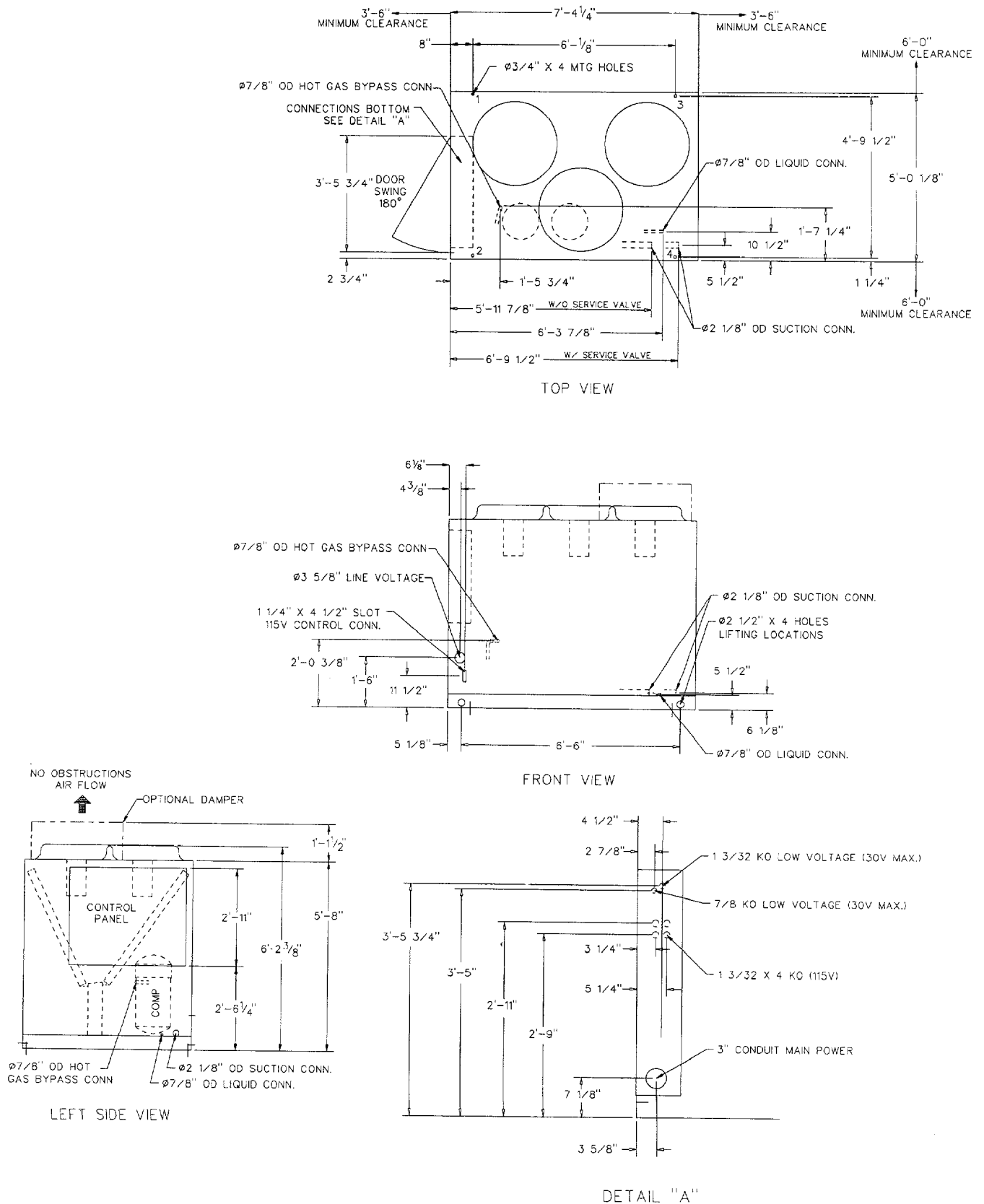
Figure 21-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 25 Ton



Dimensional Data

30 Ton Condensing Unit

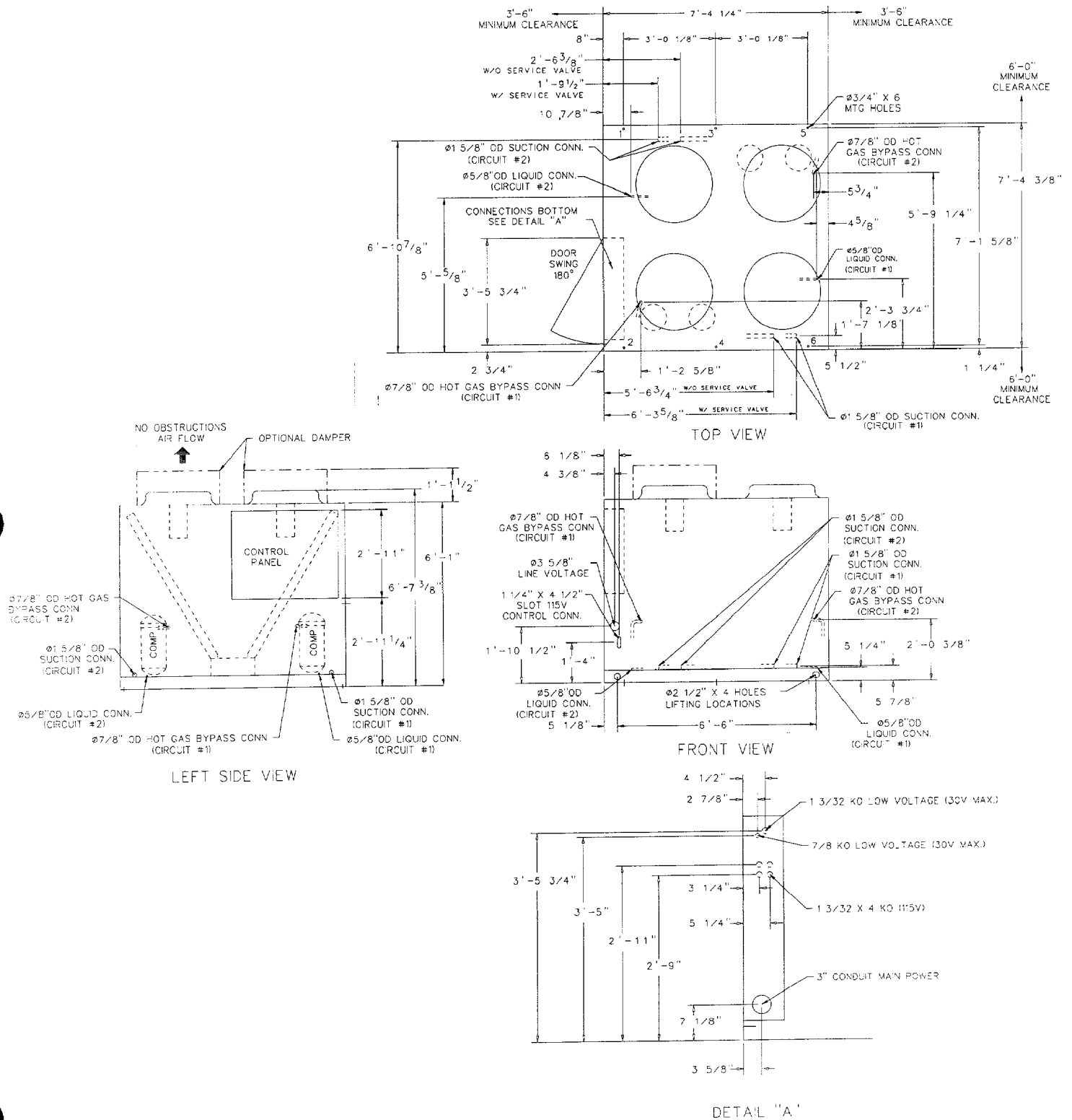
Figure 22-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 30 Ton



Dimensional Data

40 Ton Condensing Unit

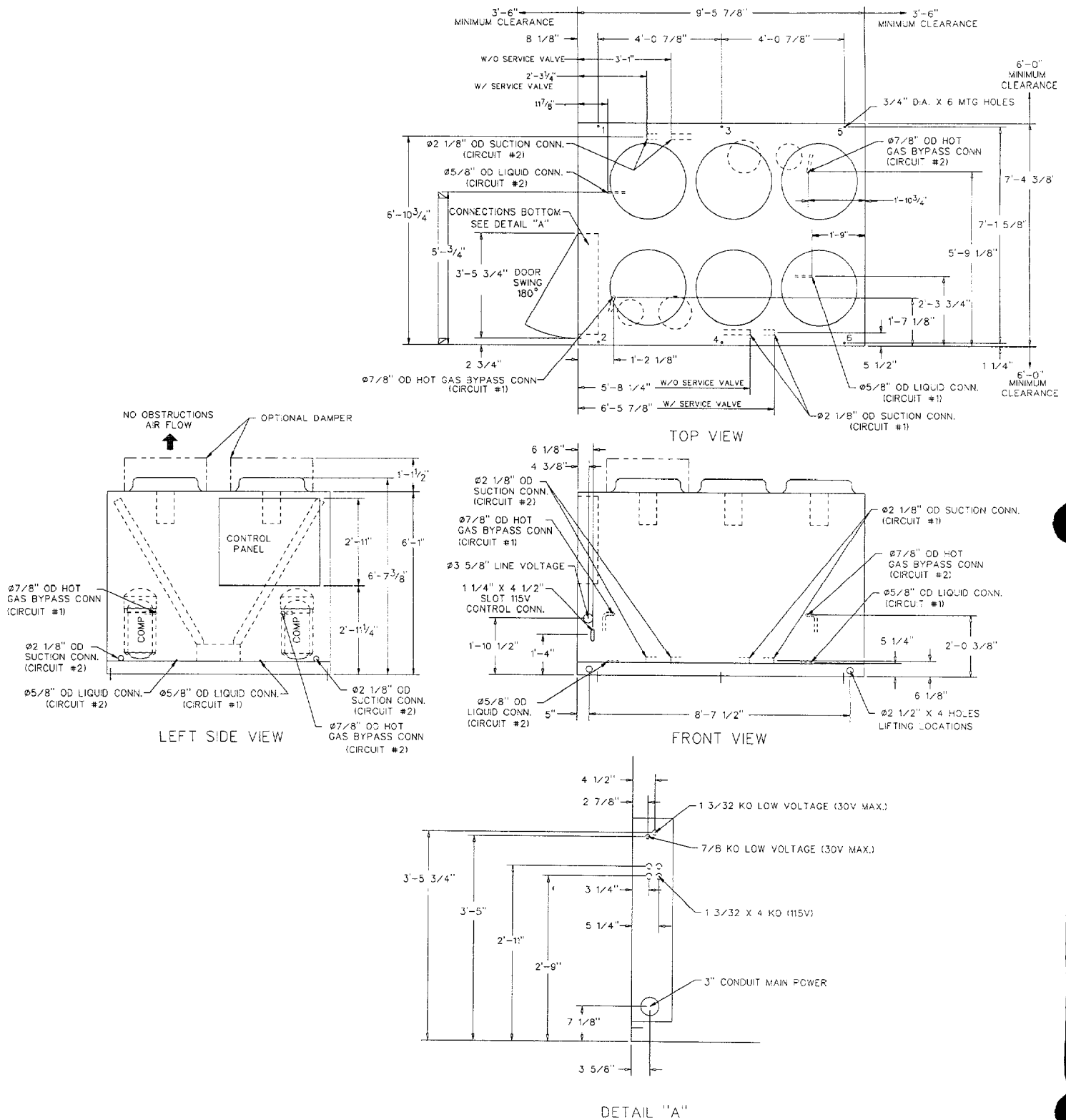
Figure 23-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 40 Ton



Dimensional Data

50 Ton Condensing Unit

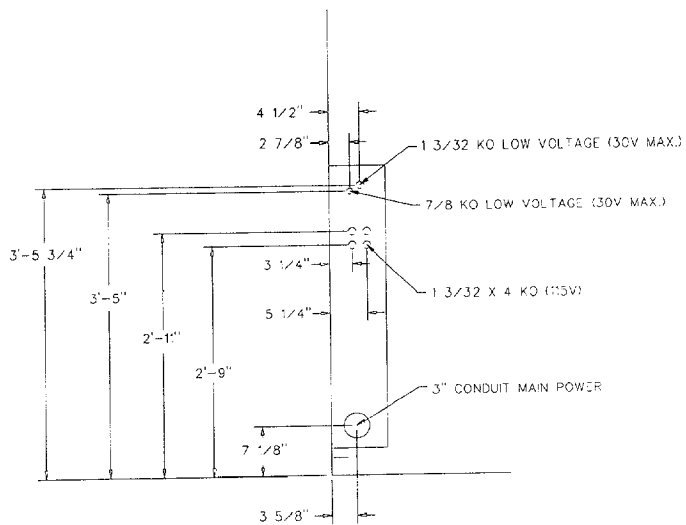
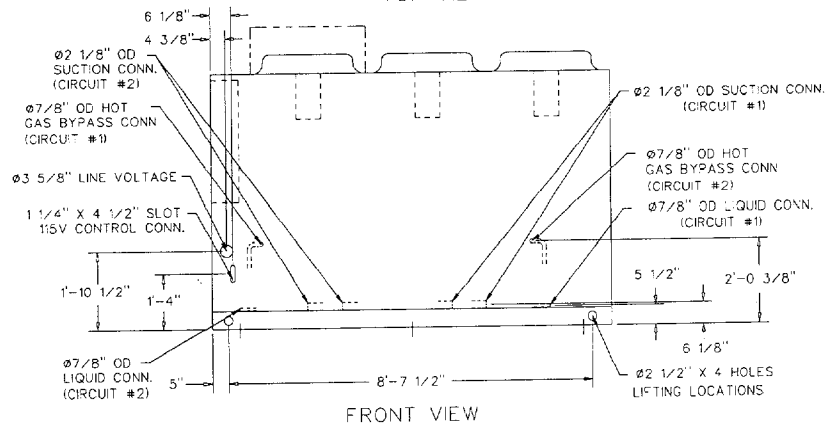
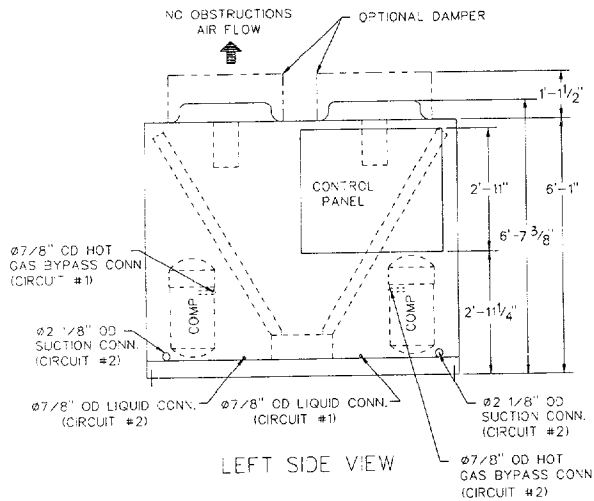
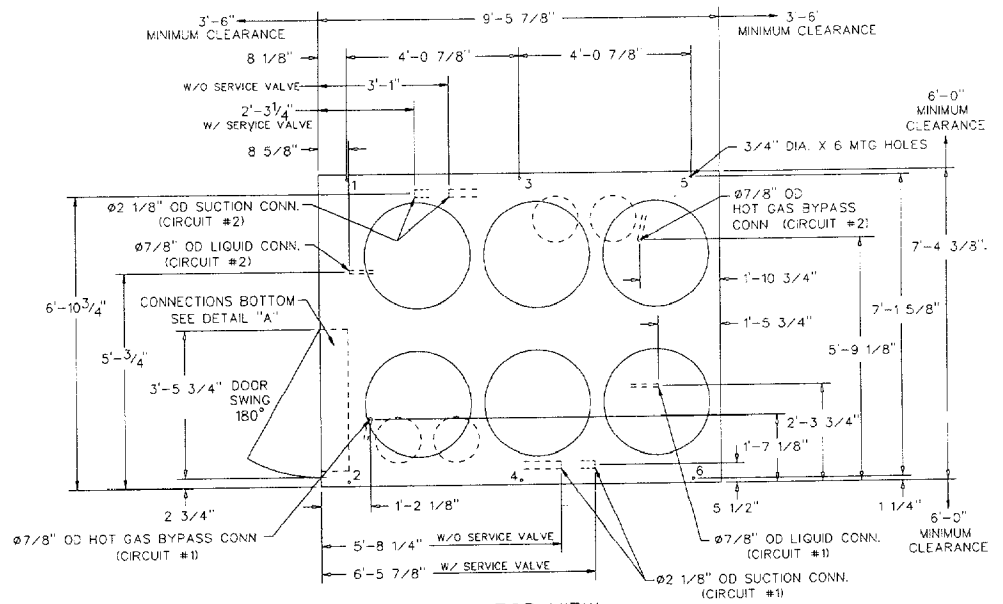
Figure 24-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 50 Ton



Dimensional Data

60 Ton Condensing Unit

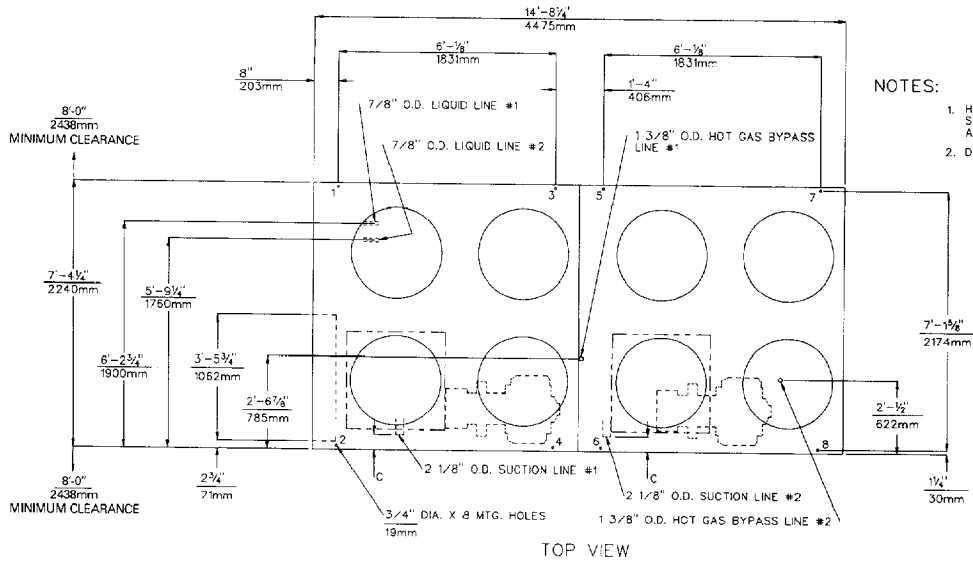
Figure 25-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 60 Ton



Dimensional Data

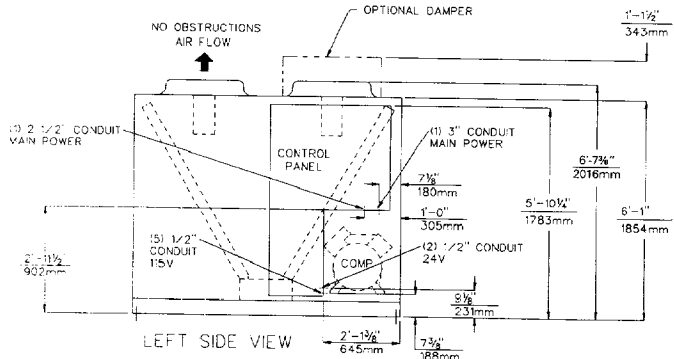
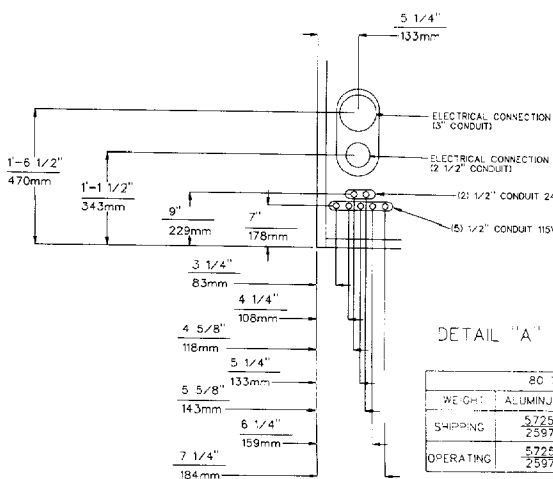
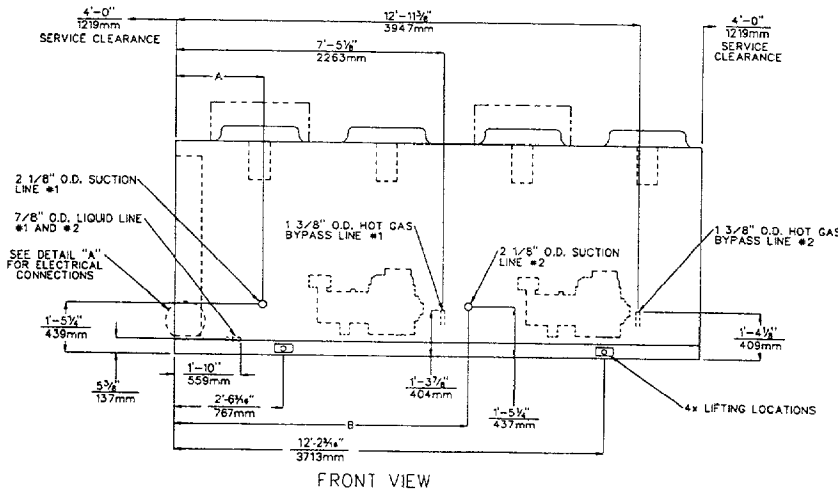
80 Ton Condensing Unit

Figure 26-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 80 Ton



NOTES:

- HOT GAS BYPASS, SUCTION AND LIQUID LINE CONNECTION LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE FRONT VIEW DO NOT REPRESENT HOLES IN THE UNIT PANEL. ACCESS TO THESE CONNECTIONS ARE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMERS.
- DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.



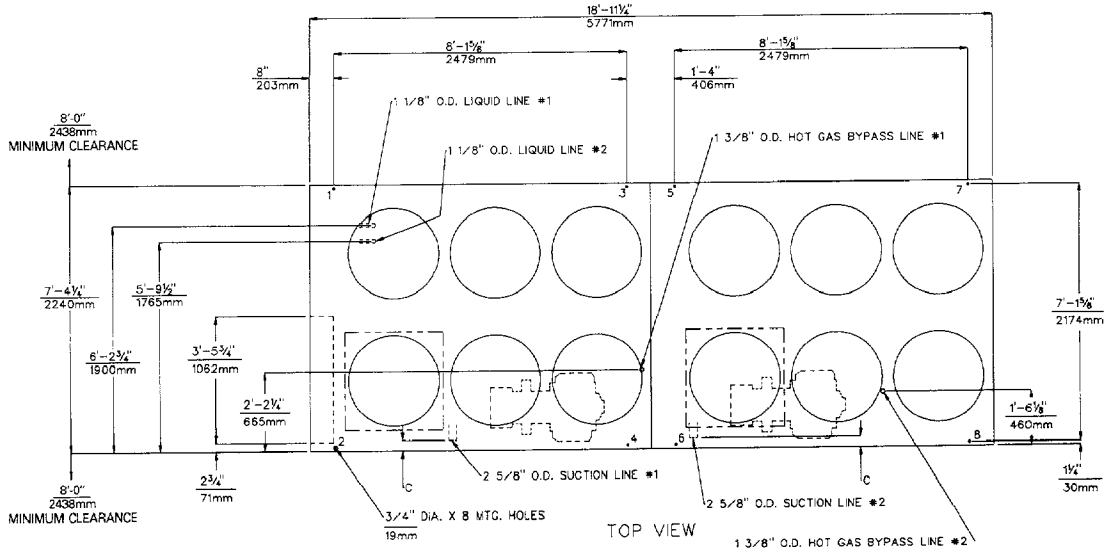
80 TON RAUC		
WEIGHT	ALUMINUM FINS	COPPER FINS
SHIPPING	5725 lbs. 2597 kg	6325 lbs. 2868 kg
OPERATING	5725 lbs. 2597 kg	6325 lbs. 2868 kg

SUCTION LINE #1 AND #2	A	B	C
	WITH SERVICE VALVE	2'-11 3/4" 909mm	8'-8 1/2" 2654mm
WITHOUT SERVICE VALVE	2'-5" 737mm	8'-1 7/8" 2487mm	5" 127mm

Dimensional Data

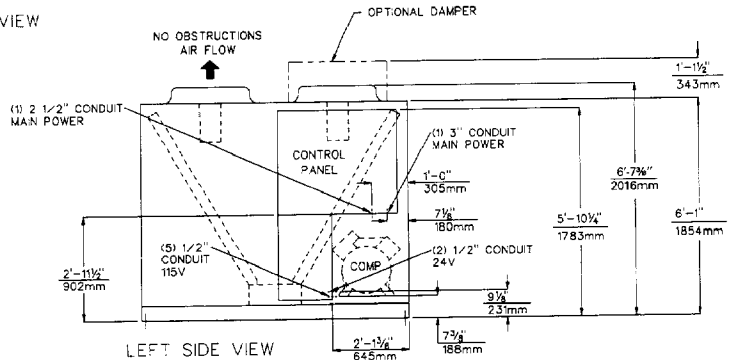
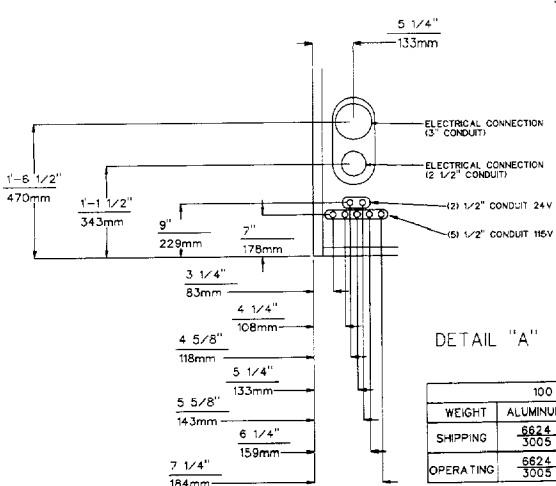
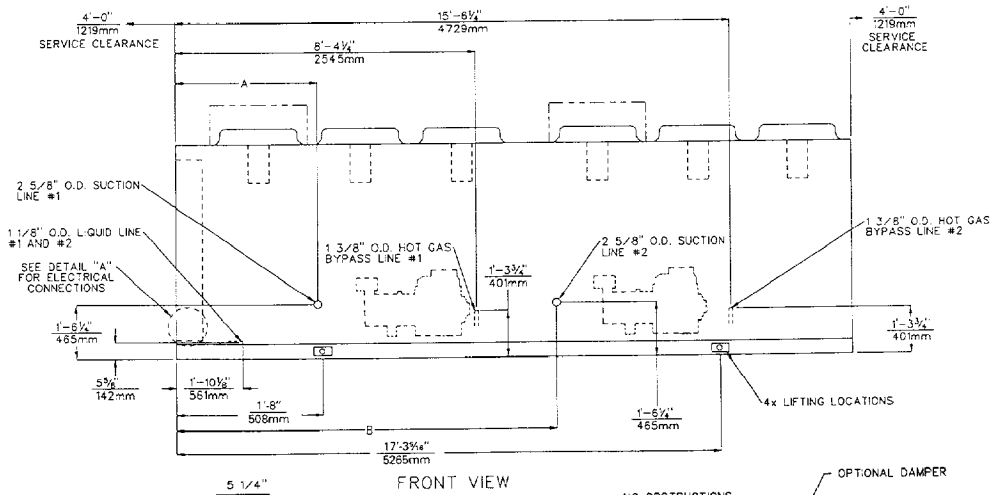
100 Ton Condensing Unit

Figure 27-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 100 Ton



NOTES:

- HOT GAS BYPASS, SUCTION AND LIQUID LINE CONNECTION LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE FRONT VIEW DO NOT REPRESENT HOLES IN THE UNIT PANEL. ACCESS TO THESE CONNECTIONS ARE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMERS.
- DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS ± 1/8".



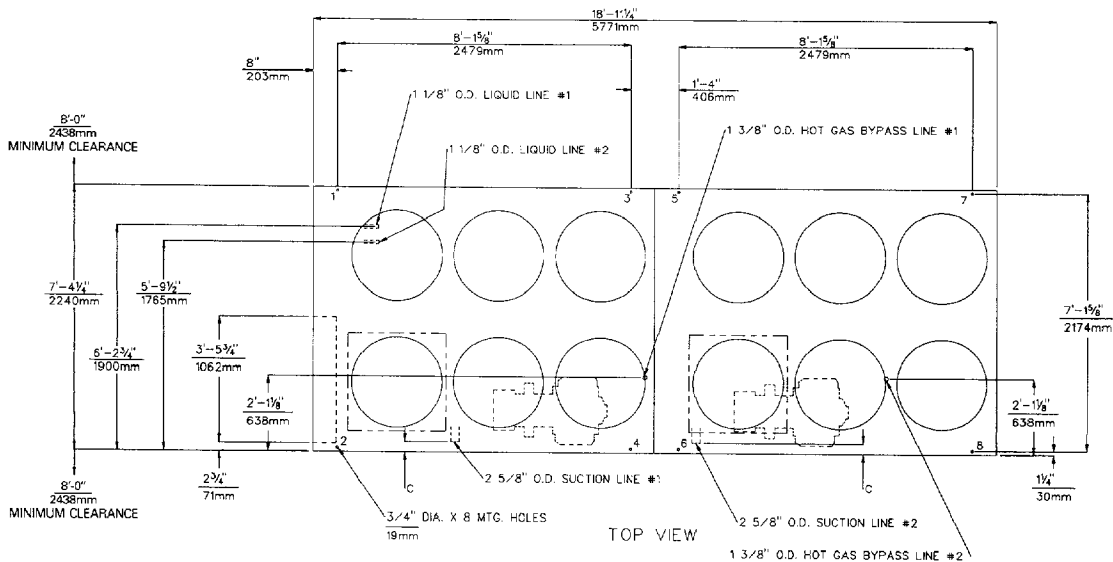
100 TON RAUC		
WEIGHT	ALUMINUM FINS	COPPER FINS
SHIPPING	6624 lbs. 3005 kg	7424 lbs. 3367 kg
OPERATING	6624 lbs. 3005 kg	7424 lbs. 3367 kg

SUCTION LINE #1 AND #2	A	B	C
	WITH SERVICE VALVE	4'-9 1/8" 1450mm	11'-5 3/8" 3490mm
WITHOUT SERVICE VALVE	3'-11 1/4" 1199mm	10'-7 3/8" 3236mm	3 3/8" 86mm

Dimensional Data

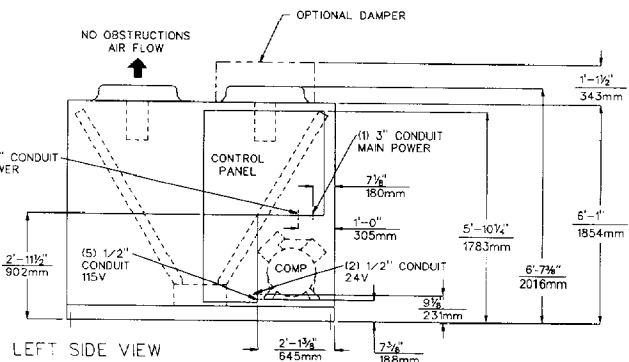
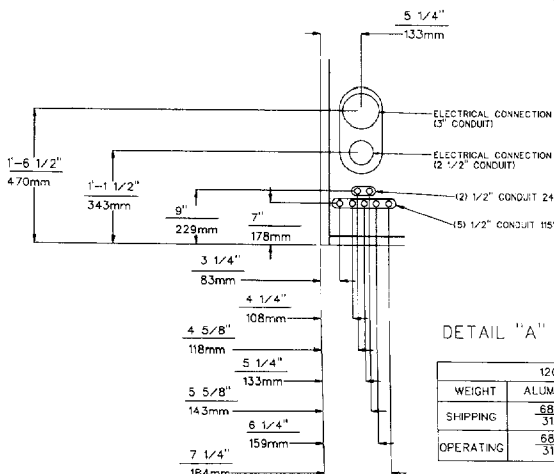
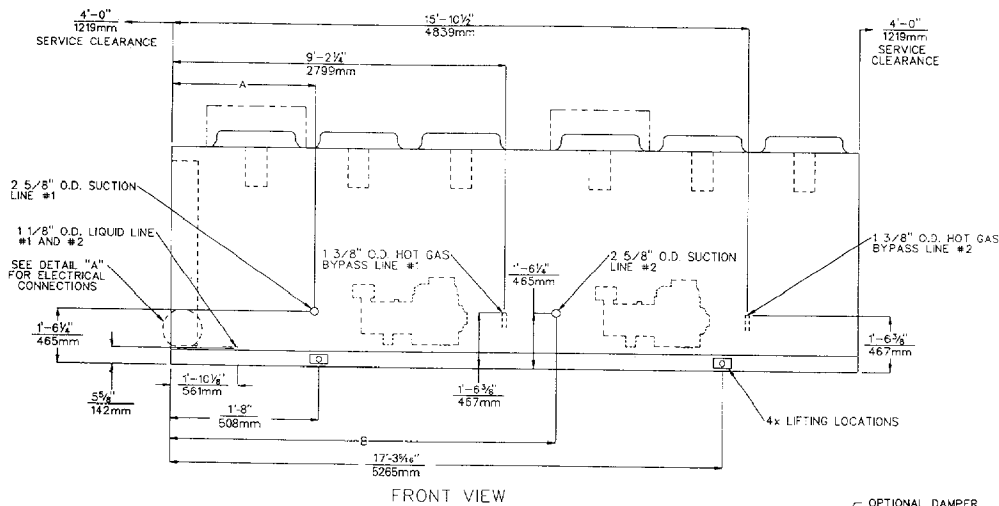
120 Ton Condensing Unit

Figure 28-1 — Air-Cooled Condensing Unit — RAUC 120 Ton



NOTES:

- HOT GAS BYPASS, SUCTION AND LIQUID LINE CONNECTION LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE FRONT VIEW DO NOT REPRESENT HOLES IN THE UNIT PANEL. ACCESS TO THESE CONNECTIONS ARE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMERS.
- DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS ± 1/8".



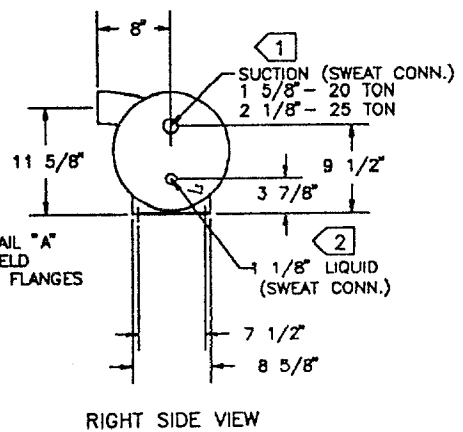
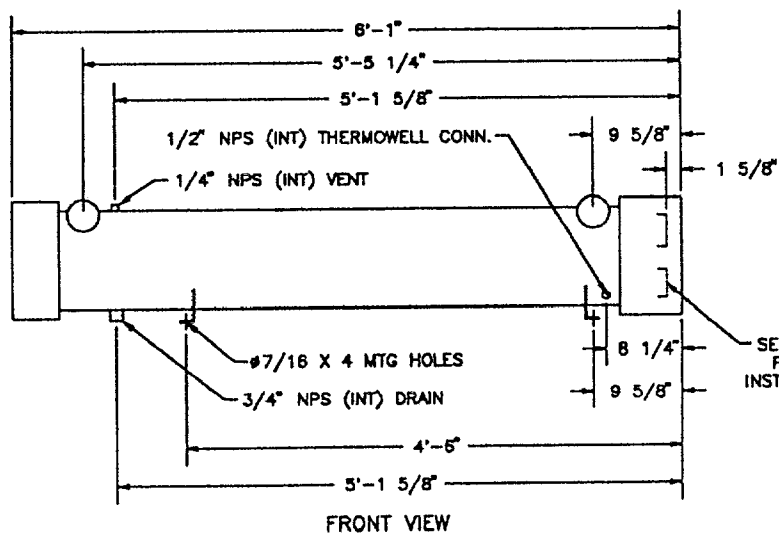
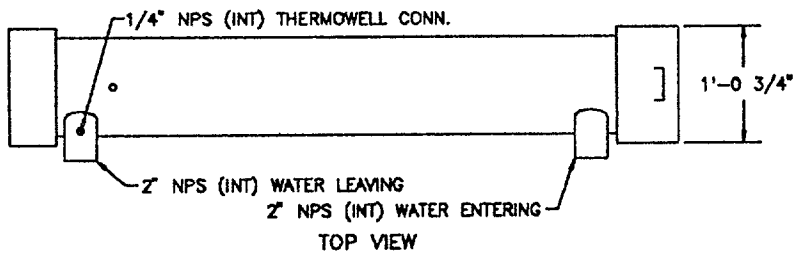
	120 TON RAUC	
	ALUMINUM FINS	COPPER FINS
WEIGHT	6878 lbs 3120 kg	8078 lbs 3664 kg
SHIPPING	6878 lbs 3120 kg	8078 lbs 3664 kg
OPERATING	6878 lbs 3120 kg	8078 lbs 3664 kg

	A	B	C
SUCTION LINE #1 AND #2			
WITH SERVICE VALVE	4'-9 1/4" 1453mm	11'-5 3/8" 3490mm	1 5/8" 41mm
WITHOUT SERVICE VALVE	3'-11 1/4" 1199mm	10'-7 3/8" 3236mm	3 3/8" 86mm

Dimensional Data

20 and 25 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 29-1 — 20 and 25-Ton Evaporator Chiller



NOTES:

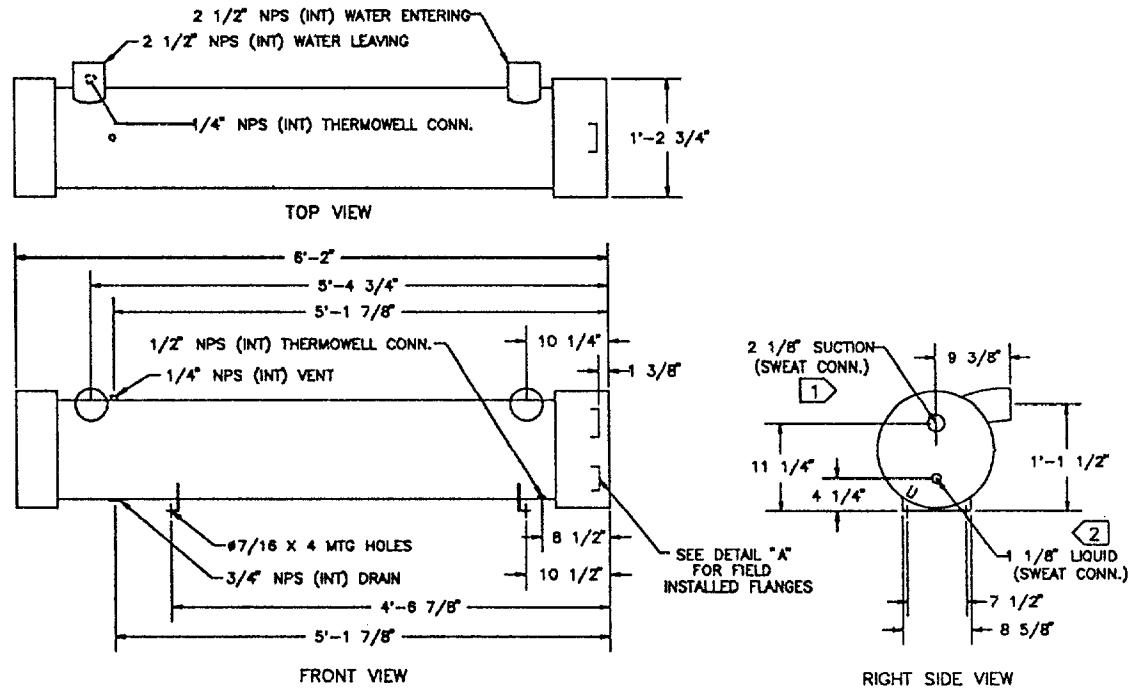
1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6'-1" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Evaporator Flange Connection.
Flange adapter and O-ring supplied by Trane.

Dimensional Data

30 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 30-1 — 30-Ton Evaporator Chiller



NOTES:

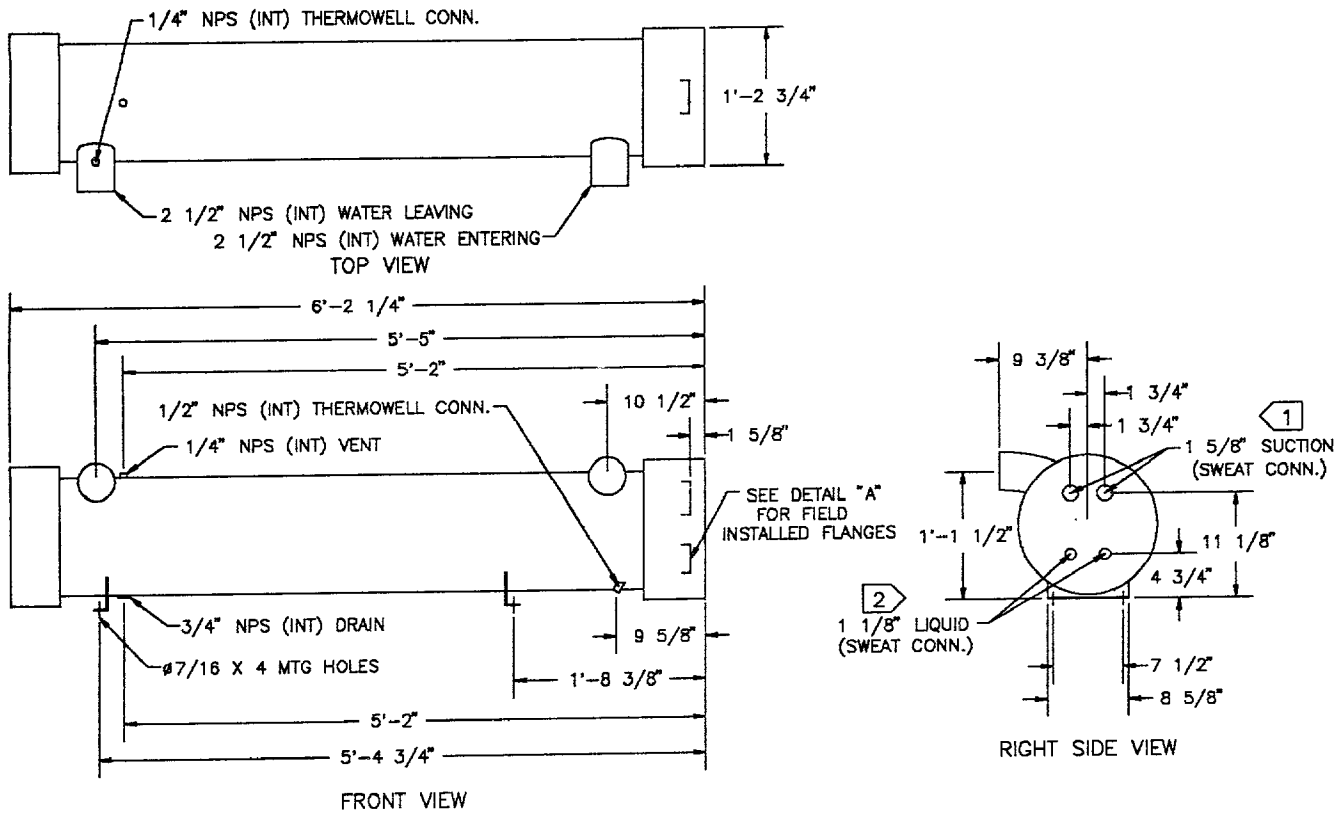
1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6'-2" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Evaporator Flange Connections.
Flange adapter and O-ring supplied by Trane.

Dimensional Data

40 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 31-1 — 40-Ton Evaporator Chiller



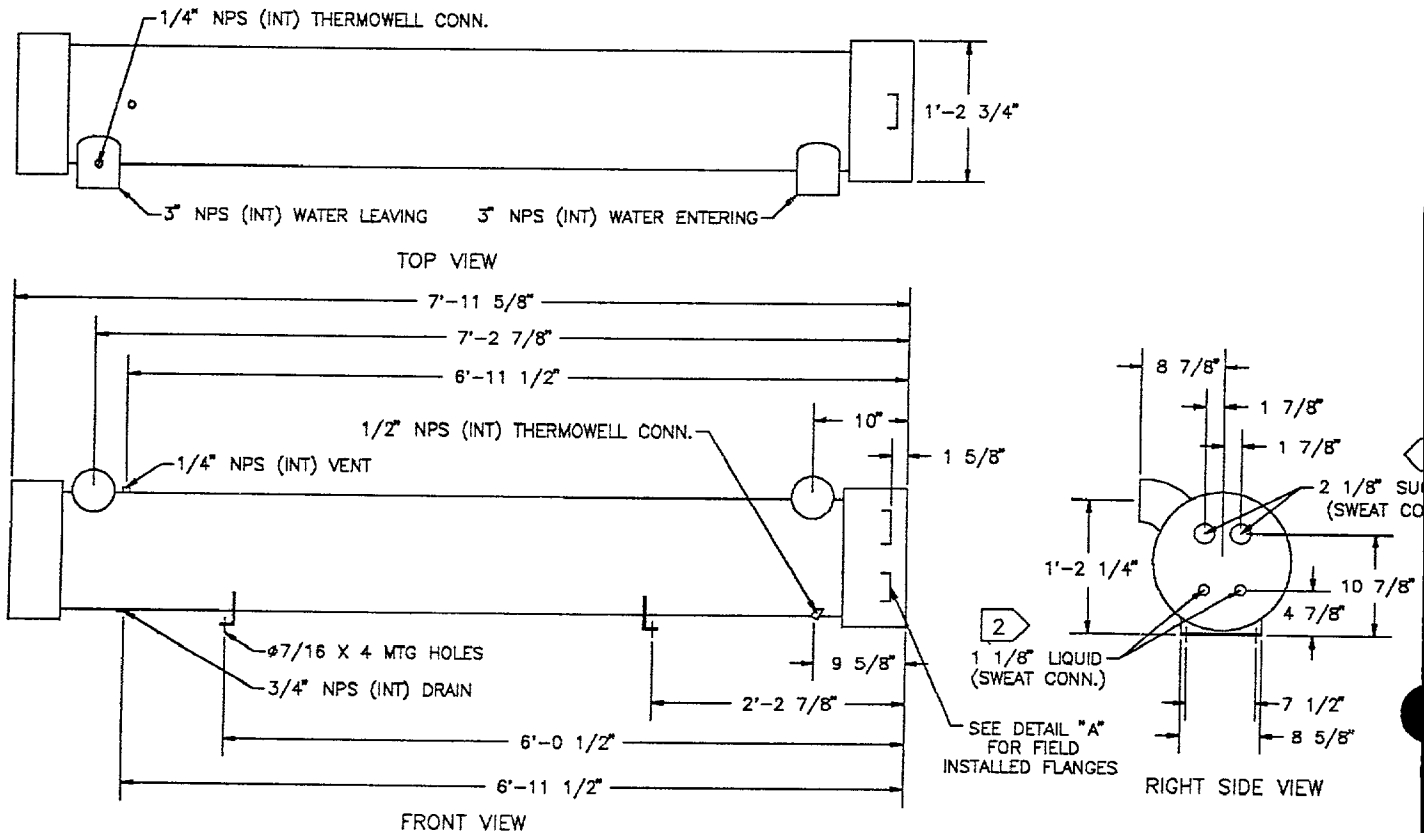
NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6'-2" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Dimensional Data

50 and 60 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 32-1 — 50 and 60-Ton Evaporator Chiller



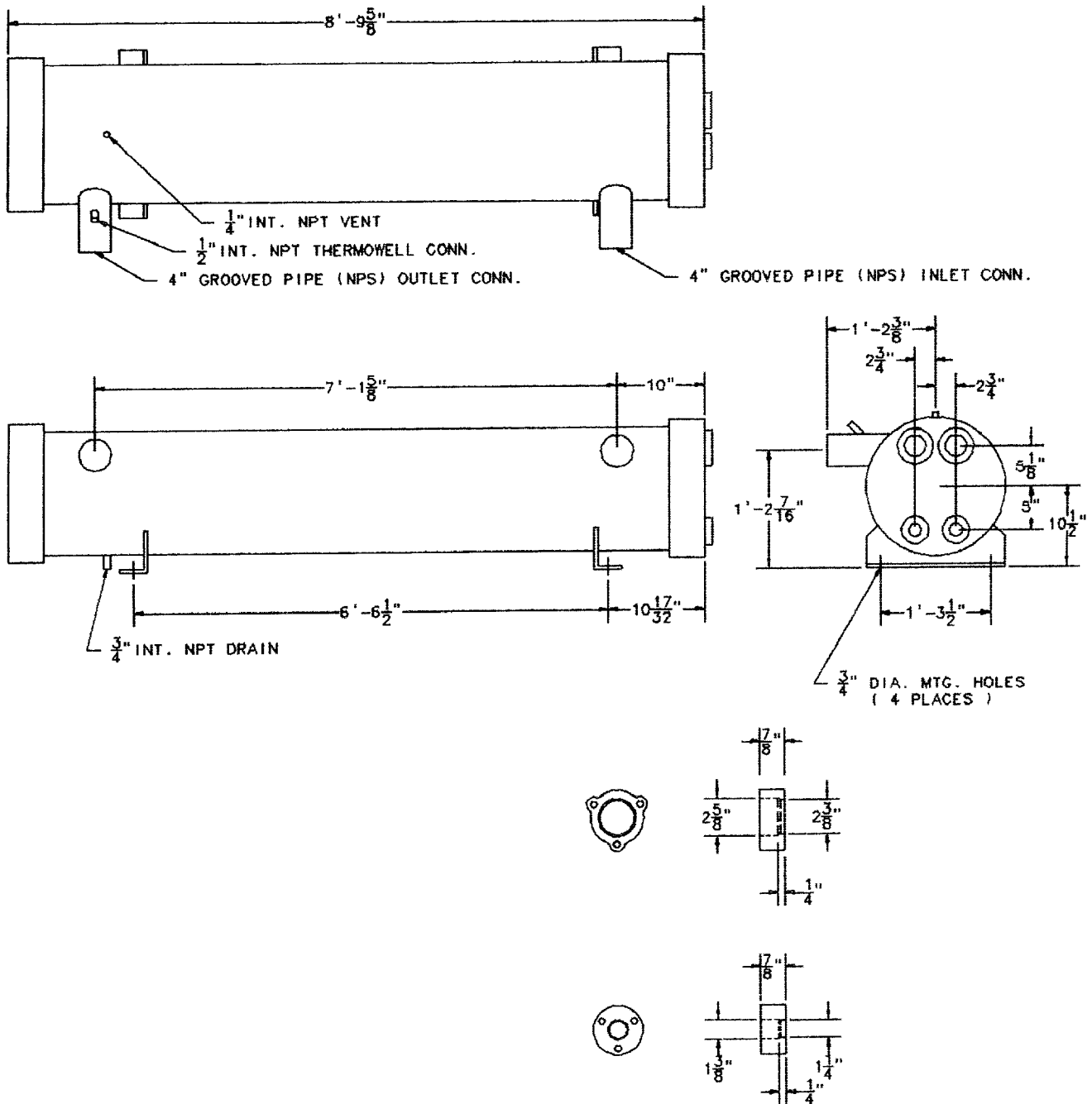
NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 8"-0" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Dimensional Data

80 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 33-1 — 80-Ton Evaporator Chiller

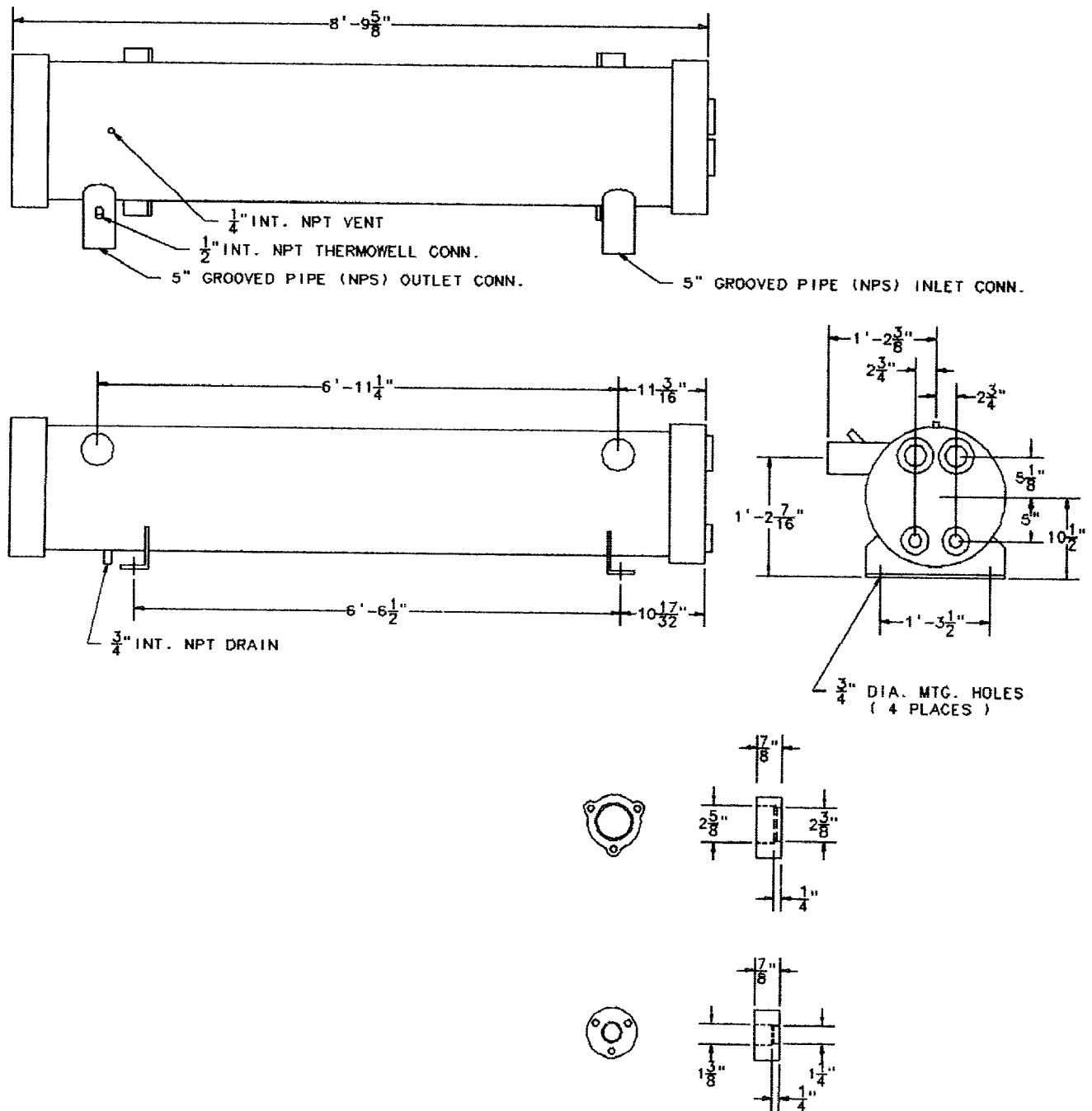


EVAPORATOR FLANGED REFRIGERANT CONNECTIONS.
FLANGE ADAPTER AND O-RING SUPPLIED BY
THE TRANE COMPANY

Dimensional Data

100 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 34-1 — 100-Ton Evaporator Chiller

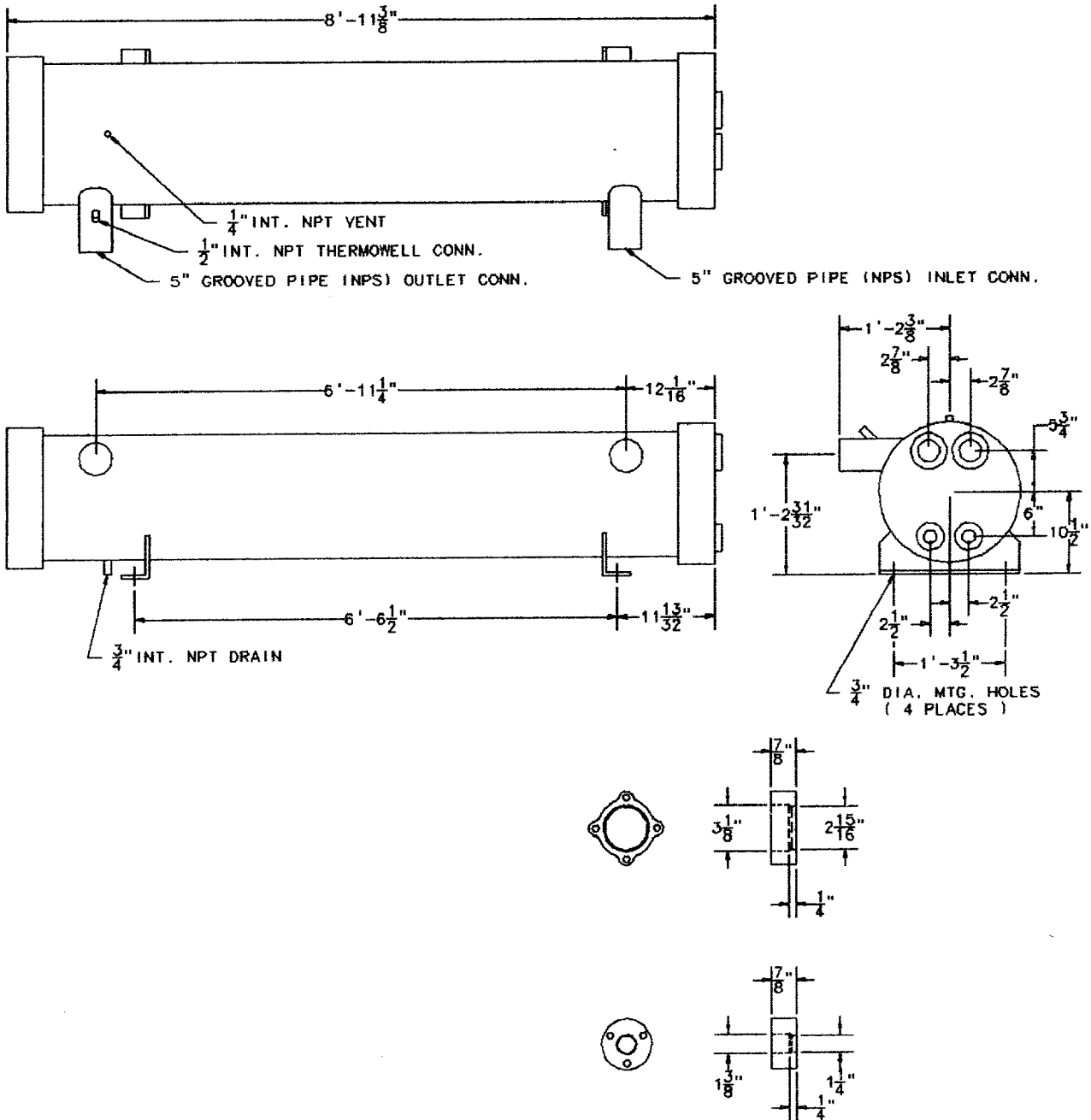


EVAPORATOR FLANGED REFRIGERANT CONNECTIONS.
FLANGE ADAPTER AND O-RING SUPPLIED BY
THE TRANE COMPANY

Dimensional Data

120 Ton Evaporator Chiller

Figure 35-1 — 120-Ton Evaporator Chiller



EVAPORATOR FLANGED REFRIGERANT CONNECTIONS.
FLANGE ADAPTER AND O-RING SUPPLIED BY
THE TRANE COMPANY

Air-Cooled Condensers RAUC-20 through 60 Ton

Table 36-1 — 20-60 Ton Air-Cooled Condensing Units

Nominal Tons	Model	Operating Weight (Lbs.)		Weight On Isolator At Mounting Location (Lbs.)											
		AL	CU	Loc. 1		Loc. 2		Loc. 3		Loc. 4		Loc. 5		Loc. 6	
20	RAUC-C20	1528	1726	399	440	512	562	270	318	347	406	—	—	—	—
25	RAUC-C25	1703	1905	430	476	587	633	290	342	396	454	—	—	—	—
30	RAUC-C30	1942	2233	694	768	630	690	324	408	294	367	—	—	—	—
40	RAUC-C40	2782	3114	458	503	482	525	452	508	475	530	446	513	469	535
50	RAUC-C50	3274	3666	586	643	610	667	535	600	557	622	483	557	504	577
60	RAUC-C60	3716	4286	662	747	684	766	609	705	629	723	556	664	575	680

Note:
Shipping weight is approximately equal to operating weight.
AL = Aluminum Coil Fin
CU = Copper Coil Fin

Figure 36-1

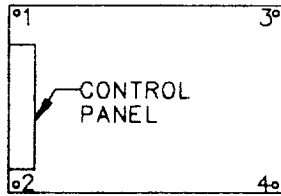
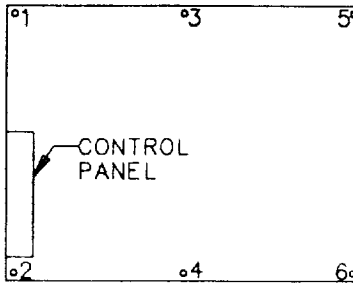


Figure 36-2

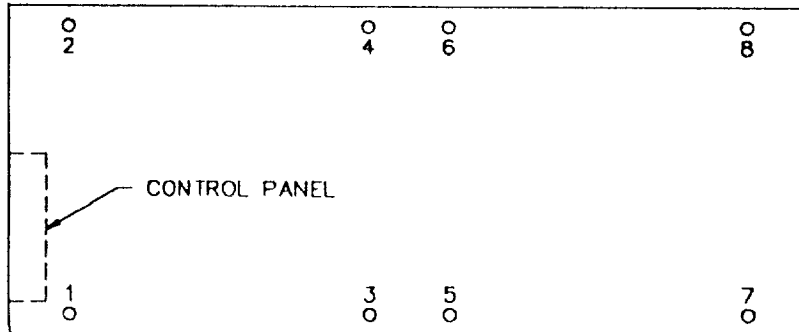


Air-Cooled Condensing Unit RAUC-80 through 120 Ton

Table 36-2 — 80-120 Ton Air-Cooled Condensing Units

Nominal Tons	Model	Coil Fin	Operating Weight (Lbs.)	Weight On Isolator At Mounting Points (Lbs.)							
				Loc. 1	Loc. 2	Loc. 3	Loc. 4	Loc. 5	Loc. 6	Loc. 7	Loc. 8
80	RAUC-C80	AL	5829	926	568	905	556	901	553	880	540
	RAUC-C80	CU	6429	996	641	980	630	977	628	960	617
100	RAUC-D10	AL	6736	1066	664	1040	648	1035	645	1009	629
	RAUC-D10	CU	7537	1160	761	1140	747	1136	745	1116	732
120	RAUC-D12	AL	7028	1106	695	1081	679	1077	677	1052	661
	RAUC-D12	CU	8226	1246	839	1231	828	1228	826	1212	816

Figure 36-3



**TOP VIEW
(MOUNTING LOCATIONS)**

**Table 36-3 — Evaporative Chillers
20 through 120 Ton**

Nominal Tons	Operating Weight (Lbs.)	Shipping Weight (Lbs.)
20	360	280
25	360	280
30	470	360
40	480	380
50	580	430
60	600	470
80	1205	875
100	1230	960
120	1535	1150

Standard Options 20 through 60-Ton Condensing Units

System Control Options

Select one of the four following control options to meet your application requirements.

- **No System Control** provides the compressors wired to a terminal strip inside the control panel. The temperature controller must be field provided and installed. The 20, 25 and 30-ton have two capacity steps. The 40, 50 and 60-ton sizes have four steps available.
- **Constant Volume Control** includes a W973 controller with two cool, four heat steps on the 20, 25 and 30-ton sizes. Four cool, four heat steps are provided on the 40, 50 and 60-ton sizes. The heating contacts are wired to terminals in the condensing unit control panel for easy interface with a field supplied electric duct heater or gas duct furnace. An optional return air sensor is available with this controller which provides the zone temperature input to the thermostat, thus generating the loading demand signal to the Honeywell W973 constant volume controller.

- **Supply Air VAV Control** provides a Honeywell W7100A control system. This option is for use with shut-off VAV or other applications requiring control of supply air temperature. The control provides a voltage output for interface with field supplied components to provide simultaneous economizer operation. The discharge air sensor ships with the unit for field mounting. The standard VAV unit is provided with reliable coil frost protection in the form of Trane's proven and patented FROSTAT. FROSTAT is used in place of hot gas bypass.
- **EVP Control** consists of an interface panel in the main unit control box and a remote mounted control box that is customer installed. The remote mounted box contains the Honeywell W7100G controller. This water chiller controller has built in fixed-off timers and chiller freeze protection. No provision for periodic pumpout or lead-lag is provided. Multiple chiller control is not provided. There are two capacity steps on 20, 25 and 30-ton sizes. Four capacity steps are provided on the 40, 50 and 60-ton sizes.

Low Ambient Control Option

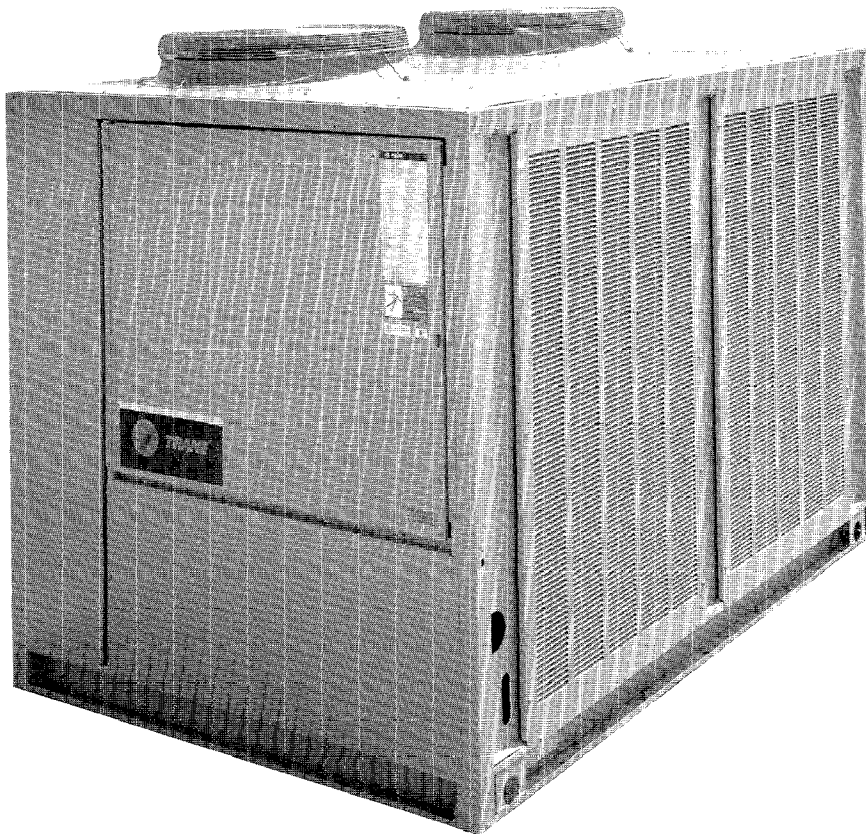
- **Standard** — Unit start-up and operation down to approximately 40 F at minimum compressor load.
- **Low Ambient** — Factory-installed head pressure control damper assembly permits operation down to 0 F by maintaining proper head pressure. Ten minute timer is standard for protection against nuisance trips.

Miscellaneous Options

20 through 60-Ton Condensing Units

Select the miscellaneous options to meet your project requirements.

- **Non-Fused Unit Disconnect Switch** — A non-fused disconnect switch is mounted in the control box and provides for interruption of power for servicing the unit. Lugs are suitable for copper wires only. No overcurrent or short circuit protection is provided for the unit by this switch.
- **Hot Gas Bypass Valve** — Hot gas bypass valves are stocked and shipped with the unit for field installation. (Note: FROSTAT is standard on VAV units and is recommended in place of hot gas bypass.)



Standard Options

80 through 120-Ton Condensing Units

System Control Options

Select one of the three following control options to meet your requirements.

- **Supply Air VAV** includes a multi-step, demand oriented, microprocessor-based Honeywell W7100 discharge air controller. W7100 control is designed for shut-off VAV systems. Average discharge air temperature is maintained by modulating an economizer and if needed, simultaneously sequencing stages of mechanical cooling. Field installation of the factory supplied discharge air sensor is required.

- **No System Control** option does not provide any temperature control components. The temperature control components are supplied by others and specifically designed for the unit's application. This option includes all compressor steps wired to a terminal strip for easy customer connection of field provided controls. Fixed-on and -off timers are provided for compressor protection.
- **EVP Control** includes a unit mounted, multi-step, demand oriented, microprocessor-based Honeywell W7900 chilled water controller. Average discharge water temperature is maintained by sequencing the stages of mechanical cooling. Steps of mechanical cooling vary by unit size: 80-ton = 4 steps; 100 and 120-ton = 6 steps. Freeze protection is provided as part of the W7900 control. Hot gas bypass can be ordered for field installation. Factory supplied discharge water sensor and well are included for field installation.

Low Ambient Control Option

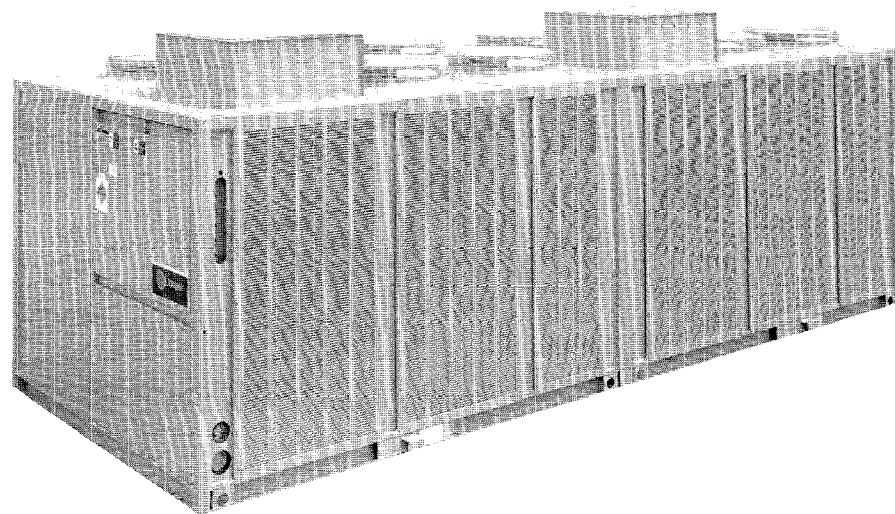
- **Standard** — Unit start-up and operation down to approximately 40 F at minimum compressor load.
- **Low Ambient** — Factory- or field-installed head pressure control damper assembly permits operation down to 0 F by maintaining proper head pressure. Ten minute time is standard for protection against nuisance trips.

Miscellaneous Options

80 through 120-Ton Condensing Units

Select the options to meet project requirements.

- **Hot Gas Bypass Valve** maintains minimum refrigerant volume through compressor for proper motor cooling while holding suction temperature above the minimum during low load conditions. When suction pressure falls below the valve adjustable set point, the valve modulates hot gas to the inlet of the evaporator. Connections include 1/4-inch SAE flare connection to suction line for external equalizer line and 115-volt electrical connection for the integral liquid line solenoid valve.
- **Spring Isolators** — Vibration isolators field-installed under unit to reduce transmission of vibration to building structure and adjacent areas.
- **Pressure Gauges** available for suction, discharge and differential oil pressure for each refrigerant circuit. Gauges mount adjacent to compressors.



Mechanical Specifications

20 through 60-ton Condensing Units

General

All scroll compressed air-cooled condensing units are factory assembled and wired. They are constructed of a 14-gauge welded galvanized steel frame. Panels and access doors are 14 and 16-gauge galvanized steel. The unit surface is phosphatized and finished with slate gray air-dry paint. This air-dry paint finish exceeds 500 consecutive hour salt spray resistance in accordance with ASTM B117. All units are standard with factory-installed decorative louvered grills to protect the condenser coils.

Compressor

Trane 3-D™ Scroll compressors are direct drive 3,600 rpm with 64 percent fewer parts than a comparable reciprocating compressor. There are no suction or discharge valves to fail. The 3-D Scroll includes patented three dimensional (3-D) compliance, centrifugal oil pump, inlet dirt separator, rolling element bearings, oil sight glass and solid internal suspension for unmatched reliability and performance. There is a standard oil charging valve. 3-D compliance allows the scroll plates to separate so that liquid refrigerant or contaminants can pass without damage to the compressor.

Condenser

Condenser coils have configured aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubing with an integral subcooler. Condensers are factory leak tested at 425 psig air pressure underwater. Direct drive vertical discharge fans are statically and dynamically balanced. Three-phase motors have permanently lubricated ball bearings and thermal overload protection. Optional low ambient allows operation down to 0 F with external damper assembly for head pressure control.

Refrigerant Circuits and Capacity Modulation

20 through 30-ton sizes are single circuit and have two steps of capacity. The 40 through 60-ton sizes are two circuits with four capacity steps. Each circuit has two compressors piped in parallel.

80 through 120-ton Condensing Units

Casing

The unit frame is a one-piece welded assembly of heavy gauge zinc-coated steel. Exterior surfaces are phosphatized and finished with slate gray air-dry paint. This air-dry paint finish exceeds 500 consecutive hour salt spray resistance in accordance with ASTM B117. Decorative louvered panels provide factory standard condenser coil protection.

Compressor

Dual Trane serviceable, semihermetic Model R compressors are designed for 1,750 rpm operation. Includes spring-loaded discharge valve cages, removable cylinder heads, non-reflexing ring plate valves, forced feed lubrication with strainers, magnetic plugs and centrifugal cleaning, removable heads, replaceable cylinder liners with hardened valve seats, cylinder unloaders for capacity modulation, and built-in crankcase heater. Protective thermostats are located in the motor windings.

Condenser Fan and Motors

Vertical discharge direct-drive fans are statically and dynamically balanced. Fan motors are three-phase with permanently lubricated ball bearings, built-in current and thermal overload protection.

Condenser Coil

Condenser coils have configured aluminum fins mechanically bonded to 3/8-inch OD seamless copper tubing. Two refrigerant circuits with separate subcooling circuits are standard. Coils are factory-tested at 450 psig air pressure underwater and vacuum dehydrated.

Unit Control

Factory-provided 115-volt control circuit includes fusing and control power transformer. The unit is wired with magnetic contactors for compressor and condenser motors, three-leg, solid-state compressor overload protection, and high/low pressure cutouts. Differential oil pressure control is provided with continuous solid-state memory to detect fluctuating and/or low oil pressure. Charge isolation, reset relay and anti-recycle compressor timer are provided. Part-winding start is standard on 200, 230 and 575-volt units, across-the-line start on 460 and 575-volt units.

20 through 120-ton Evaporator Chiller

General

Shell and tube design with seamless copper tubes expanded into tube sheets with removable heads. 20, 25 and 30-ton units are single-circuited; 40 through 120-ton are dual-circuited. The 20-60 ton evaporators are designed for a water side working pressure of 300 psig. 70-120 ton evaporators are designed for 150 psig water side working pressure. The units are designed, tested and stamped in accordance with the ASME Code for unfired pressure vessels for a refrigerant side working pressure of 225 psig. Evaporator chillers are provided with fittings for temperature sensors and a drain plug for cleaning. The evaporator chillers are insulated with 3/4-inch elastomeric rubber (k of 0.26).

The Trane Company
Commercial Systems Group
3600 Pammel Creek Road
La Crosse, WI 54601-7599
An American-Standard Company

Since The Trane Company has a policy of continuous product improvement, it reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.



Printed on recycled paper as part of
The Trane Company's recycling program.

Library	Product Literature
Product Section	Unitary
Product	Split System Air Conditioning
Model	000
Literature Type	Data Sales Catalog
Sequence	1
Date	September 1991
File No.	PL-UN-S/S-000-DS-1-991
Supersedes	S/S-DS-1, 589
Ordering No.	S/S-DS-1



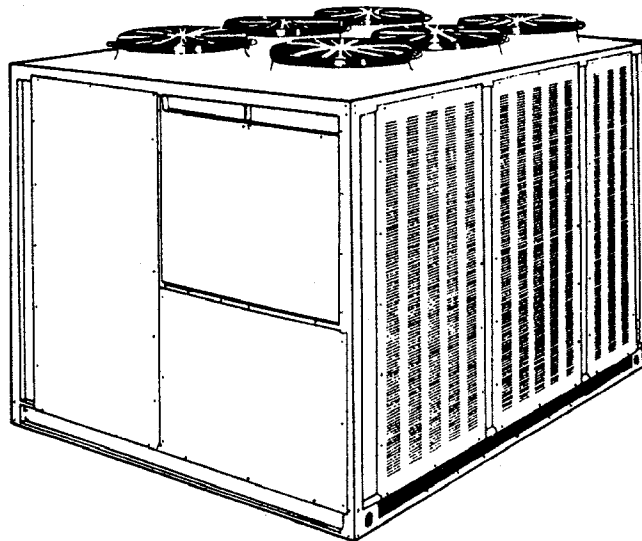
TRANE™

Wiring

RAUC-W-13

Library	Service Literature
Product Section	Unitary
Product	Split System Air Cond. (20 Tons and Larger)
Model	RAUC
Literature Type	Unit Wiring
Sequence	13
Date	March 1991
File No.	SV-UN-S/S-RAUC-W-13-3/91
Supersedes	New

Split System Remote Condensing Units and EVP Chillers



Models

- RAUC-C20 RAUC-C40
- RAUC-C25 RAUC-C50
- RAUC-C30 RAUC-C60

With 3-D™ Scroll Compressors

'D' design sequence

Since the Trane Company has a policy of continuous product improvement, it reserves the right to change specifications and design without notice. The installation and servicing of the equipment referred to in this booklet should be done by qualified, experienced technicians.

20 Thru 60 Ton RAUC Unit Wiring Manual

Table of Contents

03 Literature Change History

04 Model Number Description

05 RAUC 20-60 ton Field Wiring (No Controls)

06 RAUC 20-60 ton Field Wiring (CV Controls)

07 RAUC 20-60 ton Field Wiring (VAV Controls)

08 RAUC 20-60 ton Field Wiring (EVP Controls)

09 RAUC 20-60 ton Field Wiring (Notes)

10 RAUC 20-60 ton Schematic (All Cntl) (Sheet 1)

12 RAUC 20-60 ton Schematic (No Cntl) (Sheet 2)

14 RAUC 20-60 ton Schematic (CV Cntl) (Sheet 2)

16 RAUC 20-60 ton Schematic (VAV Cntl) (Sheet 2)

18 RAUC 20-60 ton Schematic (EVP Cntl) (Sheet 2)

20 RAUC 20-60 ton Connection (All Components)

22 RAUC 20-60 ton Connection
(Optional Controls Plate)

Literature Change History

RAUC-W-13 (March 1991)

Original issue of manual; provides typical field and control panel connection diagrams and electrical schematics for 20 thru 60 ton RAUC units of "D" design sequence.

Warnings and Cautions

Notice that **Warnings** and **Cautions** appear at appropriate intervals throughout this manual.

Warnings are provided to alert installing contractors and operating or service personnel to potential hazards that could result in personal injury or death, while **Cautions** are intended to alert personnel to conditions, that could result in equipment damage.

Your personal safety and the proper operation of this system depend upon the strict observance of these precautions.

Applications Note

Note: The typical customer connection diagrams and electrical schematics are published only for general reference. Because these diagrams may not reflect the actual wiring in your unit, always refer to the wiring diagrams that shipped with the unit for specific electrical schematic and connection information.

Model Number Description

All standard Trane products are identified by a multiple-character model number that precisely identifies a particular type of unit. An explanation of the alphanumeric identification codes used for RAUC units is provided on this page. Its use will enable the owner/operator, installing contractors, and service engineers to define the operation, components and options for any specific unit.

RAUC - C20 G - B D 0 3 A
1,2 3 4 5,6,7 8 9 10 11 12 13

Digit 1

Unit Type

R = Remote Condensing Unit

Digit 2

Condenser

A = Air Cooled

Digit 3

Unit Airflow

U = Upflow

Digit 4

Development Sequence

C = Third

Digit 5,6,7

Nominal Capacity

C20 = 20 Tons C40 = 40 Tons
C25 = 25 Tons C50 = 50 Tons
C30 = 30 Tons C60 = 60 Tons

Digit 8

Power Supply

G = 200/230/60/3 XL
4 = 460/60/3 XL
5 = 575/60/3 XL

Digit 9

System Control

B = No System Control
C = Constant Volume
E = Supply Air VAV
P = EVP Control

Digit 10

Design Sequence

D = Removed CCH from Scroll Compressors

Digit 11

Ambient Control

0 = Standard
1 = Low Ambient 0 F

Digit 12

Agency Listing

0 = No Agency Listing
3 = UL/CSA

Digit 13, etc.

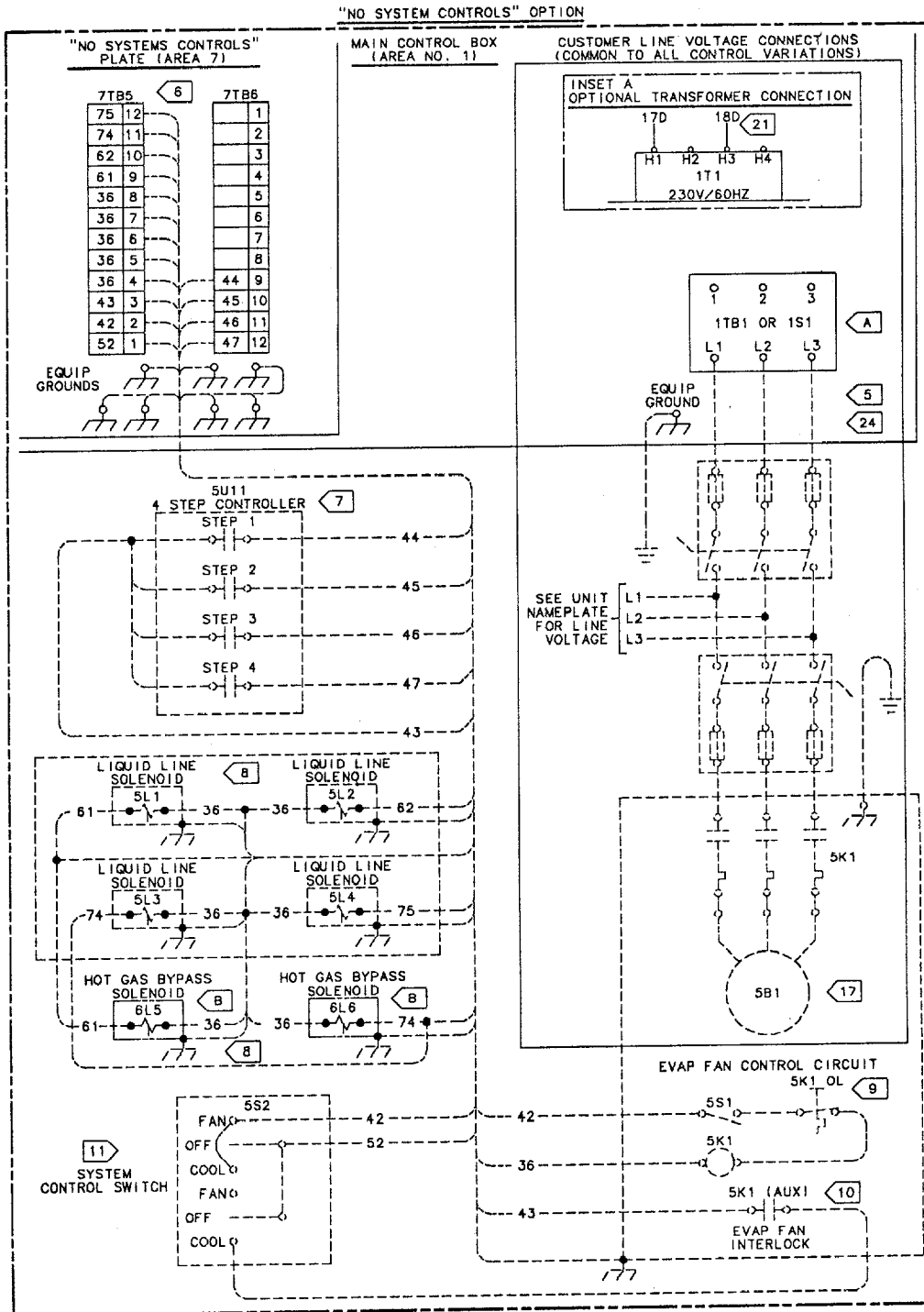
Miscellaneous

D = Suction Service Valves
A = Unit Disconnect Switch
2 = * Unit Isolators - Neoprene
1 = * Unit Isolators - Spring
F = * Pressure Gauges
B = Hot Gas Bypass
G = Return Air Sensor
T = * Flow Switch
H = Copper Fin Cond. Coil
9 = Packed Stock Designate

* = Field Installed Options

Figure 1
Field Wiring Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
W/ No System Controls

(See Wiring Notes on Page 9)

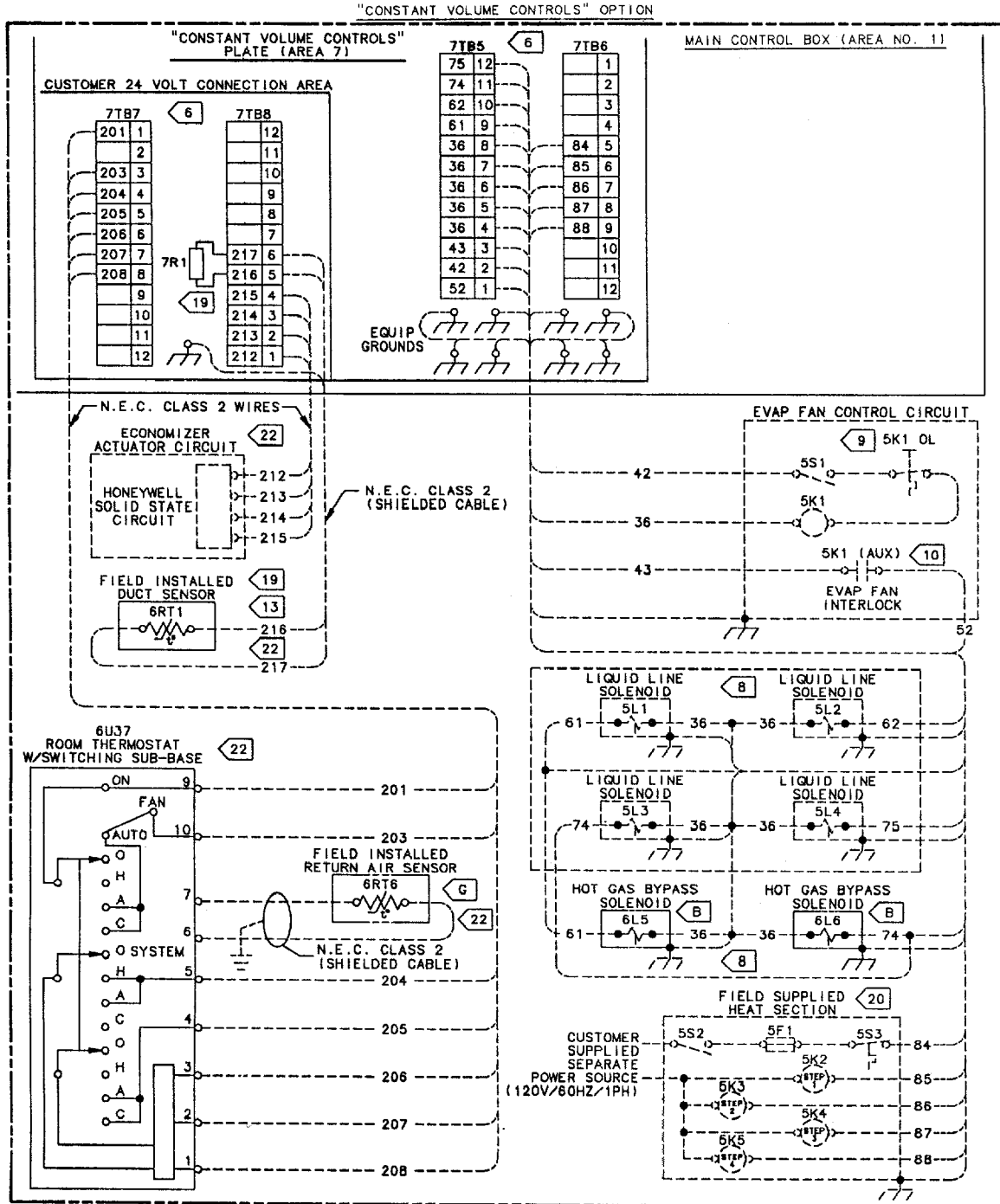


<p>WARNING</p> <p>HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE! DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING. FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.</p>	<p>AVERTISSEMENT</p> <p>VOLTAGE HASARDEUX! DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELCECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN. FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRAINER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.</p>
--	--

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

Figure 2
Field Wiring Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
W/ Constant Volume Controls

(See Wiring Notes on Page 9)

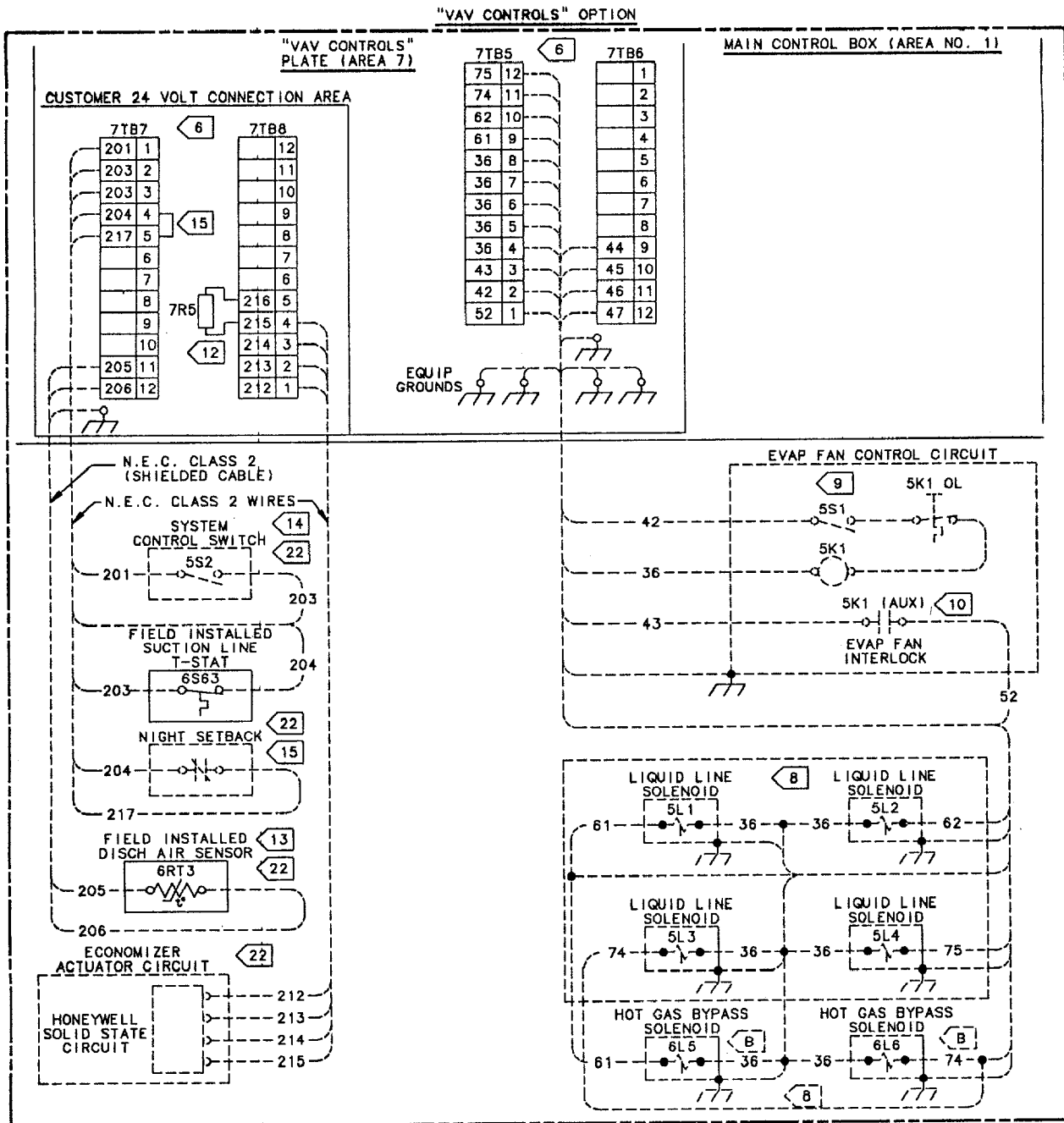


<p>WARNING</p> <p>HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!</p> <p>DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.</p> <p>FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.</p>	<p>AVERTISSEMENT</p> <p>VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!</p> <p>DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELCECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.</p> <p>FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRAINER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.</p>
--	--

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED
 TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

Figure 3
Field Wiring Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
W/ VAV Controls

(See Wiring Notes on Page 9)

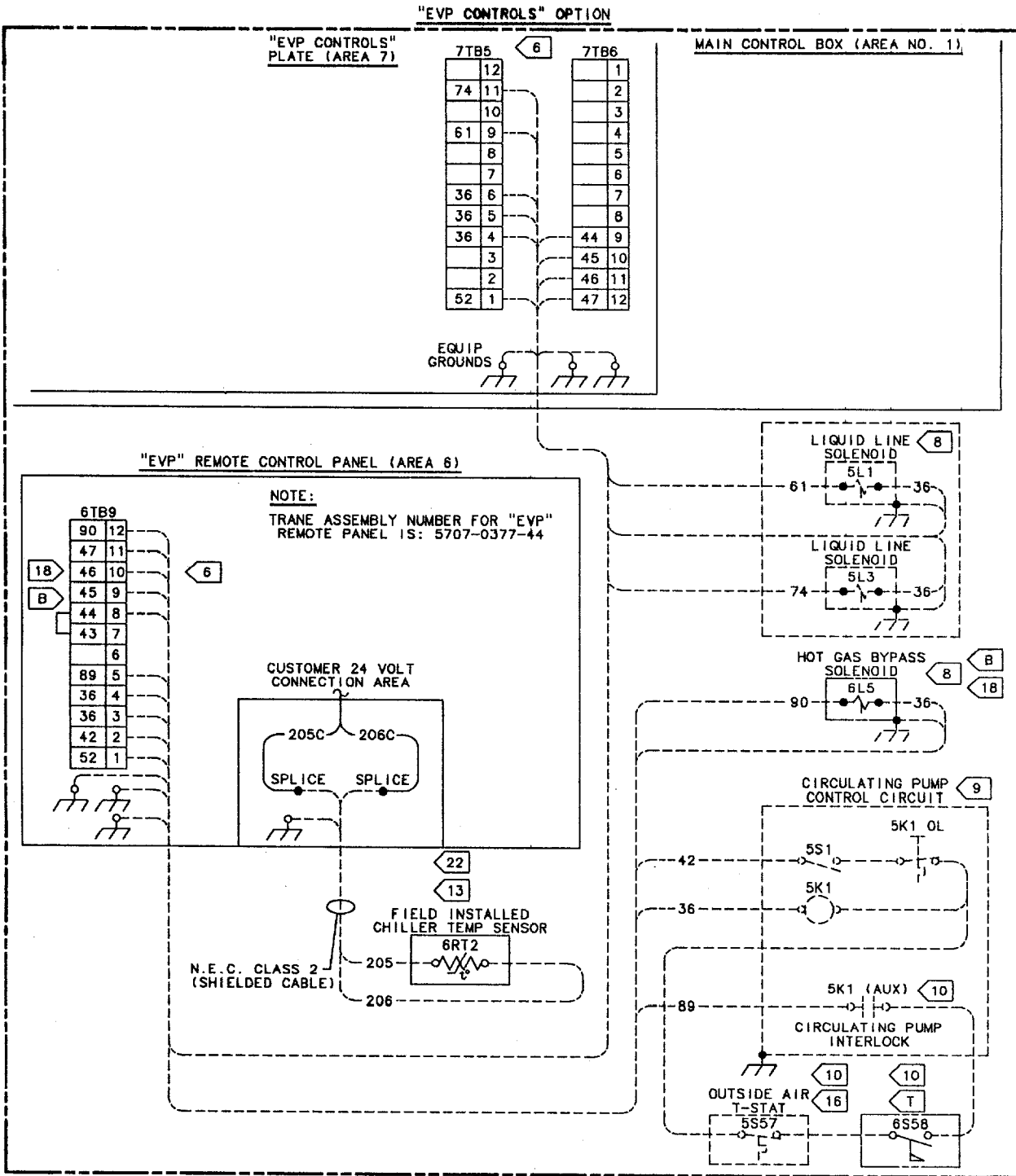


	<h3>WARNING</h3> <p>HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE! DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING. FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.</p>		<h3>AVERTISSEMENT</h3> <p>VOLTAGE HASARDEUX! DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELCECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN. FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRAINER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.</p>
--	---	--	---

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

Figure 4
Field Wiring Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
W/ EVP Controls

(See Wiring Notes on Page 9)



<p>⚠ WARNING</p> <p>HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!</p> <p>DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.</p> <p>FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.</p>	<p>⚠ AVERTISSEMENT</p> <p>VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!</p> <p>DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELCECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.</p> <p>FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRAINER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.</p>
--	--

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

**Field Wiring Diagram Notes for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
All Controls**

NOTE:

1. ALL WIRING AND COMPONENTS SHOWN DASHED TO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES.
 2. ALL WIRING TO BE N.E.C. CLASS 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. CAUTION — DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.
 4. ALL THREE PHASE MOTORS ARE PROTECTED UNDER PRIMARY SINGLE FAILURE CONDITIONS.
 5. SEE TABLE OF ACCEPTABLE WIRE SIZES FOR CONNECTION TO MAIN UNIT TERMINAL BLOCK (1TB1) OR DISCONNECT SWITCH (1S1).
 6. SIZE CONTROL WIRING SUCH THAT TOTAL WIRE RESISTANCE OF THE RUN DOES NOT EXCEED 6 OHMS. SEE TABLE FOR WIRE SELECTION.
 7. 4 STEP CONTROLLER (5U11) MIN. RATING - N.O. CONTACTS = 150 VA INRUSH/75 VA SEALED; N.C. CONTACTS = 80 VA INRUSH/40 VA SEALED.
 8. LIQUID LINE VALVES (5L1 THRU 5L4) AND HOT GAS BYPASS VALVES (6L5 & 6L6) MAX. SOLENOID RATINGS ARE 72 VA INRUSH/30 VA SEALED.
 9. EVAPORATOR OR CIRCULATING PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT MAX. RATINGS ARE 240 VA INRUSH/40 VA SEALED.
 10. STARTER INTERLOCK (5K1 AUX), OUTSIDE AIR T-STAT (5S57), SYSTEM ON/OFF SWITCH (5S1), STARTER OVERLOAD RELAY (5K1 OL) AND FLOW SWITCH (6S58) MIN. RATINGS ARE 250 VA INRUSH/125 VA SEALED.
 11. SUGGESTED SYSTEM CONTROL SWITCH (5S2) FOR "NO SYSTEM CONTROLS" OPTION IS CUTLER HAMMER 7562K5 2PDT TOGGLE SWITCH OR EQUIVALENT.
 12. REMOVE RESISTOR (7R5 - 7TB8-4 & 5) WHEN FIELD SUPPLIED ECONOMIZER IS REQUIRED WITH OPTIONAL VARIABLE AIR VOLUME ("VAV") CONTROLS.
 13. WIRING FOR DUCT SENSOR (6RT1), CHILLER TEMP SENSOR (6RT2), DISCHARGE AIR SENSOR (6RT3) AND RETURN AIR SENSOR (6RT6) MUST BE SHIELDED CABLE AND NOT RUN IN CONDUIT WITH OTHER WIRING. FOR RUNS UNDER 500 FEET USE 16 GA (MIN) WIRE. FOR RUNS FROM 500 TO 1000 FEET USE 14 GA (MIN) WIRE. MAXIMUM RUN IS 1000 FEET. GROUND SHIELD AT ONE END ONLY.
 14. SUGGESTED SYSTEM CONTROL SWITCH (5S2) FOR "VAV" CONTROLS OPTION IS CUTLER HAMMER 7580K5 SPST TOGGLE SWITCH OR EQUIVALENT.
 15. WHEN NIGHT SETBACK IS REQUIRED WITH OPTIONAL "VAV", PROVIDE A CONTACT CLOSURE SUITABLE FOR A DRY CIRCUIT WITH MIN. RATING OF 125 VA/24 VAC - PILOT DUTY. REMOVE JUMPER (7TB7-4 & 5) WHEN REQUIRED.
 16. OUTSIDE AIR T-STAT (5S57) IS REQUIRED ONLY WITH "EVP" OPTION - FOR LOW AMBIENT COMPRESSOR LOCKOUT.
 17. CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR A CUSTOMER SUPPLIED EVAPORATOR FAN MOTOR (5B1) AND EVAP FAN STARTER (5K1). WHEN "EVP" OPTION IS REQUIRED, THIS CIRCUIT BECOMES A CIRCULATING PUMP MOTOR (5B1) AND A CIRCULATING PUMP STARTER (5K1).
 18. INSTALL JUMPER (6TB9-7 & 8) WHEN HOT GAS BYPASS OPTION IS REQUIRED WITH OPTIONAL "EVP". INSTALL HOT GAS BYPASS SOLENOID VALVE (6L5) AS SHOWN.
 19. WHEN DUCT SENSOR (6RT1) IS REQUIRED, REMOVE RESISTOR (7R1 FROM 7TB8-5 & 6).
 20. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED HEATER CONTACTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT - 120V/60HZ/1PH MAX RATING = 750VA INRUSH, 75VA SEALED; 24V/60HZ/1PH MAX RATING = 240VA INRUSH, 60VA SEALED.
 21. 200/230 VOLT UNITS ARE SHIPPED WITH TRANSFORMER (1T1) WIRED FOR 200 VOLT OPERATION. 230 VOLT OPERATION, REQUIRES THAT WIRE "1B" BE MOVED TO "H3" TERMINAL ON TRANSFORMER, AS SHOWN IN INSET "A".
 22. CAUTION - DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE WIRE (30 VOLTS MAXIMUM) IN CONDUIT OR RACEWAY WITH HIGHER VOLTAGE WIRE.
- ⚠ WARNING**

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

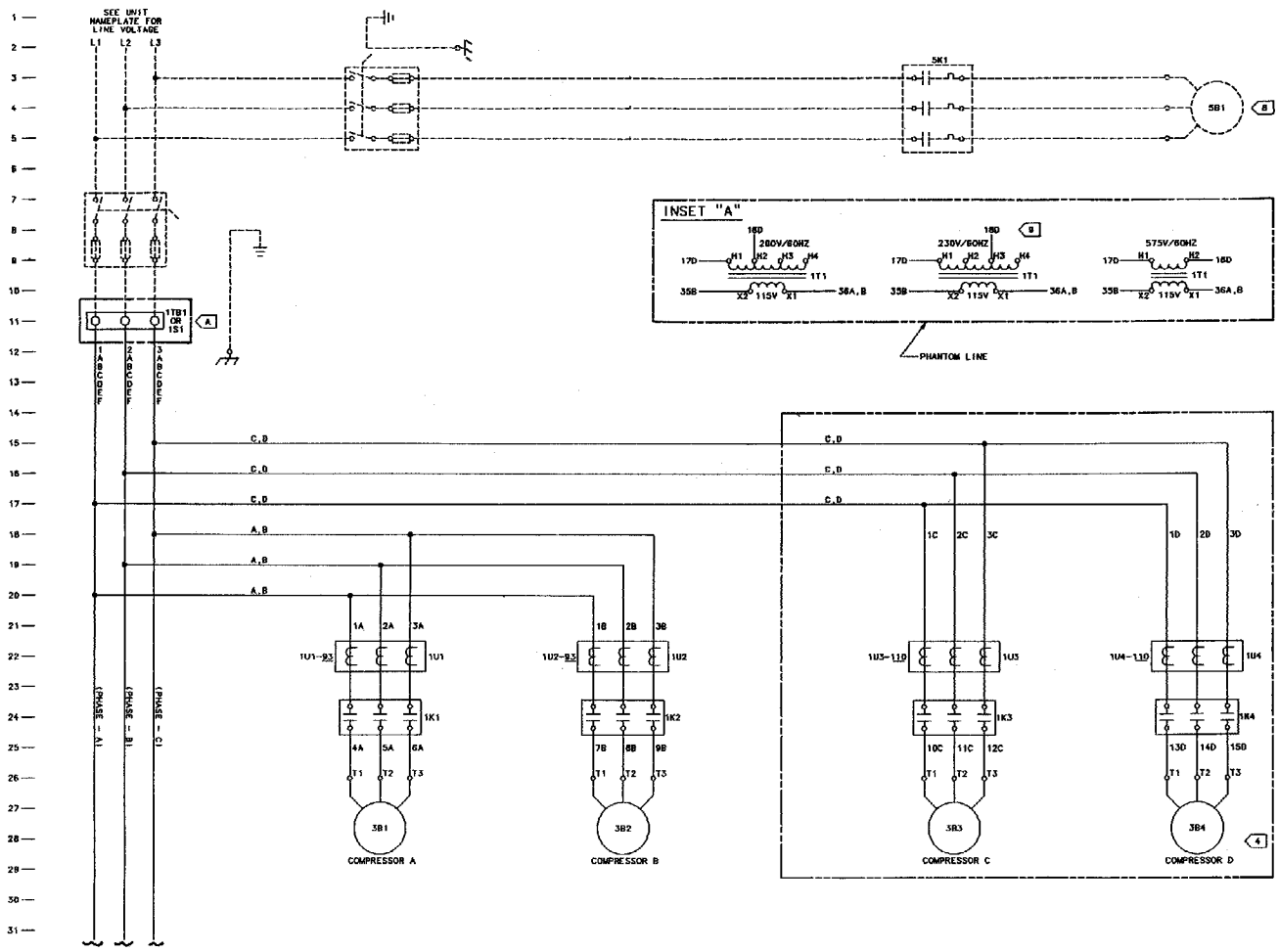
⚠ AVERTISSEMENT

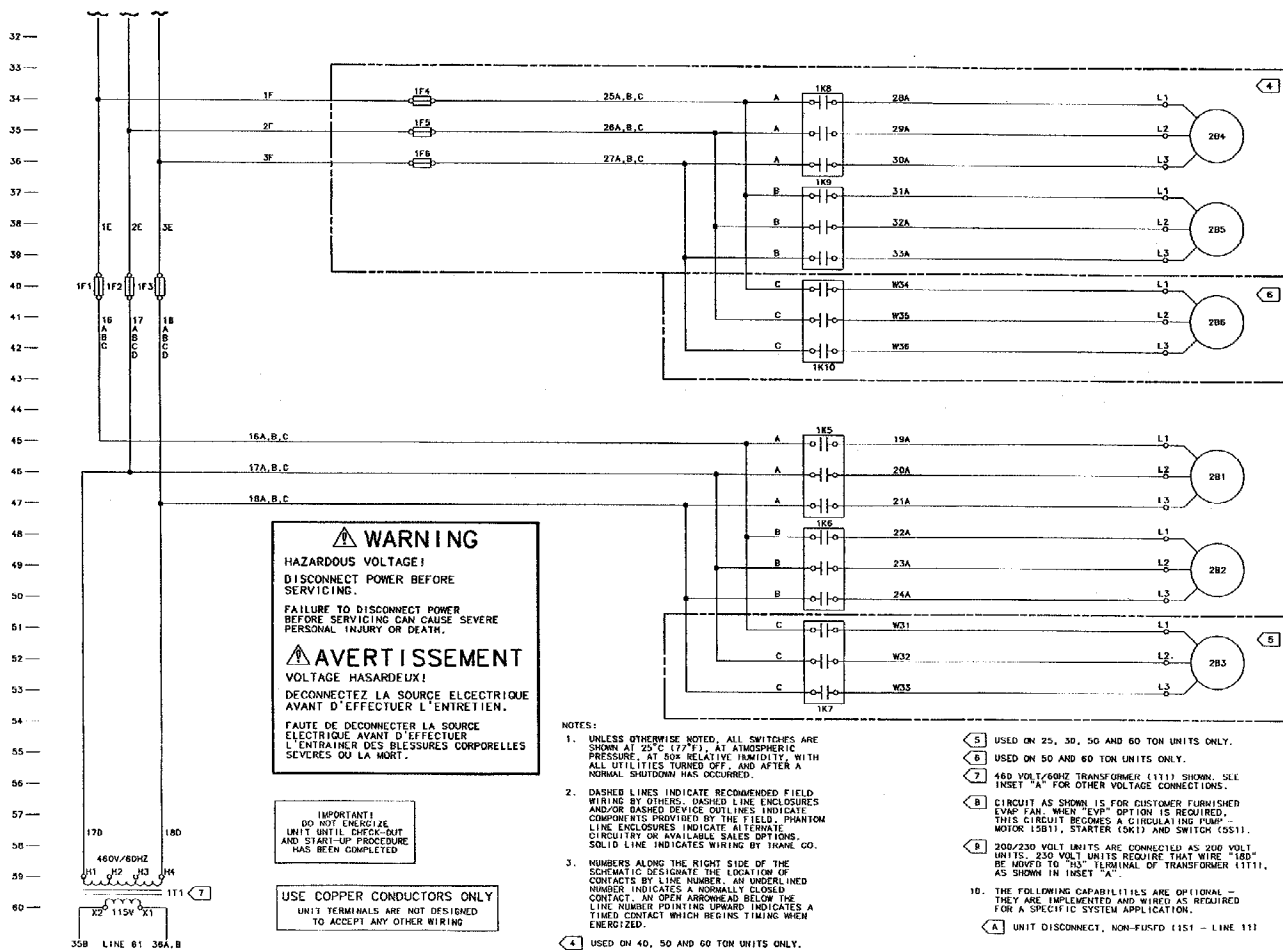
VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!
DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.
FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.
23. THE FOLLOWING CAPABILITIES ARE OPTIONAL - THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
 - A UNIT DISCONNECT SWITCH - NON FUSED (AVAILABLE ON ALL CONTROL OPTIONS)
 - B HOT GAS BYPASS (AVAILABLE ON ALL CONTROL OPTIONS)
 - G RETURN AIR SENSOR (AVAILABLE WITH "CONSTANT VOLUME" CONTROL)
 - T FLOW SWITCH (AVAILABLE WITH "EVP" CONTROL)
 24. SUPPLY CONDUCTORS MUST BE SIZED PER AMPACITIES BASED ON 60°C WIRE.

CUSTOMER WIRE SELECTION AND FUSE REPLACEMENT TABLE				
POWER WIRE SELECTION TO DISCONNECT SWITCH (1S1)				
UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	DISCONNECT SWITCH SIZE	CONNECTOR WIRE RANGE	
20 - 40 TON	200/230 VOLT	225 AMP	(1) #1 - 300 MCM	
50 & 60 TON	200/230 VOLT	400 AMP	(1) 250 - 500 MCM	
20 - 50 TON	460/575 VOLT	100 AMP	(1) #14 - 1/0	
50 & 60 TON	460/575 VOLT	250 AMP	(1) #4 - 350 MCM	
POWER WIRE SELECTION TO MAIN TERMINAL BLOCK (1TB1)				
UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	TERMINAL BLOCK SIZE	CONNECTOR WIRE RANGE	
20 - 60 TON	200/230/460/575 VOLT	175 AMP	(1) #14 - 2/0	
40 - 60 TON	200/230 VOLT	310 AMP	(1) #6 - 350 MCM	
CONTROL WIRE SELECTION TO CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCKS (7TB5 THRU 7TB8 & 6TB9)				
WIRE GAUGE	OHMS PER 1000 FEET		MAX WIRE LENGTH	
18 AWG	8		500 FT	
16 AWG	5		1000 FT	
14 AWG	3		2000 FT	
FUSE REPLACEMENT SELECTION				
FUSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	FUSE TYPE	FUSE SIZE
CONDENSER FAN FUSE (1F1-1F3 ON 20 - 30 TON) (1F1-1F6 ON 40 - 60 TON)	ALL	200/230 VOLT	CLASS K5	25 AMP
		460/575 VOLT		15 AMP
CONTROL CKT FUSE (1F7)	20-30 TON	ALL	BUSSMANN S - 3.20	3.20 AMP
	40-60 TON	ALL	BUSSMANN S - 6.25	6.25 AMP
COMPR PROTECTOR FUSE (1F8 ON 20 - 60 TON) (1F9 ON 40 - 60 TON)	ALL	ALL	BUSSMANN MTH - 6	6 AMP

Figure 5
Schematic Wiring Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
All Controls (Sheet 1 of 2)

(Continued on
 next page)





WARNING
HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE
SERVICING.
FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER
BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE
PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

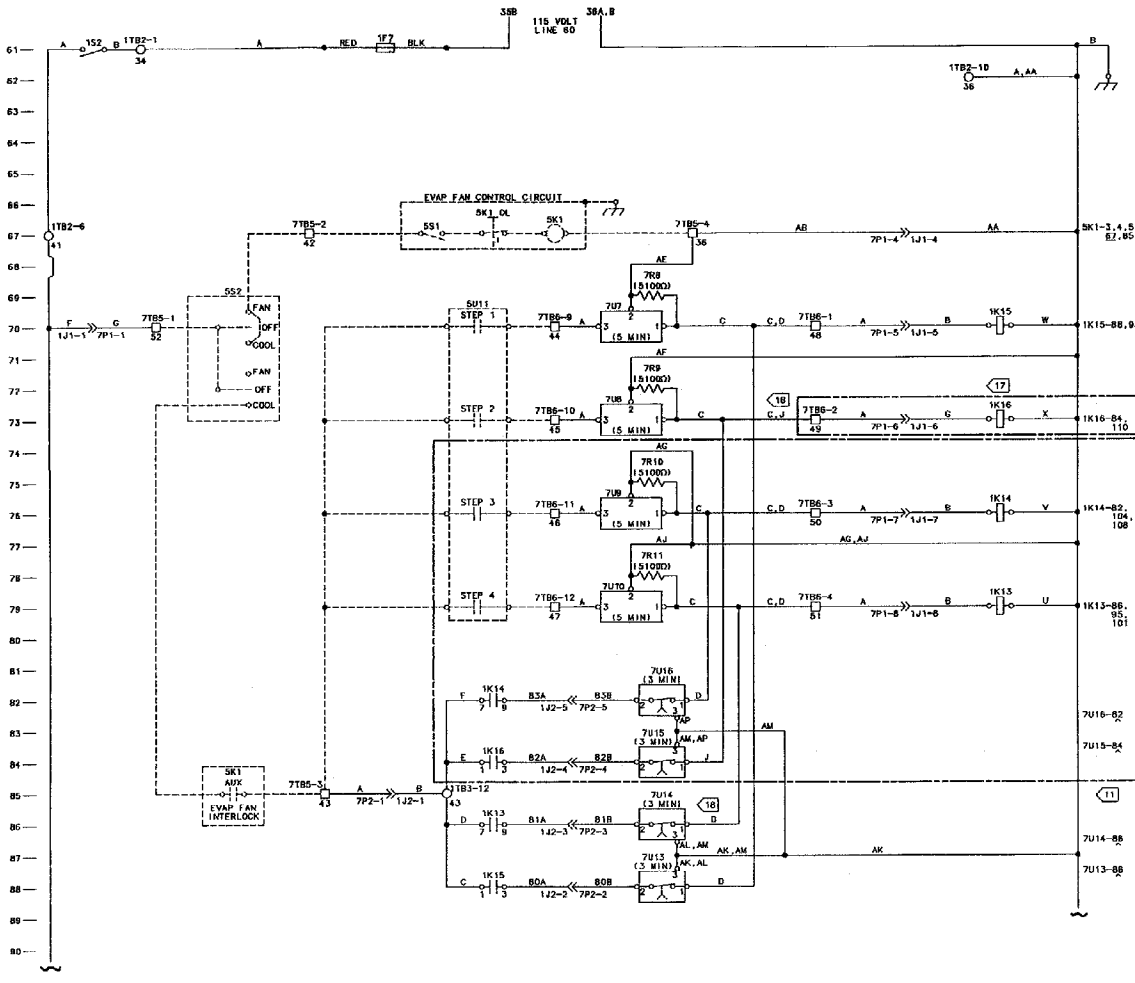
AVERTISSEMENT
VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!
DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE
AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.
FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE
ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER
L'ENTRETIEN PEUT CAUSER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES
SEVERES OU LA MORT.

IMPORTANT!
DO NOT ENERGIZE
UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT
AND START-UP PROCEDURE
HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED
TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

- NOTES:
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL SWITCHES ARE SHOWN AT 25°C (77°F), AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, AT 50% RELATIVE HUMIDITY, WITH ALL UTILITIES TURNED OFF, AND AFTER A NORMAL SHUTDOWN HAS OCCURRED.
 - DASHER LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINE ENCLOSURES AND/OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. PHANTOM LINE ENCLOSURES INDICATE ALTERNATE CIRCUITRY ON AVAILABLE SALES OPTIONS. SOLID LINE INDICATES WIRING BY TRANE CO.
 - NUMBERS ALONG THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE SCHEMATIC DESIGNATE THE LOCATION OF CONTACTS BY LINE NUMBER. AN UNDERLINED NUMBER INDICATES A NORMALLY CLOSED CONTACT. AN OPEN ARROWHEAD BELOW THE LINE NUMBER POINTING UPWARD INDICATES A TIMED CONTACT WHICH BEGINS TIMING WHEN ENERGIZED.

- ⑤ USED ON 25, 30, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
- ⑥ USED ON 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
- ⑦ 480 VOLT/60HZ TRANSFORMER (111) SHOWN. SEE INSET "A" FOR OTHER VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS.
- ⑧ CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR CUSTOMER FURNISHED EVAP FAN. WHEN "EVP" OPTION IS REQUIRED, THIS CIRCUIT BECOMES A CIRCULAR FAN MOTOR (15B1), STARTER (16K1) AND SWITCH (15S1).
- ⑨ 200/230 VOLT UNITS ARE CONNECTED AS 200 VOLT UNITS. 230 VOLT UNITS REQUIRE THAT WIRE "18B" BE MOVED TO "15" TERMINAL OF TRANSFORMER (111), AS SHOWN IN INSET "A".
- 10. THE FOLLOWING CAPACITORS ARE OPTIONAL - THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC SYSTEM APPLICATION.
- ① UNIT DISCONNECT, NON-FUSED (11S1 - LINE 111)

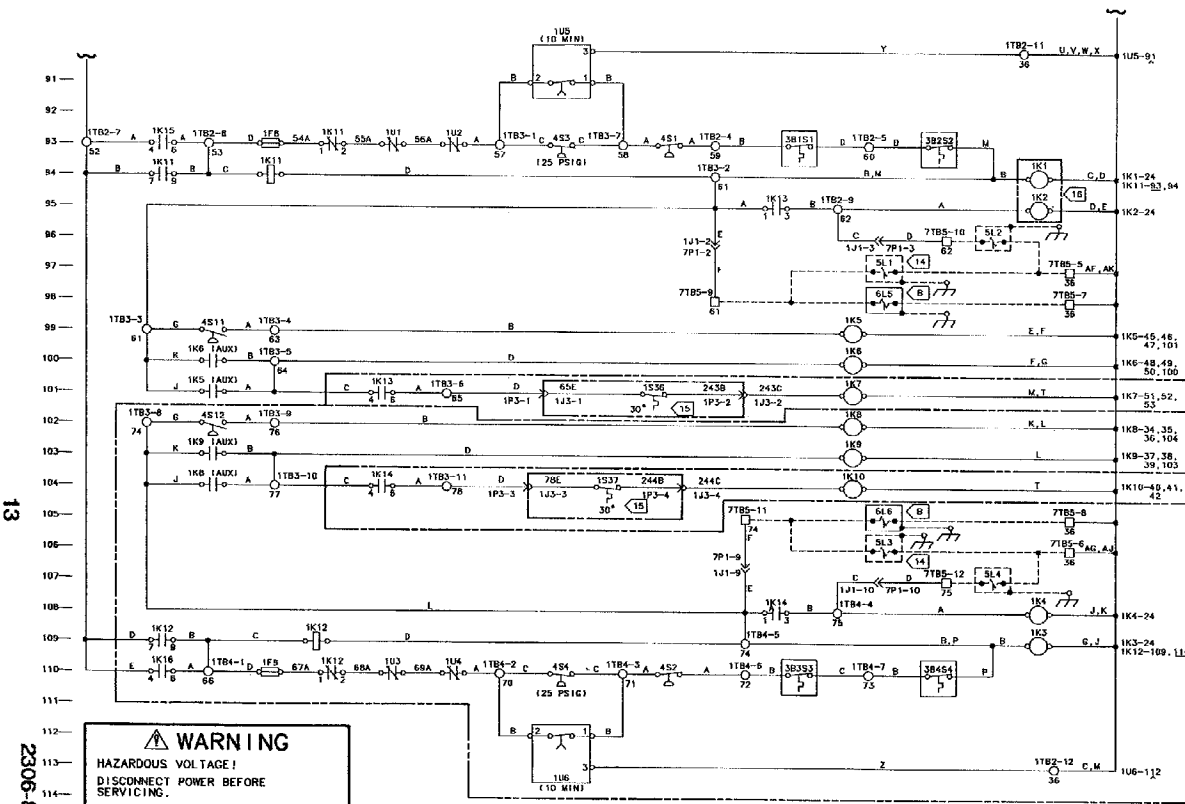
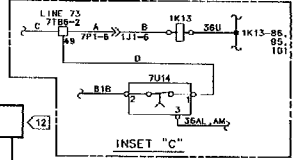
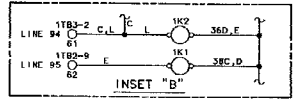


LEGEND		
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1F1 - 1F6	CONDENSER FAN FUSE	46, 34-38
1F7	CONTROL CIRCUIT FUSE	61
1F8, 1F9	COMPR PROTECTOR FUSE	83, 110
1J1, 1J2, 1J3	JACK CONNECTOR	
1K1, 1K2	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	94, 95
1K3, 1K4	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	109, 108
1K5, 1K6, 1K7	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	99, 100, 101
1K8, 1K9, 1K10	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	102, 103, 104
1K11, 1K12	RESET RELAY	94, 109
1K13, 1K14	COOLING RELAY	79, 98, 76
1K15, 1K16	COOLING RELAY	70, 73
1P5	PLUC CONNECTOR	
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	11
1S2	CONTROL CIRCUIT SWITCH	61
1S36, 1S37	LOW AMBIENT T-STAT	101, 104
1T1	CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER	59
1T81	POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	11
1T82 - 1T84	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
1U1 - 1U4	COMPR CURRENT OVERLOAD	22
1U5, 1U6	LOW PRESSURE TIMER	90, 113
2B1 - 2B3	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	46, 49, 52
2B4 - 2B6	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	35, 38, 41
3B1 - 3B4	COMPRESSOR	26
3B1S1, 3B2S2	COMPR WINDING THERMOSTAT	83
3B3S3, 3B4S4	COMPR WINDING THERMOSTAT	110
4S1, 4S2	HIGH PRESSURE CUTOFF	83, 110
4S3, 4S4	LOW PRESSURE CUTOFF	83, 110
4S11, 4S12	FAN PRESSURE CONTROL	99, 102
5B1	EVAPORATOR FAN MOTOR	4
SK1	EVAP FAN STARTER	67
5L1, 5L2	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	97, 96
5L3, 5L4	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	106, 107
5S1	EVAP FAN CONTROL SWITCH	67
5S2	SYSTEM CONTROL SWITCH	70
SU11	4 STEP CONTROLLER	70
6L5, 6L6	HOT GAS BYPASS SOLENOID	98, 105
7P1, 7P2	PLUC CONNECTOR	
7R9, 7R8	LOAD RESISTOR	68, 72
7R10, 7R11	LOAD RESISTOR	75, 78
7T85, 7T86	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
7U7, 7U8	COMPR FIXED OFF TIMER	70, 73
7U9, 7U10	COMPR FIXED OFF TIMER	78, 79
7U13, 7U14	COMPR FIXED ON TIMER	88, 88, 100
7U15, 7U16	COMPR FIXED ON TIMER	94, 92

Figure 6
Schematic Wiring Diagram for
Typical PAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
W/ No Systems Controls (Sheet 2 of 2)

(Continued on
next page)

DEVICE PREFIX LOCATION CODE	
ARLA	LOCATION
1	CONTROL PANEL
2	FAN SECTION
3	COMPRESSOR
4	EXTERNAL MOUNTED COMPONENTS
5	CUSTOMER OR FIELD PROVIDED
6	SHIP W/ FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE
7	OPTIONAL CONTROL PLATE



13

2306-8730

FAUC-W-13

WARNING
 HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
 FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

AVERTISSEMENT
 VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!
 DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.
 FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

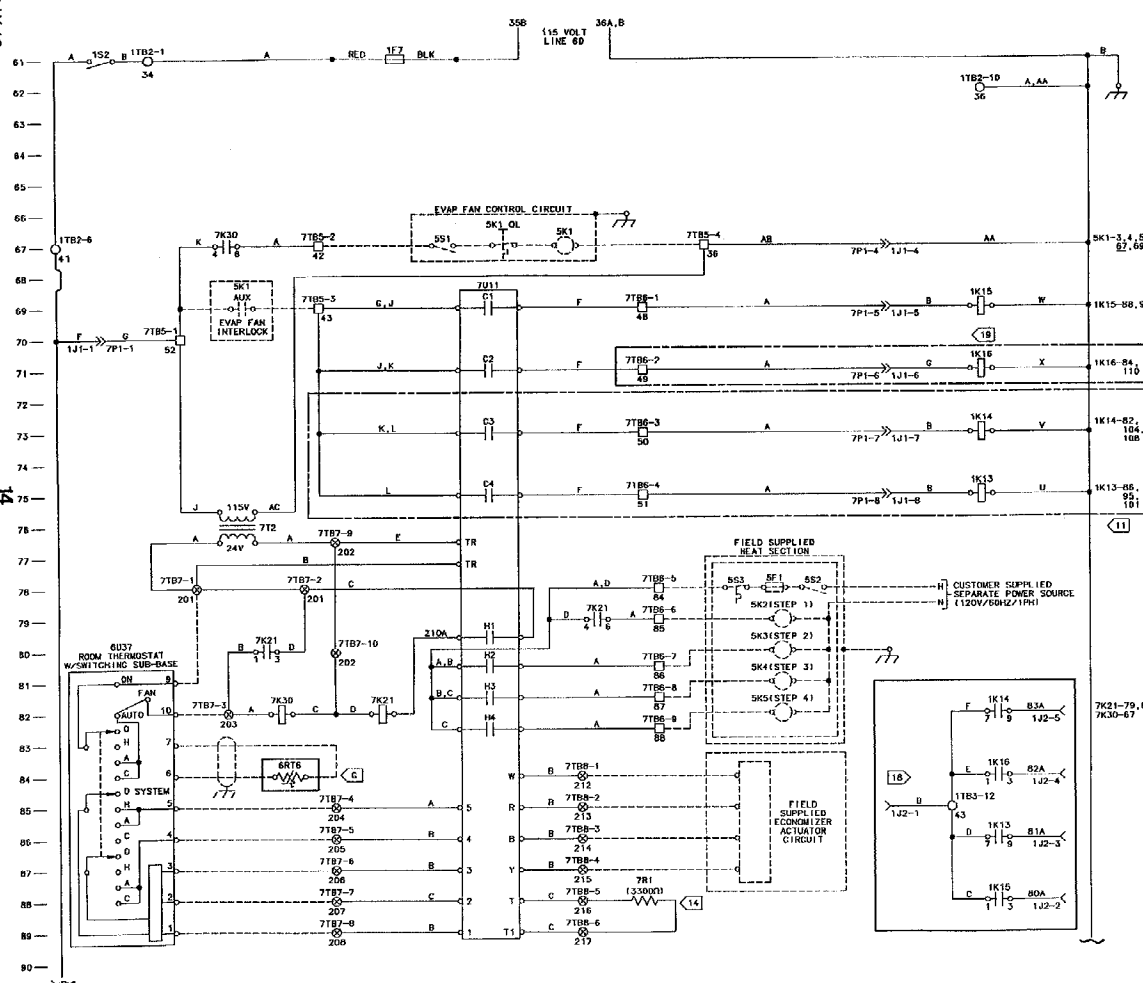
IMPORTANT!
 DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

- NOTES:
- 11 USED ON 40, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - 12 USED ON 25, 30, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - 13 USED ON 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - 14 OPTIONAL FIELD PROVIDED AND INSTALLED LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE (SL1 THRU SL4) FOR CHARGE ISOLATION.
 - 15 1S36, 1S37 AND ASSOCIATED WIRING ARE USED WITH LOW AMBIENT OPTION ONLY. ON UNITS WITHOUT LOW AMBIENT OPTION, CONNECT JACK 1J3-2 TO PLUG 1P3-1 AND JACK 1J3-4 TO PLUG 1P3-3.
 - 16 CONNECTIONS AS SHOWN TO COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR COILS 1 & 2 (1K1 AND 1K2) ARE FOR ALL UNITS EXCEPT 25 TON. SEE INSET "D" FOR 25 TON CONNECTIONS.

- 17 COOL-2 CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS. SEE INSET "C" FOR 20 THRU 30 TON CIRCUIT VARIATION.
- 18 CONNECTION VARIATION TO COMPRESSOR FIXED ON TIMER (71U14) IS AS FOLLOWS:
 20 - 30 TON UNITS - USE WIRE NO. "49D" (SEE INSET "C")
 40 - 60 TON UNITS - USE WIRE NO. "51D"
 SEE INSET "C" FOR 20 THRU 30 TON CONNECTION.
- 19 THE FOLLOWING CAPABILITIES ARE OPTIONAL - THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
- B HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE (6L5 & 6L6 - LINE 95 & 105)

Figure 7
Schematic Wiring Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
w/ Constant Volume Controls (Sheet 2 of 2)

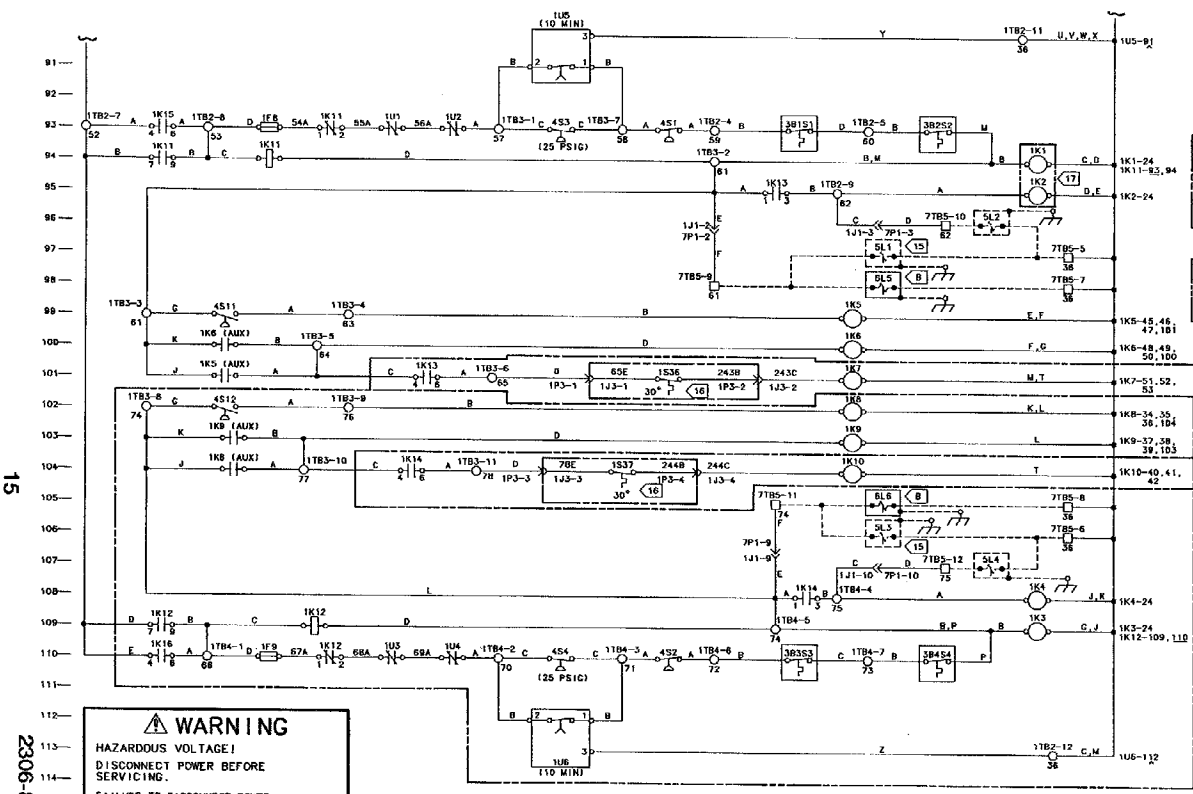
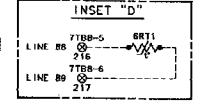
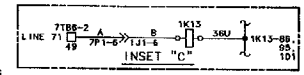
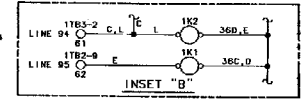
RAUC-W-13



DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1F1 - 1F6	CONDENSER FAN FUSE	40, 34-38
1F7	CONTROL CIRCUIT FUSE	61
1F8, 1F9	COMP. PROTECTOR FUSE	93, 110
1J1, 1J2, 1J3	JACK CONNECTOR	94, 109
1K3, 1K2	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	94, 85
1K3, 1K4	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	109, 108
1K5, 1K6, 1K7	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	89, 100, 101
1K8, 1K9, 1K10	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	102, 103, 104
1K11, 1K12	RESET RELAY	94, 109
1K13, 1K14	COOLING RELAY	75, 98, 73
1K15, 1K16	COOLING RELAY	69, 71
1P3	PLUG CONNECTOR	
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	11
1S2	CONTROL CIRCUIT SWITCH	11
1S26, 1S27	LOW AMBIENT T-STAT	81, 104
1T1	CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER	58
1T61	POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	11
1T82 - 1T84	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
1U1 - 1U4	COMP. CURRENT OVERLOAD	22
1U5, 1U6	LOW PRESSURE TIMER	80, 113
2B1 - 2B3	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	48, 49, 52
2B4 - 2B6	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	35, 38, 41
3B1 - 3B4	COMPRESSOR	26
3B1S1, 3B2S2, 3B3S3, 3B4S4	COMP. WINDING THERMOSTAT	93
	COMP. WINDING THERMOSTAT	110
4S1, 4S2	HIGH PRESSURE CUTOFF	93, 110
4S3, 4S4	LOW PRESSURE CUTOFF	93, 110
4S11, 4S12	FAN PRESSURE CONTROL	98, 102
5B1	EVAPORATOR FAN MOTOR	4
5F1	HEAT CKT CONTROL FUSE	78
5K1	EVAP FAN STARTER	67
5K3 - 5K5	HEAT CONTACTOR	79 - 82
5L1, 5L2	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	97, 86
5L3, 5L4	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	106, 107
5S1	EVAP FAN CONTROL SWITCH	67
5S2	HEAT CKT CONTROL SWITCH	78
5S3	HEAT CKT LIMIT SWITCH	78
6L5, 6L6	HDT GAS BYPASS SOLENOID	88, 105
BR11	DUCT SENSOR	101
BR16	RETURN AIR SENSOR	84
BU37	ROOM THERMOSTAT	81
7K21	HEAT RELAY	82
7K30	EVAPORATOR FAN RELAY	82
7P1	PLUG CONNECTOR	88
7R1	ECON BIAS RELAY/STOR	76
2T2	24V CONTROL TRANSFORMER	58
7T85 - 7T88	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
7U11	MASTER ENERGY CONTROL	69

(Continued on
 next page)

DEVICE PREFIX LOCATION CODE	
AREA	LOCATION
1	CONTROL PANEL
2	FAN SECTION
3	COMPRESSOR
4	EXTERNAL MOUNTED COMPONENTS
5	CUSTOMER OR FIELD PROVIDED
6	SHIP W/ FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE
7	OPTIONAL CONTROL PLATE



WARNING
HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

AVERTISSEMENT
VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!
DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELCECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.
FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

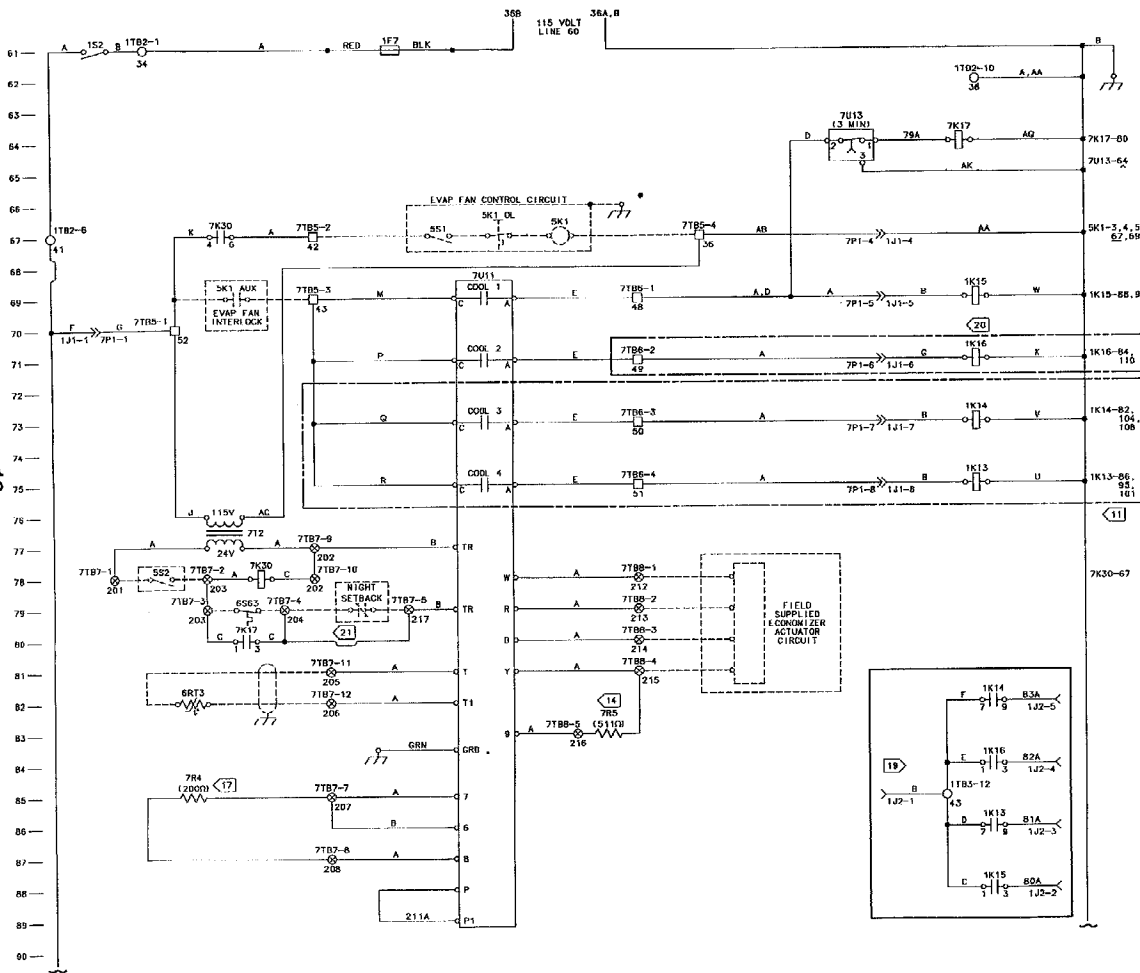
IMPORTANT!
DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

- NOTES:
- (11) USED ON 40, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (12) USED ON 25, 30, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (13) USED ON 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (14) WHEN DUCT SENSOR (8RT1 - LINE 88) IS REQUIRED, REMOVE RESISTOR (2R1 - LINE 88) AND INSTALL AS SHOWN PER INSET "D".
 - (15) OPTIONAL FIELD PROVIDED AND INSTALLED LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE (SL1 THRU SL4) FOR CHARGE ISOLATION.
 - (16) 1S36, 1S37 AND ASSOCIATED WIRING ARE USED WITH LOW AMBIENT OPTION ONLY. ON UNITS WITHOUT LOW AMBIENT OPTION, CONNECT JACK 1J3-2 TO PLUG 1P3-1 AND JACK 1J3-4 TO PLUG 1P3-3.
 - (17) CONNECTIONS AS SHOWN TO COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR 1 & 2 COILS (1K1 & 1K2) ARE FOR ALL UNITS EXCEPT 25 TON. SEE INSET "D" FOR 25 TON CONNECTIONS.
 - (18) JACK CONNECTIONS (1J2) AS SHOWN ARE USED FOR "NO SYSTEM CONTROLS" OPTION. CONNECTIONS ARE PRESENT, BUT NOT USED FOR ALL OTHER CONTROL OPTIONS.
 - (19) COIL-2 CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS. SEE INSET "C" FOR 20 THRU 30 TON CIRCUIT VARIATION.
20. THE FOLLOWING CAPABILITIES ARE OPTIONAL - THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
- (B) NOT GAS BYPASS VALVE (6L5 & 6L6 - LINE 88 & 105)
 - (C) RETURN AIR SENSOR (8RT6 - LINE 84)

15

2306-8729

RAUC-W-13

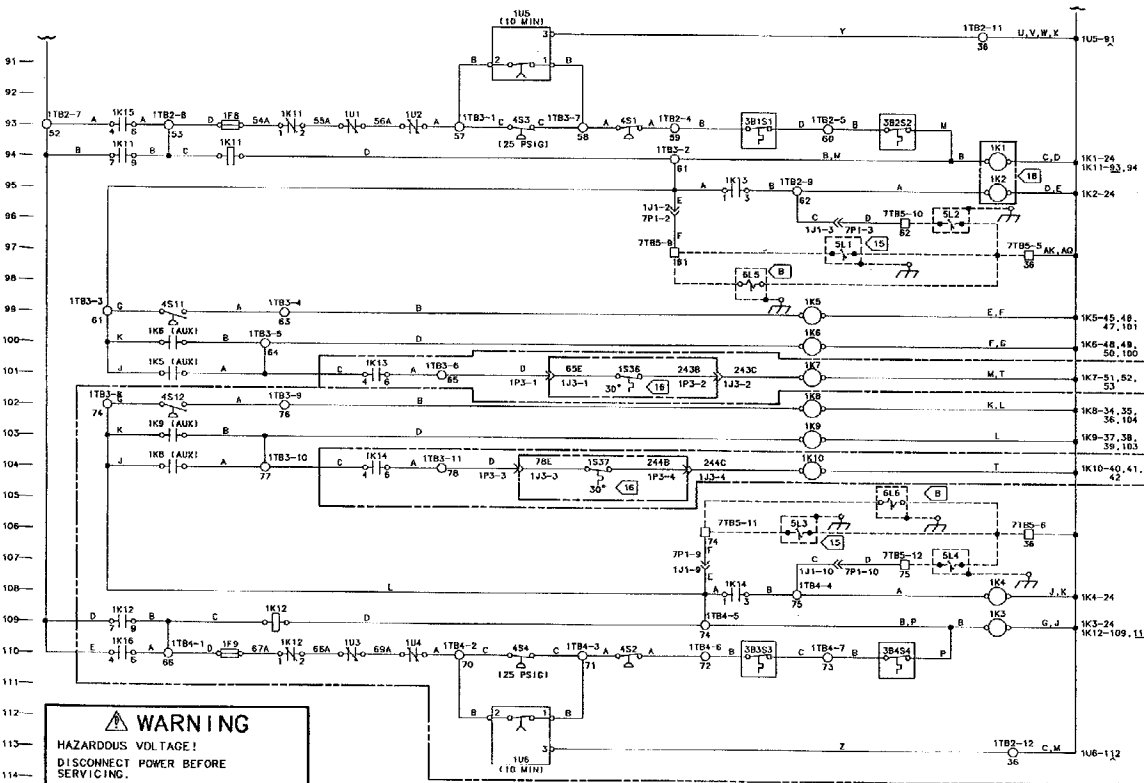
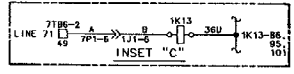
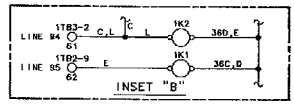


LEGEND		
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1F1 - 1F8	CONDENSER FAN FUSE	40, 54-56
1F7	CONTROL CIRCUIT FUSE	61
1F8, 1F9	COMP. PROTECTOR FUSE	93, 110
1J1, 1J2, 1J3	JACK CONNECTOR	94, 95
1K1, 1K2	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	94, 95
1K3, 1K4	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	109, 108
1K5, 1K6, 1K7	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	99, 100, 101
1K8, 1K9, 1K10	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	102, 103, 104
1K11, 1K12	HESET RELAY	94, 108
1K13, 1K14	COOLING RELAY	75, 98, 73
1K15, 1K16	COOLING RELAY	69, 71
1P3	PLUG CONNECTOR	
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	11
1S2	CONTROL CIRCUIT SWITCH	61
1S36, 1S37	LOW AMBIENT T-STAT	101, 104
1T1	CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER	59
1T81	POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	11
1T82 - 1T84	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
1U1 - 1U4	COMP. CURRENT OVERLOAD	22
1V5, 1V6	LOW PRESSURE TIMER	90, 113
2B1 - 2B3	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	46, 49, 52
2B4 - 2B6	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	35, 38, 41
3B1 - 3B4	COMPRESSOR	76
3B1S1, 3B2S2	COMP. WINDING THERMOSTAT	93
3B3S3, 3B4S4	COMP. WINDING THERMOSTAT	110
4S1, 4S2	HIGH PRESSURE CUTOFF	93, 110
4S3, 4S4	LOW PRESSURE CUTOFF	93, 110
4S11, 4S12	FAN PRESSURE CONTROL	99, 102
5R1	EVAPORATOR FAN MOTOR	4
5K1	EVAP FAN STARTER	57
5L1, 5L2	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	97, 96
5L3, 5L4	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	106, 107
5S1	EVAP FAN CONTROL SWITCH	87
5S2	SYSTEM CONTROL SWITCH	78
6L5, 6L6	HOT GAS BYPASS SOLENOID	98, 105
6R13	DISCHARGE AIR SENSOR	92
6S6.5	SUCTION LINE THERMOSTAT	75
7K17	COMP. FIXED ON RELAY	64
7K30	EVAPORATOR FAN RELAY	78
7P1	PLUG CONNECTOR	
7R4	STAGE RESISTOR	85
7R5	LESS ECONOMIZER RESISTOR	83
712	24V CONTROL TRANSFORMER	76
7TR5 - 7TR8	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
7U11	DISCH. AIR CONTROLLER	69
7U13	COMP. FIXED ON TIMER	64

Figure 8
Schematic Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
W/VAV Controls (Sheet 2 of 2)

(Continued on
next page)

AREA	LOCATION
1	CONTROL PANEL
2	FAN SECTION
3	COMPRESSOR
4	EXTERNAL MOUNTED COMPONENTS
5	CUSTOMER OR FIELD PROVIDED
6	SHIP W/ FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE
7	OPTIONAL CONTROL PLATE



WARNING
 HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
 FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

AVERTISSEMENT
 VOL TAGE HASARDEUX!
 DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.
 FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

IMPORTANT!
 DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

- NOTES:
- (11) USED ON 40, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (12) USED ON 25, 30, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (13) USED ON 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (14) REMOVE RESISTOR (7R4) FROM 71B-4 & 71B-5 LINE 85 WHEN FIELD SUPPLIED ECONOMELEW IS REQUIRED.
 - (15) OPTIONAL FIELD PROVIDED AND INSTALLED LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE (5L1 THRU 5L4) FOR CHARGE ISOLATION.
 - (16) 1536, 1537 AND ASSOCIATED WIRING ARE USED WITH LOW AMBIENT OPTION ONLY. ON UNITS WITHOUT LOW AMBIENT OPTION, CONNECT JACK 1J3-2 TO PLUG 1P3-1 AND JACK 1J3-4 TO PLUG 1P3-3.
 - (17) RESISTOR (7R4 - 200Ω) AS SHOWN IS FOR 20 THRU 30 TON UNITS. RESISTOR IS 40Ω ON 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS.
 - (18) CONNECTIONS AS SHOWN TO COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR COILS 1 & 2 (1K1 & 1K2) ARE FOR ALL UNITS EXCEPT 25 TON. SEE INSET "B" FOR 25 TON CONNECTIONS.

- (19) JACK CONNECTIONS (1J1) AS SHOWN ARE USED FOR TWO SYSTEM CONTROLS. OPTION CONNECTIONS ARE PRESENT, BUT NOT USED FOR ALL OTHER CONTROL OPTIONS.
- (20) COOL-2 CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS. SEE INSET "C" FOR 20 THRU 30 TON CIRCUIT VARIATION.
- (21) FIELD TO REMOVE NUMBER (71B-4 & 5) AND PROVIDE A CONTACT CLOSURE WHEN NIGHT SETBACK IS REQUIRED.
- 22. THE FOLLOWING CAPABILITIES ARE OPTIONAL - THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
- (B) NOT GAS BYPASS VALVE (6L5 & 6L6 - LINE 88 & 105).

17

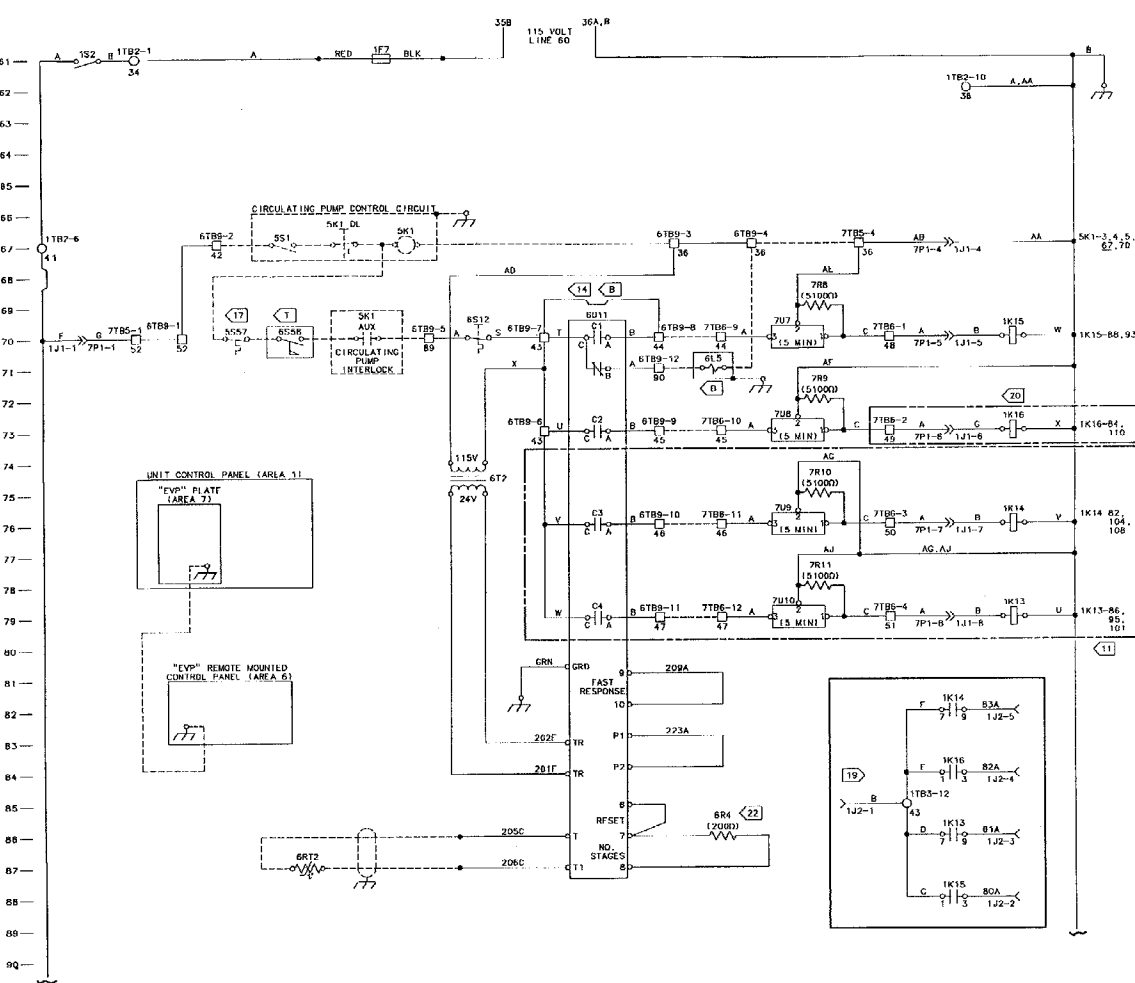
2306-8728

RAUCW-13

Figure 9
Schematic Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
w/ EVP Controls (Sheet 2 of 2)

RAUC-W-13

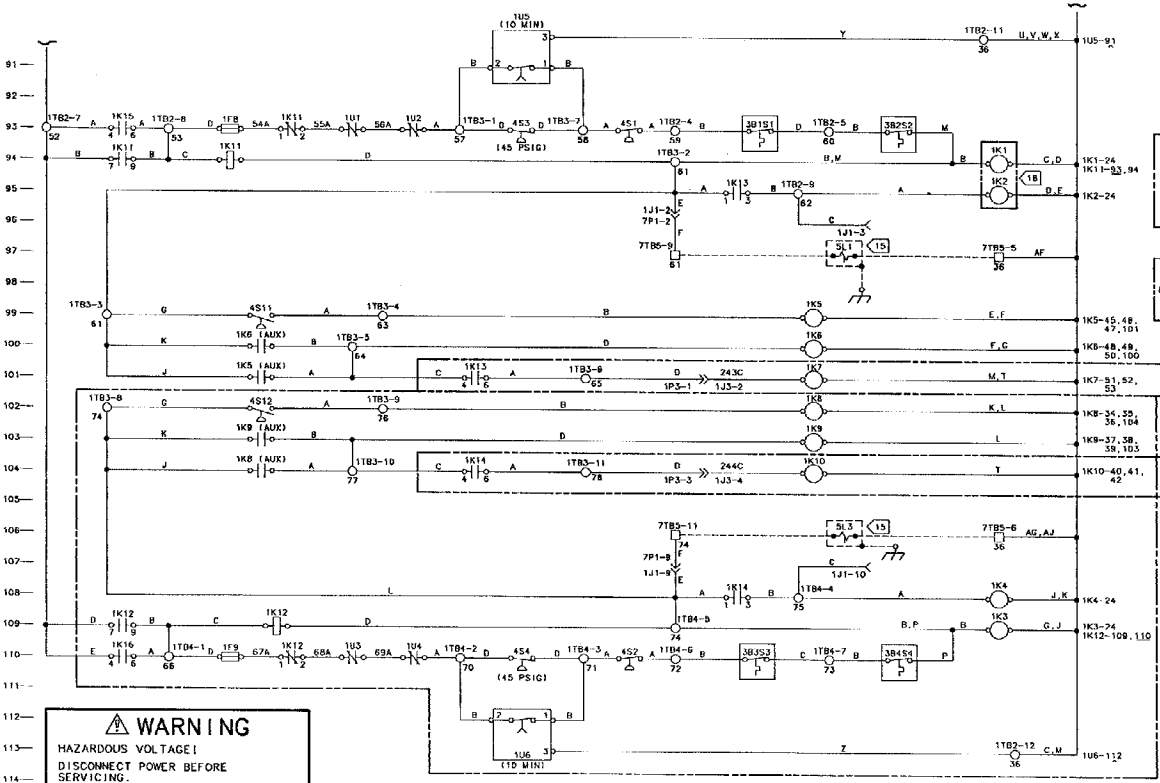
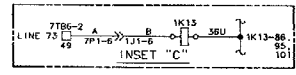
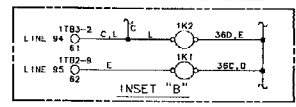
18



LEGEND		
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1F1 - 1F6	CONDENSER FAN FUSE	40, 34-36
1F7	CONTROL CIRCUIT FUSE	61
1F8, 1F9	COMP PROTECTOR FUSE	92, 110
1J1, 1J2, 1J3	JACK CONNECTOR	
1K1, 1K2	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	94, 95
1K3, 1K4	COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR	109, 108
1K5, 1K6, 1K7	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	89, 100, 101
1K8, 1K9, 1K10	CONDENSER FAN CONTACTOR	102, 103, 104
1K11, 1K12	RESET RELAY	94, 109
1K13, 1K14	COOLING RELAY	79, 98, 76
1K15, 1K16	COOLING RELAY	70, 73
1P3	PIUG CONNECTOR	
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	11
1S2	CONTROL CIRCUIT SWITCH	61
1T1	CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER	59
1T2	POWER TERMINAL BLOCK	11
1T3 - 1T4	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
1U1 - 1U4	COMP CURRENT OVERLOAD	22
1U5, 1U6	COMP FUSURE TIMER	90, 113
2B1 - 2B3	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	46, 49, 52
2B4 - 2B6	CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	55, 38, 41
3B1 - 3B4	COMPRESSOR	26
SB1S1, SB2S2	COMP WINDING THERMOSTAT	93
SB3S3, SB4S4	COMP WINDING THERMOSTAT	110
4S1, 4S2	HIGH PRESSURE CUTOUT	93, 110
4S3, 4S4	LOW PRESSURE CUTOUT	93, 110
4S11, 4S12	FAN PRESSURE CONTROL	99, 102
5S1	CIRCULATING PUMP MOTOR	4
5S1	CIRCULATING PUMP STARTER	67
5L1, 5L3	LIQUID LINE SOLENOID	97, 106
5S1	SYSTEM ON/OFF SWITCH	67
5S57	OUTSIDE AIR THERMOSTAT	70
6L5	HOT GAS BYPASS SOLENOID	71
6R4	STAGE RESISTOR	86
6R12	CHILLER TEMP SENSOR	87
6S12	FREESTAT	70
6S58	FLOW SWITCH	70
6T2	24V TRANSFORMER	74
6T89	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
6U11	CHILLER CONTROLLER	70
7P1	PLUG CONNECTOR	
7R8, 7R9	LOAD RESISTOR	59, 72
7R10, 7R11	LOAD RESISTOR	75, 78
7T85 & 7T86	CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCK	
7U7, 7U8	COMP FIXED OFF TIMER	70, 73
7U9, 7U10	COMP FIXED OFF TIMER	78, 79

(Continued on next page)

DEVICE PREFIX LOCATION CODE	
AREA	LOCATION
1	CONTROL PANEL
2	FAN SECTION
3	COMPRESSOR
4	EXTERNAL MOUNTED COMPONENTS
5	CUSTOMER OR FIELD PROVIDED
6	SHIP W/ FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE
7	OPTIONAL CONTROL PLATE



WARNING
HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

AVERTISSEMENT
VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!
DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.
FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

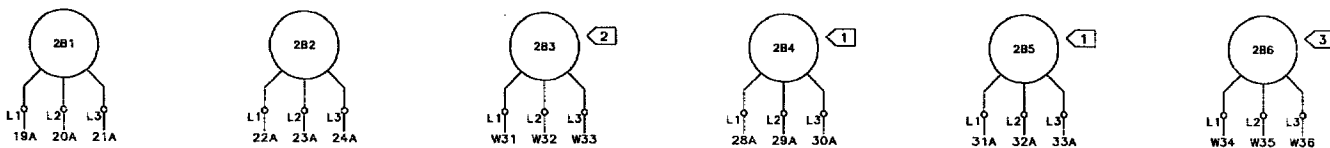
IMPORTANT!
DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

- NOTES:
- (11) USED ON 40, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (12) USED ON 25, 30, 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (13) USED ON 50 AND 60 TON UNITS ONLY.
 - (14) INSTALL JUMPER (6T99-7 & 6T99-8 - LINE 70) WHEN HOT GAS BYPASS OPTION "B" IS REQUIRED.
 - (15) OPTIONAL FIELD PROVIDED AND INSTALLED LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE (5L1 AND 5L3) FOR CHARGE ISOLATION.
 - (16) OUTSIDE AIR THERMOSTAT (5587 - LINE 70) IS REQUIRED FOR LOW AMBIENT COMPRESSOR LOCKOUT.
 - (18) CONNECTIONS AS SHOWN TO COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR COILS 1 & 2 (1K1 & 1K2) ARE FOR ALL UNITS EXCEPT 25 TON. SEE INSET "B" FOR 25 TON CONNECTIONS.
 - (19) JACK CONNECTIONS (1J2) AS SHOWN ARE USED FOR "NO SYSTEM CONTROLS" OPTION. CONNECTIONS ARE PRESENT, BUT NOT USED FOR ALL OTHER CONTROL OPTIONS.
 - (20) COIL 2 CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS. SEE INSET "C" FOR 20 THRU 30 TON CIRCUIT VARIATION.
 - (21) THE FOLLOWING CAPABILITIES ARE OPTIONAL. THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC APPLICATION.
 - (B) HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE (6L5 - LINE 71)
 - (T) FLOW SWITCH (6558 - LINE 70)
 - (22) RESISTOR (6R4 - 200Ω) AS SHOWN IS FOR 20 THRU 30 TON UNITS. RESISTOR IS 40Ω ON 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS.

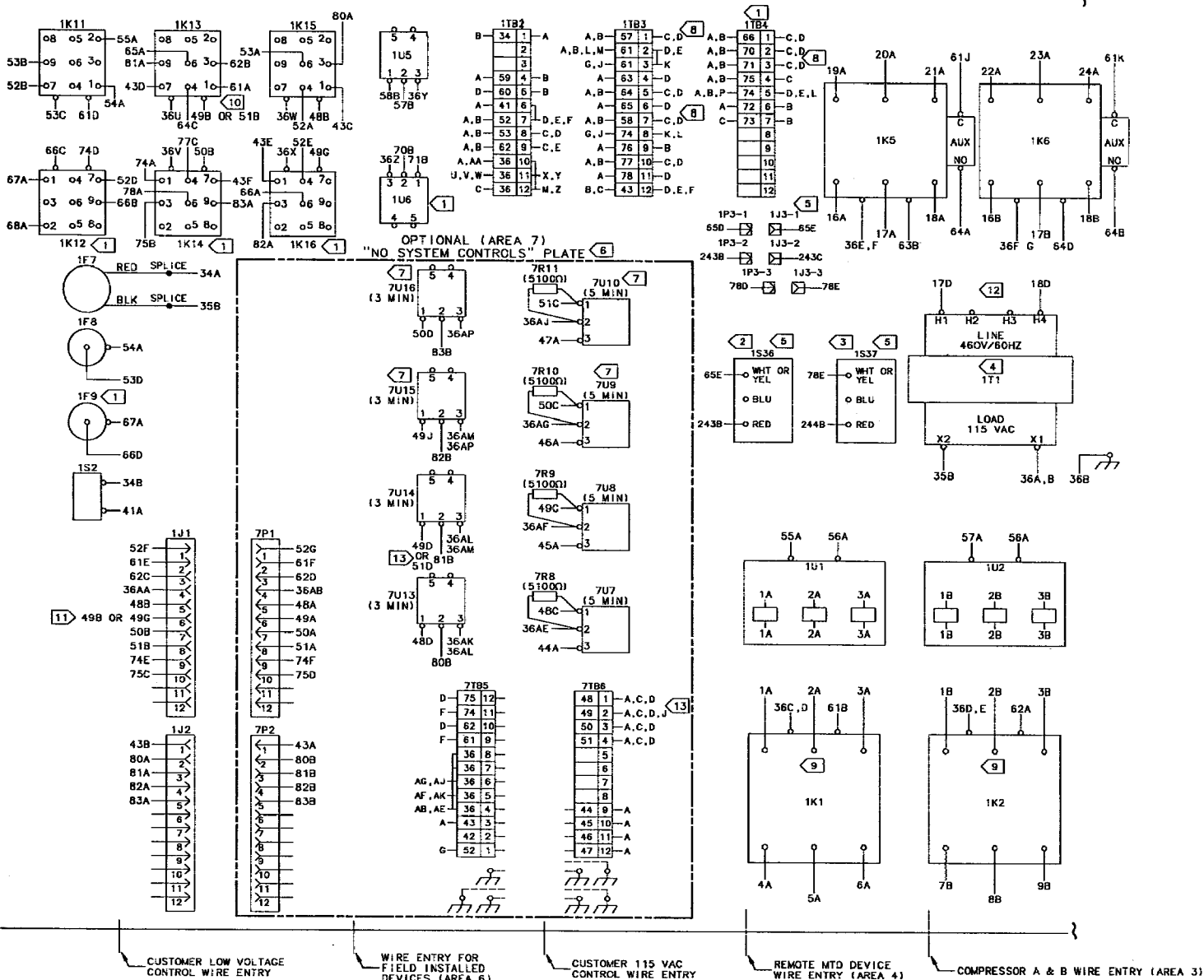
Figure 10
Connection Diagram for
Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units
(All components)

(Continued on next page)

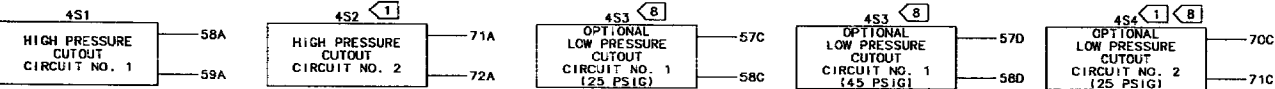
AREA 2 CONDENSER FAN MOTORS



MAIN CONTROL BDX (AREA NO. 1)



AREA 4 COMPONENTS EXTERNAL TO CONTROL PANEL AND WITHIN UNIT CABINET



AREA 3 COMPRESSORS & WINDING T-STATS



(Continued from previous page)

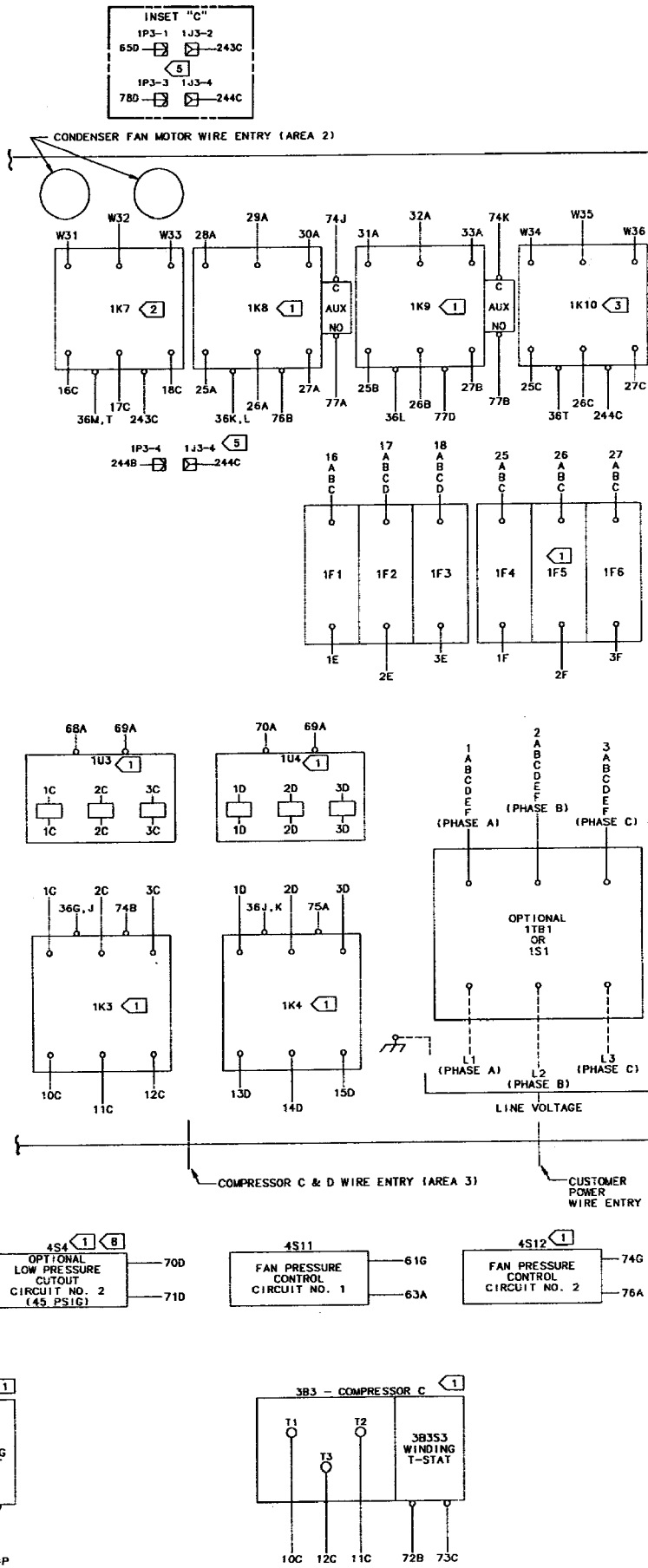


Figure 11

Connection Diagram for Typical RAUC 20 thru 60 ton Units (Optional Controls Plate)

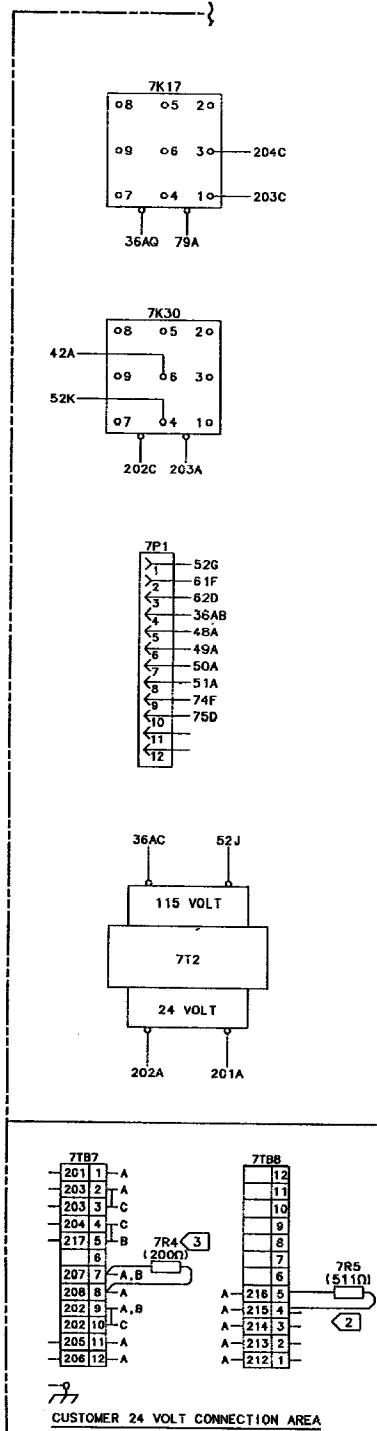
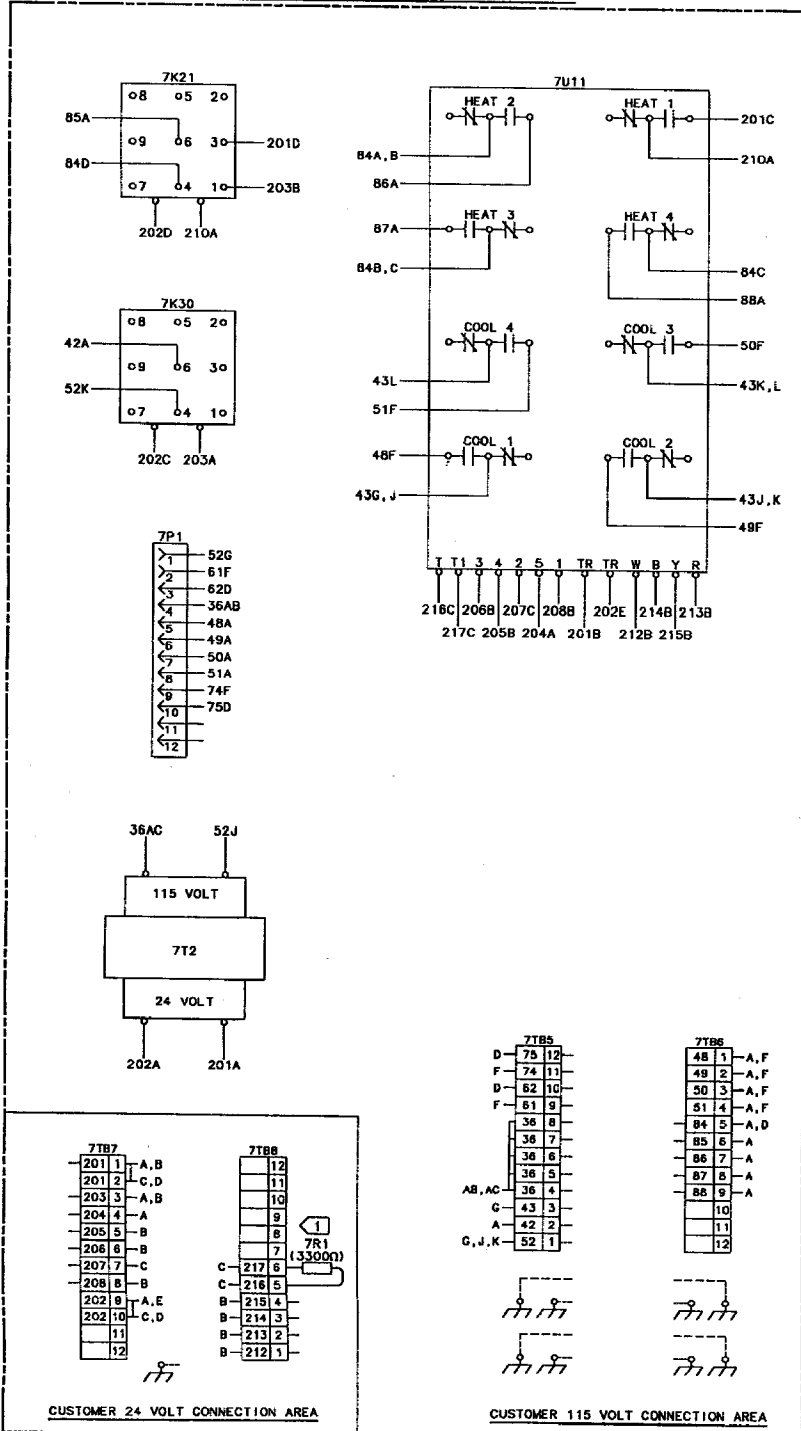
(Continued on next page)

NOTE:

- 1 CONSTANT VOLUME ONLY - WHEN CUSTOMER INSTALLED DUCT SENSOR (6RT1 - SEE FIELD DIAGRAM) IS REQUIRED, REMOVE RESISTOR (7R1 - 7TB8-5 & 6) AND INSTALL PER FIELD WIRING DIAGRAM.
- 2 VARIABLE AIR VOLUME ONLY - REMOVE RESISTOR (7R5 FROM 7TB8-4 & 7TB8-5) WHEN FIELD SUPPLIED ECONOMIZER IS REQUIRED.
- 3 VARIABLE AIR VOLUME ONLY - RESISTOR (7R4 - 200Ω) AS SHOWN IS FOR 20 THRU 30 TON UNITS. RESISTOR IS 402Ω ON 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS.
- 4 "EVP" ONLY - SEE "EVP" CONTROL PANEL DIAGRAM FOR INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN UNIT CONTROL PANEL (AREA 1) WITH "EVP" PLATE (AREA 7) INSTALLED AND "EVP" CONTROL PANEL (AREA 6 - CUSTOMER INSTALLED).
- 5 7R10, 7R11, 7U9, 7U10 AND ASSOCIATED WIRING IS REQUIRED FOR 40 THRU 60 TON UNITS WITH "EVP" OPTION ONLY. DEVICES AND WIRING ARE PRESENT ON PLATE FOR 20 THRU 30 TON UNITS BUT NOT USED.

SEE APPROPRIATE INSET FOR }

OPTIONAL (AREA 7)
"CONSTANT VOLUME" CONTROLS PLATE



CUSTOMER 24 VOLT CONNECTION AREA

CUSTOMER 115 VOLT CONNECTION AREA

CUSTOMER 24 VOLT CONNECTION AREA

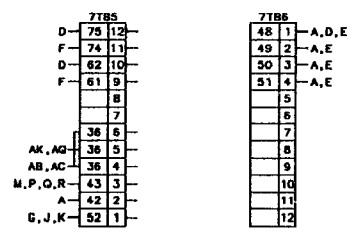
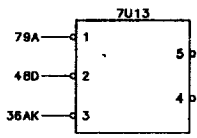
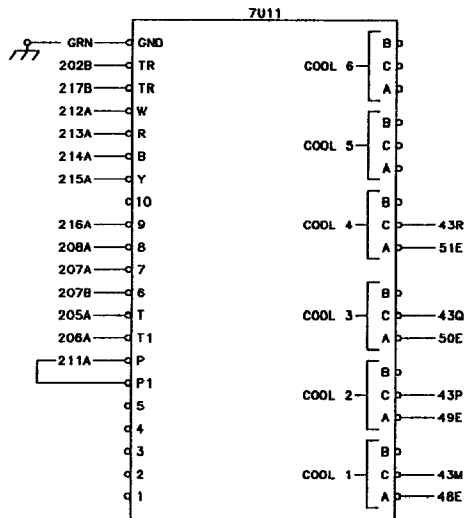
(Continued from previous page)

<p>⚠ WARNING DISCONNECT ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY BEFORE SERVICING TO PREVENT INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK. AVERTISSEMENT DEBRANCHER DU CIRCUIT D'ALIMENTATION ELECTRIQUE AVANT L'ENTRETIEN POUR EVITER BLESSURE OU MORT PAR ELECTROCUTION.</p>	<p>⚠ CAUTION USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY TO PREVENT EQUIPMENT DAMAGE. UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING. ATTENTION UTILISER SEULEMENT DES CONDUCTEURS EN CUIVRE POUR EVITER D'ENDOMMAGER L'EQUIPEMENT. LES BORNES NE SONT PAS PREVUES POUR AUTRES TYPES DE FILS CONDUCTEURS.</p>
---	---

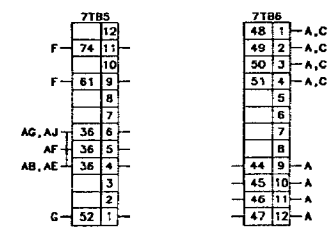
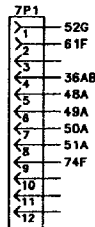
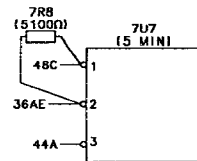
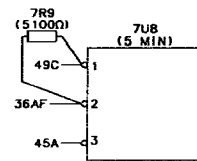
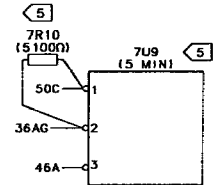
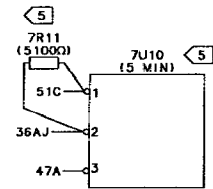
APPLICABLE CONTROL VARIATION

OPTIONAL (AREA 7)
 "VARIABLE AIR VOLUME" CONTROLS PLATE

OPTIONAL (AREA 7)
 "EVP" CONTROLS PLATE



CUSTOMER 115 VOLT CONNECTION AREA



CUSTOMER 115 VOLT CONNECTION AREA

For further information on this product or other Trane products, refer to the "Trane Service Literature Catalog", ordering number IDX-IOM-1. This catalog contains listings and prices for all service literature sold by Trane. The catalog may be ordered by sending a \$25.00 check to: The Trane Company, Service Literature Sales, 3600 Pammel Creek Road, La Crosse WI 54601.

RSS/PM

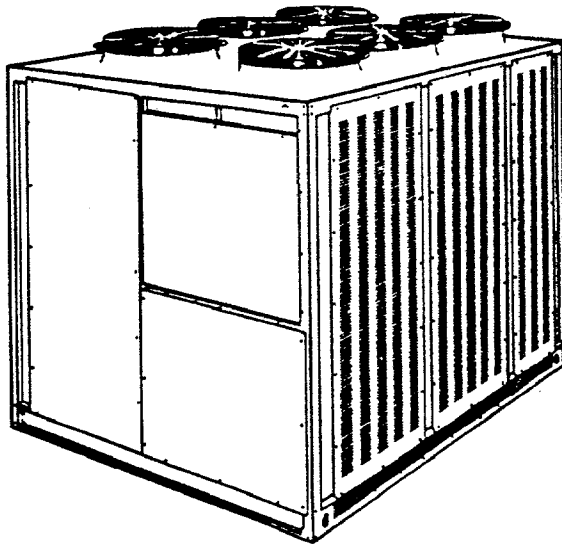


Installation Operation Maintenance

RAUC-IOM-3B

Library	Service Literature
Product Section	Unitary
Product	Split System Air Cond. (20 Tons and Larger)
Model	RAUC
Literature Type	Installation/Operation/Maintenance
Sequence	3B
Date	November 1993
File No.	SV-UN-S/S-RAUC-IOM-3B 11/93
Supersedes	RAUC-IOM-3A 4/93

Split System Remote Condensing Units and EVP Chillers



Models...

RAUC-C20	RAUC-C40
RAUC-C25	RAUC-C50
RAUC-C30	RAUC-C60

With 3-D™ Scroll Compressors

Important Note:

Do **Not** release refrigerant to the atmosphere! If required service procedures include the adding or removing of refrigerant, the service technician must comply with all federal, state, and local laws. Refer to general service bulletin MSCU-SB-1 (latest edition).

Since the Trane Company has a policy of continuous product improvement, it reserves the right to change specifications and design without notice. The installation and servicing of the equipment referred to in this booklet should be done by qualified, experienced technicians.

Table Of Contents

3 Model Number Description	37 Control Systems	55 RAUC Compressor Information
4 General Information	37 Constant-Volume Control Option	55 Trane 3-D Scroll Compressor
4 Literature Change History	37 — Evaporator Fan Interlock	55 — Compressor Electrical Phasing
4 Warnings and Cautions	37 — Liquid Line Solenoids	57 — Compressor Operational Noises
4 Unit Description	37 — Hot Gas Bypass Solenoids	57 — Scroll Compressor Functional Test and Checkout Procedure
4 Unit Inspection Upon Receipt	37 — Electronic Zone Thermostat	57 — Compressor Oil
5 Nameplates	39 — Discharge Air Sensor	57 — Excess Amp Draw
6 RAUC-C20 Unit Physical Data	39 — Wiring - Max Ohms	57 — Low Suctions
7 RAUC-C25 Unit Physical Data	40 — Typical Constant-Volume Economizer Circuit	57 — Excess Vibration
8 RAUC-C30 Unit Physical Data	41 — Constant Volume Field Wiring Diagram	58 — Compressor Winding Thermostats
9 RAUC-C40 Unit Physical Data	42 — Zone Thermostat and Checkout	58 — Compressor Manifold Piping
10 RAUC-C50 Unit Physical Data	43 — MEC Operation and Checkout	58 — Compressor Sequencing
11 RAUC-C60 Unit Physical Data	43 — Duct Sensor Resistance-vs-Temperature Chart	
12 RAUC Condensing Unit Installation	44 — Nominal Operating Points and Economizer Throttling Range	60 Installation Checklist
12 Location and Clearances		61 Start-Up and Operation
12 Foundation		61 Start-Up
12 Rigging the Unit	45 VAV Control Option	61 Pre-Start Procedures Checklist
13 Condensing Unit Isolation	45 — Discharge Air Sensor	62 — Start-Up Checklist
15 Compressor Isolation	45 — Suction Line Thermostat	62 Operation
15 Removing Compressor Shipping Braces	45 — Evaporator Fan Interlock	62 Checking Operating Conditions
15 Removing Compressor Isolator Sleeves	45 — Liquid Line Solenoids	63 Controller Setpoints
	45 — Hot Gas Bypass Solenoids	64 Compressor Overload Settings
16 EVPB Installation	45 — Night Setback	64 Compressor Circuit Breaker Values
16 EVPB Installation Considerations	46 — Typical Honeywell Economizer Circuit	64 RAUC Safety Control Settings
17 EVPB-C20 Physical Data	47 — VAV Field Wiring Diagram	65 Suction/Discharge Pressure Graphs
18 EVPB-C25 Physical Data	47 — D/A Control Operation	
19 EVPB-C30 Physical Data	48 — D/A Controller Checkout	67 Maintenance
20 EVPB-C40 Physical Data		67 — Periodic Maintenance
21 EVPB-C50 Physical Data	50 "No Controls" Option	68 — Shutdown and Start-Up
22 EVPB-C60 Physical Data	50 — Evaporator Fan Interlock	68 — Maintenance Procedures
	50 — Liquid Line Solenoids	68 — Coil Cleaning
23 RAUC/EVPB Interconnecting Piping	50 — Hot Gas Bypass Solenoids	69 — Brazing
23 Initial Leak Check	50 — "No Controls" Operation and Checkout	69 — Evacuation
23 — Leak Testing Procedure	50 — "No Controls" Field Wiring Diagram	70 — Leak Testing
23 Refrigerant Piping Recommendations		70 — Refrigerant Charging
23 — Liquid Line Piping and Components	51 EVPB Control Option	71 — Checking Refrigerant Charge
24 — Suction Line Piping and Components	51 — Mounting the EVPB Panel	72 — Expansion Valve Adjustment and Superheat
24 — Hot Gas Bypass Piping	51 — Pump Interlocks	73 — Measuring Subcooling
25 — Interconnecting Line Sizes	51 — Pump Starter On/Off Switch	
25 — Making Refrigerant Connections	51 — Freezestat	74 Start-Up Log
25 — Pressure Testing	51 — Chilled Water Sensor and Bulbwell	75 Maintenance Log
25 — Low Ambient Option	51 — Outside Air Thermostat	
28 — EVP Chiller Piping and Components	51 — Flow Switch	
29 — Field-installed Pressure Gauge Locations	51 — Temperature Controller Resistor Removal and Installation	
30 Electrical Information	51 — EVPB Control Panel Pictorial	
30 Electrical Wiring, General	52 — EVPB Bulbwell and Freezestat Pictorial	
30 Power Wiring	52 — EVPB Field Wiring Diagram	
30 Unit Voltage	53 — W7100 Discharge Water Temperature Control Operation	
31 115 Volt Control Wiring	54 — Discharge Water Sensor Resistance-vs-Temperature Chart	
31 Low Voltage Wiring	54 — EVPB Controller Checkout	
32 Condensing Unit Electrical Data		
34 Customer Wire Selection and Fuse Replacement		
35 Field Wiring Diagram Notes		
36 Disconnect Switch External Handle		

Model Number Description

RAUC - C60 G - B J 1 3 AFG1
1,2 3 4 5,6,7 8 9 10 11 12 13, etc

All standard Trane products are identified by a multiple-character model number that precisely identifies a particular type of unit. An explanation of the alphanumeric identification codes used for RAUC units is provided on this page. Its use will enable the owner/operator, installing contractors, and service engineers to define the operation, components and options for any specific unit.

Digit 1

Unit Type

R = Remote Condensing Unit

Digit 2

Condenser

A = Air Cooled

Digit 3

Unit Airflow

U = Upflow

Digit 4

Development Sequence

C = Third

Digit 5, 6 & 7

Nominal Capacity

C20 = 20 Tons

C25 = 25 Tons

C30 = 30 Tons

C40 = 40 Tons

C50 = 50 Tons

C60 = 60 Tons

Digit 8

Power Supply

G = 200/230/60/3 XL

4 = 460/60/3 XL

5 = 575/60/3 XL

9 = 380/50/3 XL

D = 415/50/3 XL

Digit 9

System Control

B = No System Control

C = Constant Volume

E = Supply Air VAV

P = EVP Control

Digit 10

Design Sequence

D = Scroll Compressors w/o
Crankcase Heaters

E = Added Pressure Switch
(Compressor Protection)

F = Added 50 Hz Units, Added
Disconnect Exterior
Handle

G = Fan Guard Change

H = Scroll Vibration Solution

J = Compressor Current Overloads
Replaced by Compressor Circuit
Breakers

Digit 11

Ambient Control

0 = Standard

1 = Low Ambient 0° F

Digit 12

Agency Listing

0 = No Agency Listing

3 = UL / CSA

Digit 13

Miscellaneous Options

A = Unit Disconnect Switch (non-fused)

B = Hot Gas Bypass *

D = Suction Service Valve

F = Pressure Gauges *

G = Return Air Sensor *

H = Copper Fin Cond. Coil

T = Flow Switch *

1 = Unit Isolator - Spring *

2 = Unit Isolator - Neoprene *

9 = Packed Stock Unit

* Field Installed

General Information

Literature Change History

RAUC-IOM-3 (Nov. 1990)

First issue of manual providing installation instructions for Model RAUC condensing units ("D" design sequence) and the Model EVP chillers used with these units.

RAUC-IOM-3A (MARCH 1992)

Revised manual to include "E" and "F" design sequence units. Added 50 Hz units and ship with information. Added disconnect handle information. Added "G" design sequence units.

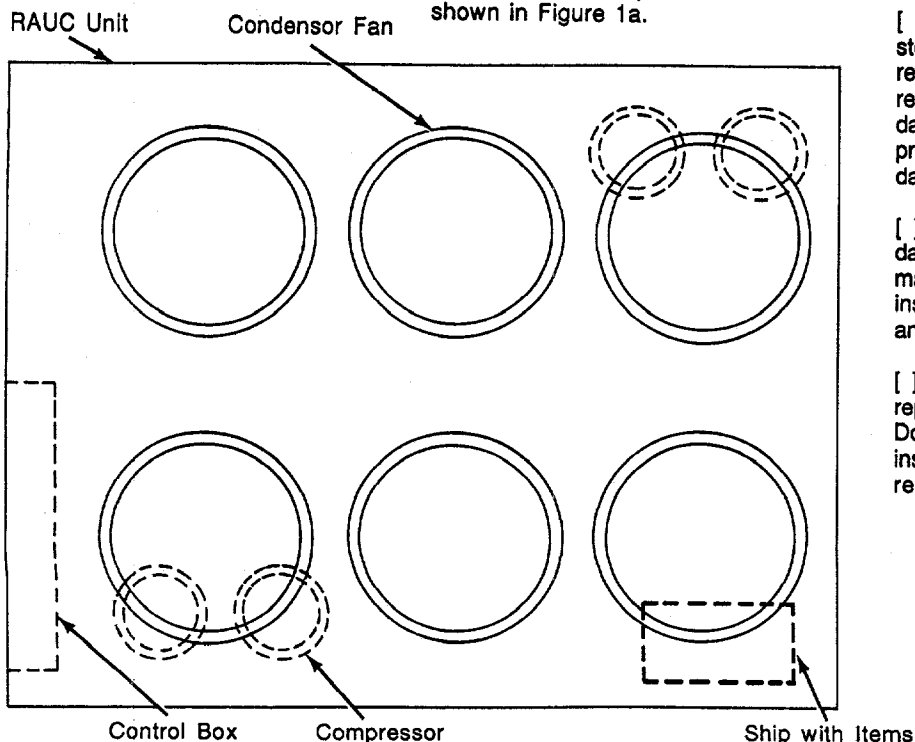
RAUC-IOM-3B (Nov. 1993)

Added information on Compressor Circuit Breakers. Added "H" and "J" design sequence units.

Warnings and Cautions

"Warnings" and "cautions" appear at appropriate points in this manual. Cautions indicate areas where special attention is required to prevent equipment or property damage. Warnings focus attention on the personal safety of installing and operating personnel. The instructions given in each warning appearing in this manual must be followed carefully.

Figure 1a
Ship With Items



Unit Description

Model RAUC condensing units are designed for outdoor mounting with vertical air discharge. These units are most often installed on a flat roof, but may also be placed on a concrete slab at ground level.

These units may be ordered with four different unit control options:

- Constant Volume
- No System Controls (customer-provided control);
- Supply Air VAV control; or,
- EVP control.

These units are factory-dehydrated, leak-tested, charged (holding charge) and tested for proper control operation before shipment.

The condenser coils are aluminum fin, bonded to copper tubing. Copper-fin coils are optional. Louvered condenser grilles for coil protection are standard.

Direct-drive, vertical discharge condenser fans are provided with built-in current and overload protection. Head pressure control dampers are available, field- or factory-installed, if low ambient operation is required.

Field wiring, electrical schematics and panel connection diagrams are glued to the inside of the control panel access door.

The location of ship with items is shown in Figure 1a.

Unit Inspection

When the unit is delivered, verify that the correct one has been shipped and that it is properly equipped by comparing the information that appears on the unit nameplate with ordering and submittal information. Refer to "Nameplates".

Inspect all exterior components for visible damage. Report any apparent damage or material shortage to the carrier and make a "unit damage" notation on the carrier's delivery receipt. Specify the extent and type of damage found, and notify the appropriate Trane sales office. **Do not proceed with installation of a damaged unit without the local Trane sales office approval.**

Inspection Checklist

To protect against loss due to damage incurred in transit, complete the following checklist upon receipt of the unit:

- Inspect individual pieces of the shipment before accepting the unit. Check for obvious damage to the unit or packing material.
- Check the unit for concealed damage before it is stored and as soon as possible after delivery. Concealed damage must be reported within 15 days.
- If concealed damage is discovered, stop unpacking the shipment. Do not remove damaged material from the receiving location. Take photos of the damage, if possible. The owner must provide reasonable evidence that the damage did not occur after delivery.
- Notify the carrier's terminal of damage immediately by phone and by mail. Request an immediate joint inspection of the damage by the carrier and the consignee.
- Notify the local Trane sales representative and arrange for repair. Do not repair the unit until damage is inspected by the carrier's representative.

Nameplates

The nameplates on these machines provide valuable information pertaining to the identification of the unit and its components. Provide all pertinent nameplate data when ordering parts or literature, and when making other inquiries.

Unit Nameplate

The unit nameplate for 20 thru 60 ton RAUC units is mounted in the upper right corner of the control panel access door exterior. See Figure 1b. This nameplate (Figure 1b) specifies control circuit power requirements and power requirements for the chiller heat tapes (if applicable). It also identifies the order number of the unit Installation/Operation/Maintenance manual. The owner should refer to this manual for information regarding the installation, operation and maintenance of this equipment.

Compressor Nameplate

The nameplate for the 3-D Scroll compressor is mounted on the compressor housing.

Evaporator Nameplate

The evaporator nameplate is mounted on the top of the evaporator supply-end tube sheet. The word "Nameplate" is applied to the insulation just above the nameplate. To view the evaporator nameplate, remove the tape over the area and spread the insulation.

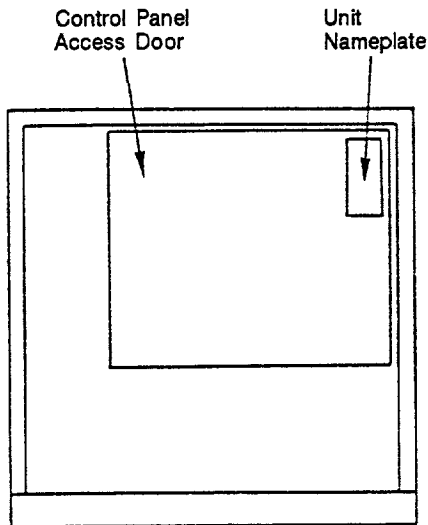


Figure 1b
Typical RAUC Unit
Nameplate Location

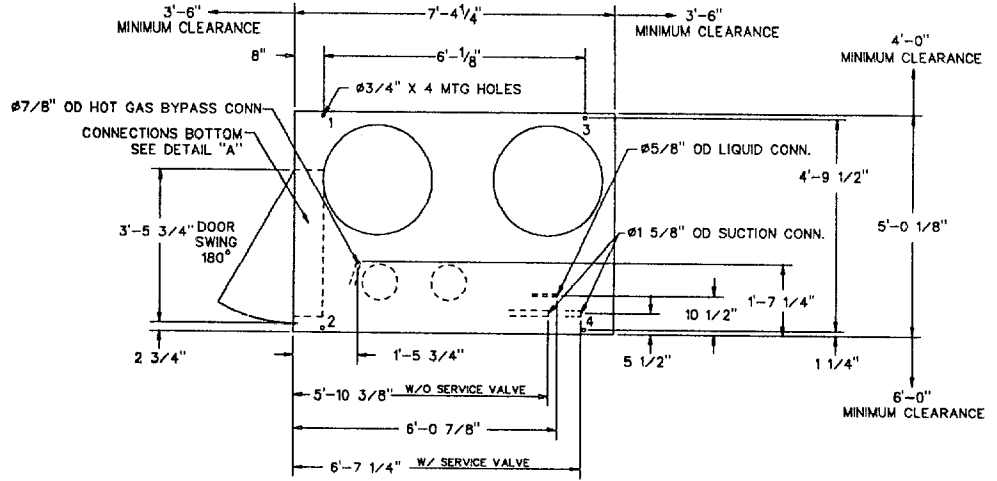
Typical
Unit
Nameplate

MODEL NUMBER <input type="text"/>							
SERIAL NUMBER <input type="text"/>							
REFRIGERATION MACHINE FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ONLY SEE ADDITIONAL NAMEPLATE IN GAS HEAT SECTION WHEN USED							
RATED VOLTAGE	<input type="text"/>	HZ	<input type="text"/>	PHASE	<input type="text"/>		
UTILIZATION VOLTAGE RANGE	<input type="text"/>						
NOMINAL SYSTEM VOLTAGES	<input type="text"/>						
MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY		CIRCUIT-1	<input type="text"/>	CIRCUIT-2	<input type="text"/>	CIRCUIT-3	<input type="text"/>
RECOMMENDED DUAL ELEMENT FUSE			<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE/ + CKT. BRK.			<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE			<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
COMPRESSOR MOTOR A	QTY	VOLTS	HZ	PH	RLA EA	LRA EA	
COMPRESSOR MOTOR B	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
COMPRESSOR MOTOR C	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
COMPRESSOR MOTOR D	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
CONDENSER FAN MOTOR	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	FLA EA	HP EA	
EVAPORATOR FAN MOTOR	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
EXHAUST FAN MOTOR	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
BURNER MOTOR	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
ELECTRIC HEATER CKT	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		KW	<input type="text"/>
EVAPORATOR HEAT TAPE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		VA	<input type="text"/>
UNIT CONTROL CIRCUIT	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		VA	<input type="text"/>
ALARM PACKAGE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		VA	<input type="text"/>
FACTORY CHARGED-EACH SYSTEM	CKT 1	<input type="text"/>	CKT 2	<input type="text"/>	LBS OF R-22		
FIELD CHARGED-EACH SYSTEM	<input type="text"/>	LBS OF R-12		<input type="text"/>	LBS OF R-22		
UNIT WEIGHT	<input type="text"/>			HIGH (PSIG)	<input type="text"/>	LOW (PSIG)	<input type="text"/>
DESIGN PRESSURE	<input type="text"/>	PSIG	TEST PRESSURE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
FOR NONRESIDENTIAL INSTALLATION ONLY FOR CONTINUED EFFICIENT OPERATION OF THIS UNIT REFER TO							
MANUALS	<input type="text"/>			<input type="text"/>			
UNIT WIRING DIAGRAMS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
+ HACR TYPE REQUIRED PER NEC							
The Trane Company, Clarksville, Tn 37040 Made in U.S.A. X39000887-01 A Division Of American Standard Inc.							
Manufactured Under One Or More Of The Following U.S. Patents 4,715,733 4,729,228 4,622,048 4,834,173 5,029,452							

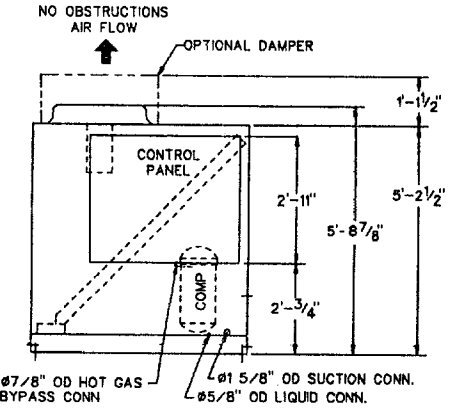
Drq. 5707-0768 F

Drq. X39000887-01

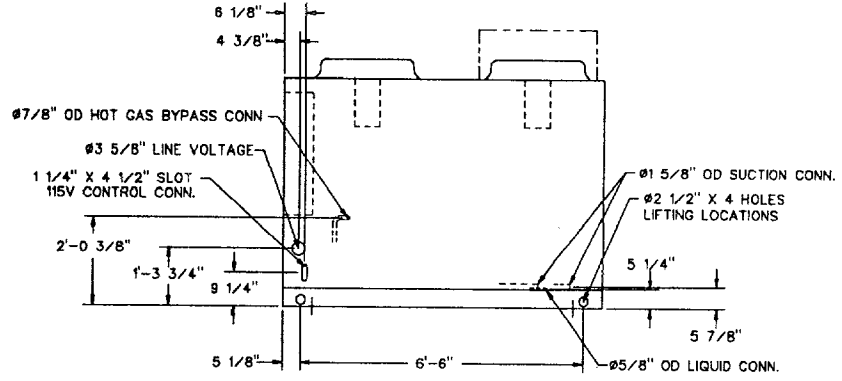
Figure 2
RAUC-C20 Unit Dimensions, Recommended Clearances,
Mounting Locations, Electrical and Refrigerant
Connection Sizes and Locations



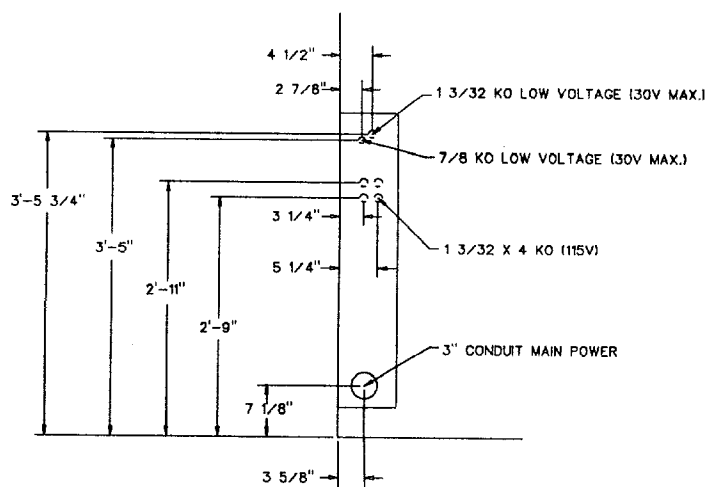
TOP VIEW



LEFT SIDE VIEW



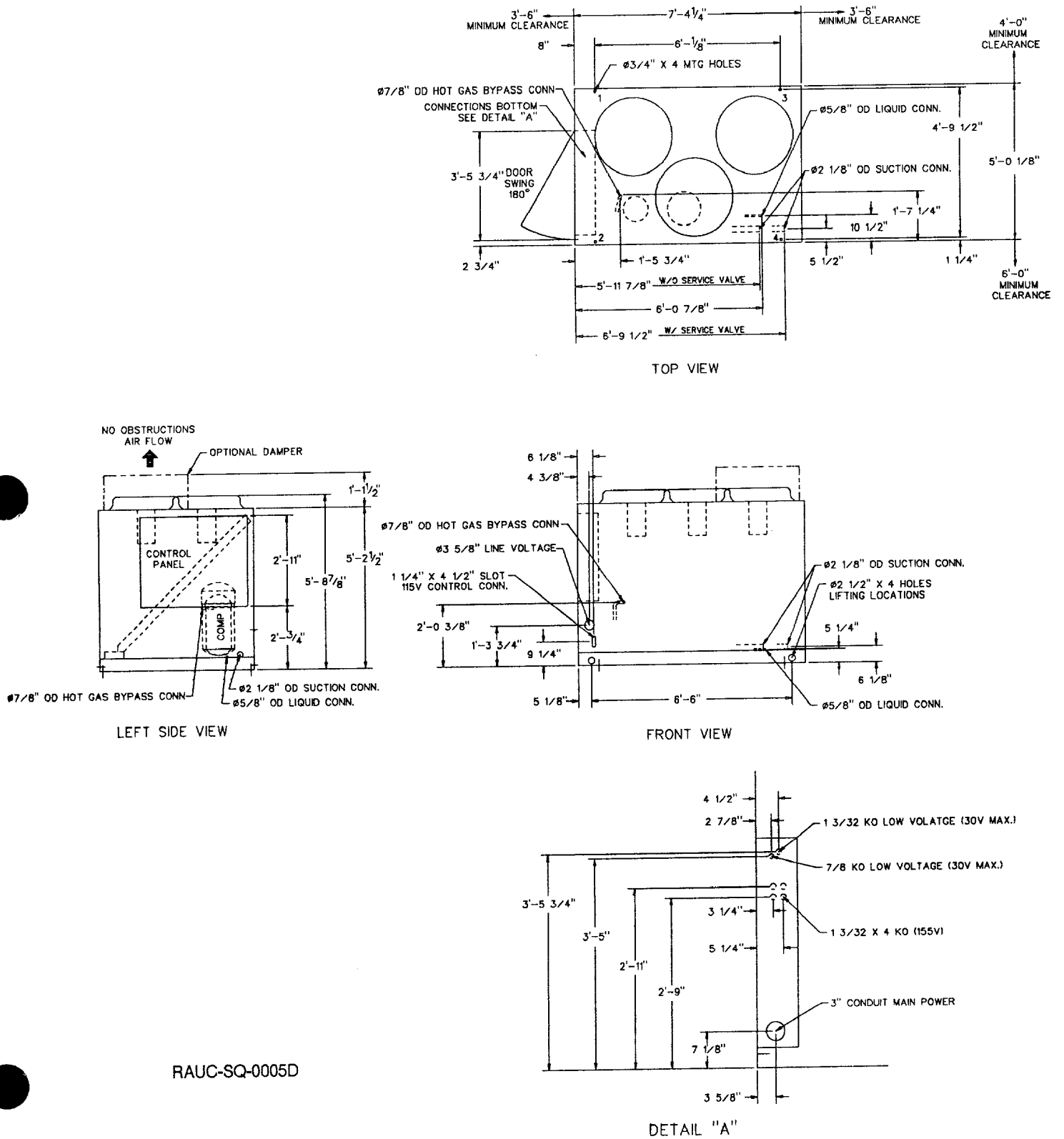
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL "A"

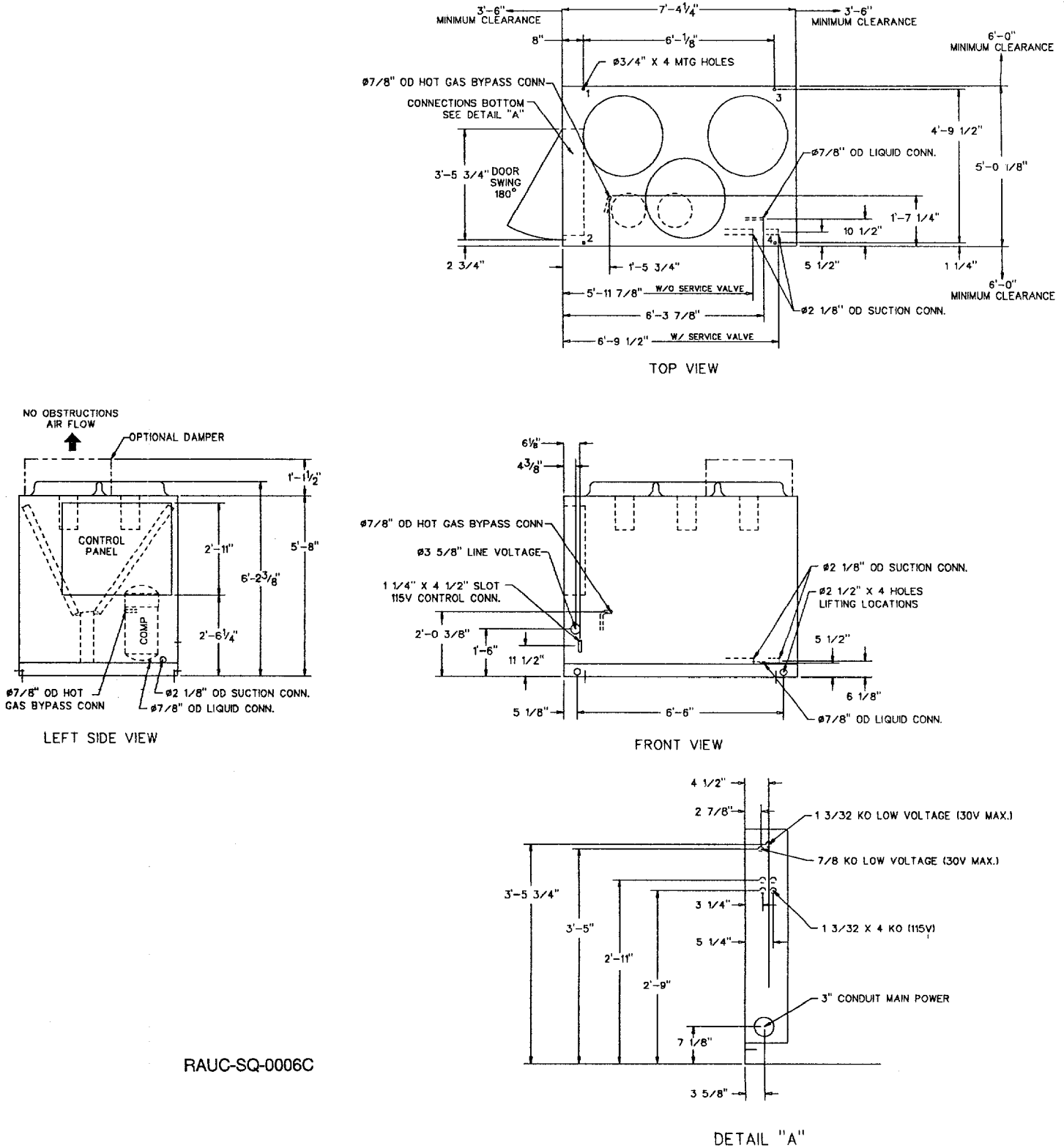
RAUC-SQ-0004C

Figure 3
RAUC-C25 Unit Dimensions, Recommended Clearances,
Mounting Locations, Electrical and Refrigerant
Connection Sizes and Locations



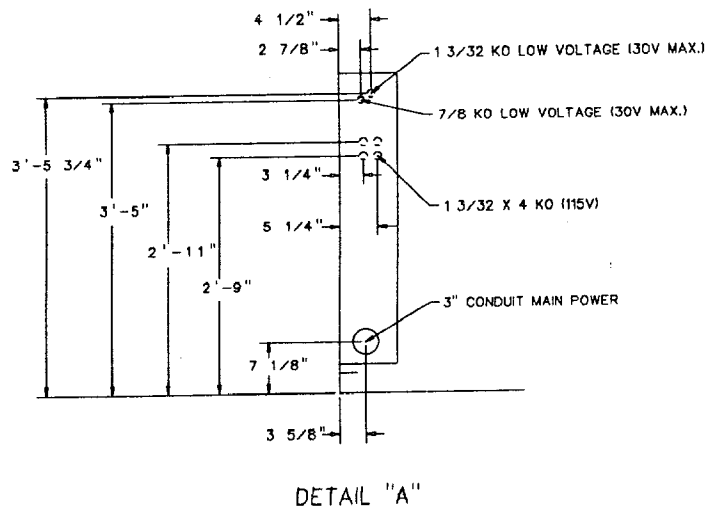
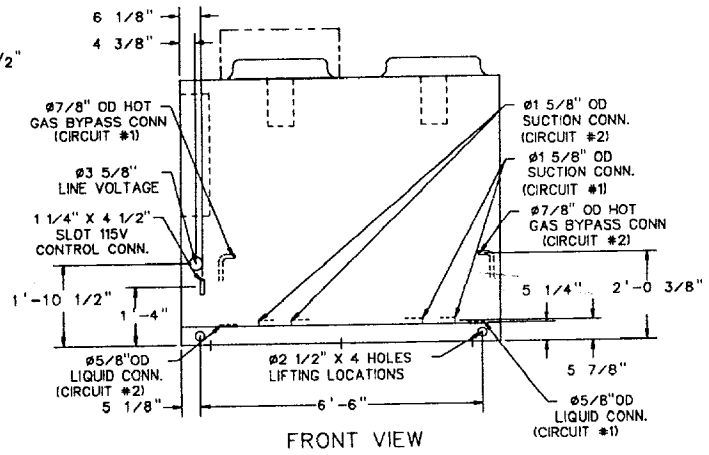
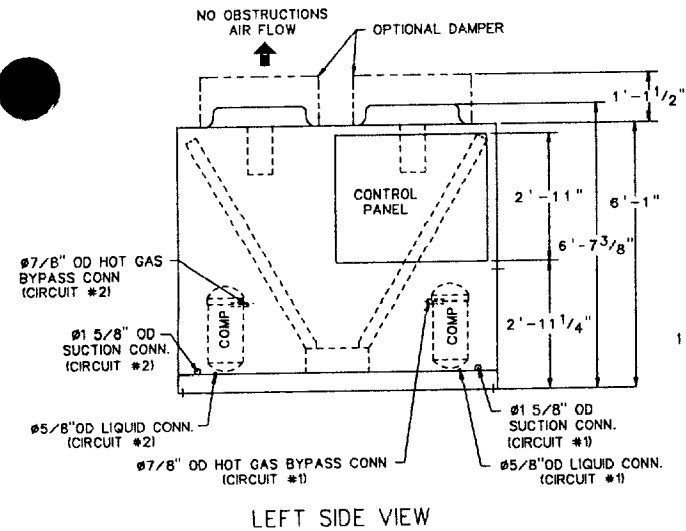
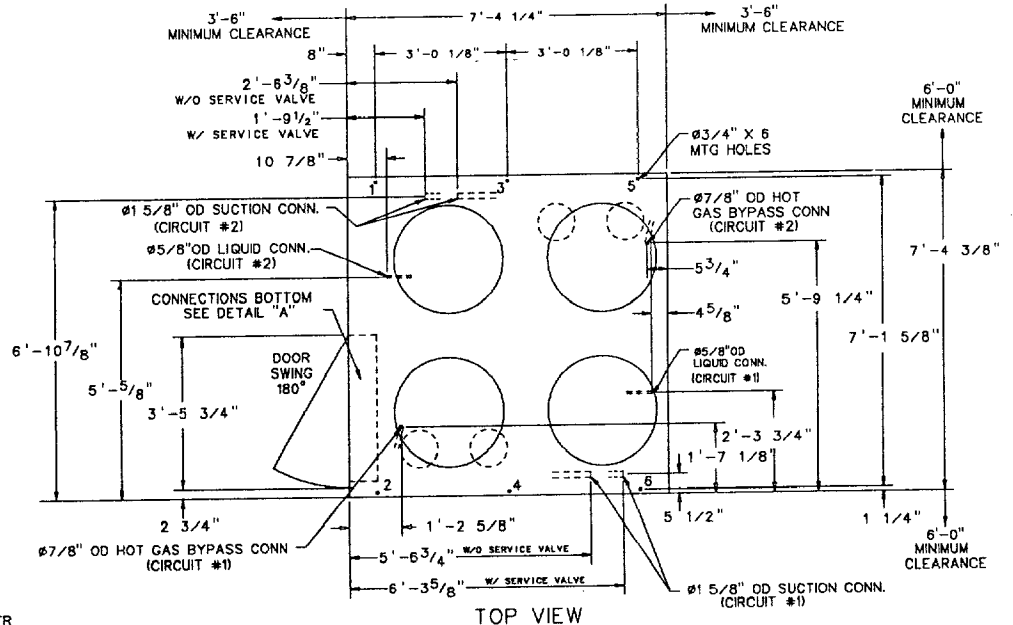
RAUC-SQ-0005D

Figure 4
RAUC-C30 Unit Dimensions, Recommended Clearances,
Mounting Locations, Electrical and Refrigerant
Connection Sizes and Locations



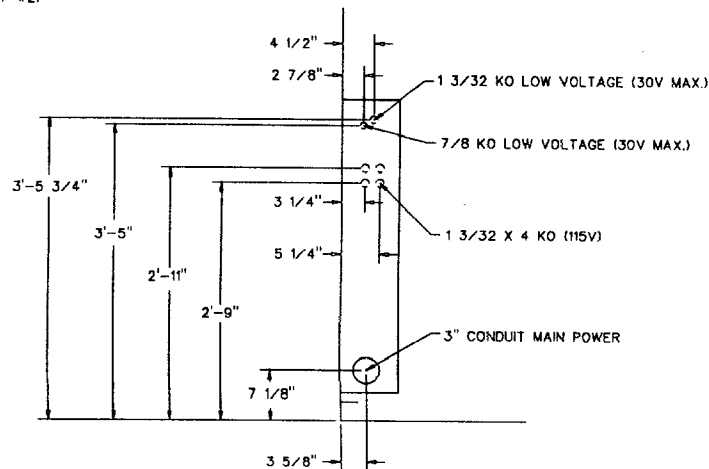
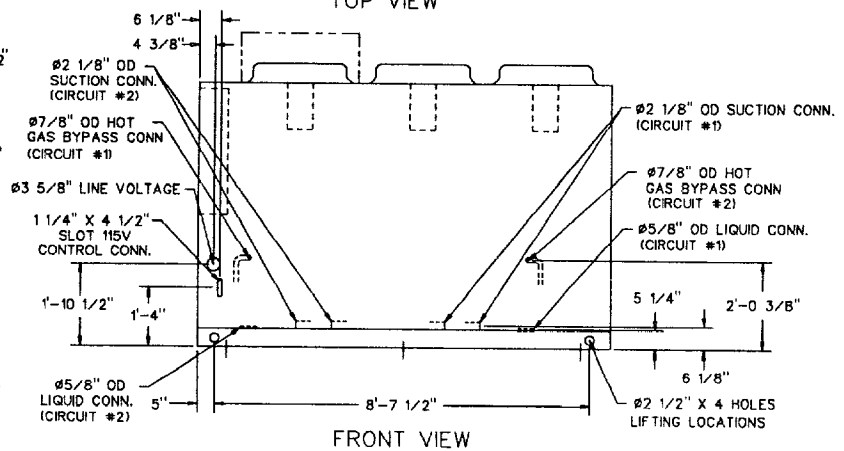
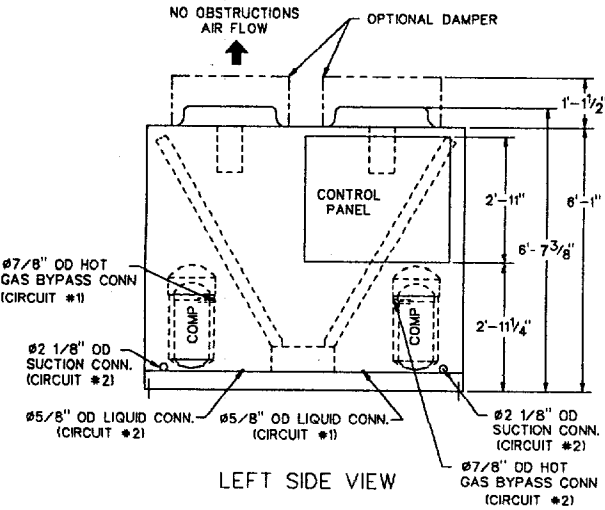
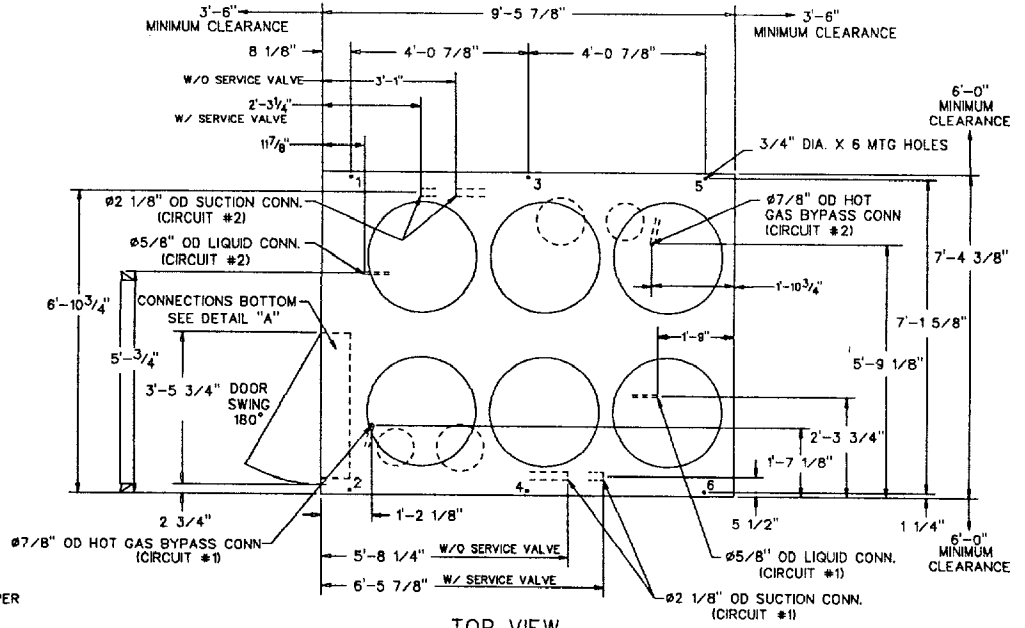
RAUC-SQ-0006C

Figure 5
RAUC-C40 Unit Dimensions, Recommended Clearances,
Mounting Locations, Electrical and Refrigerant
Connection Sizes and Locations



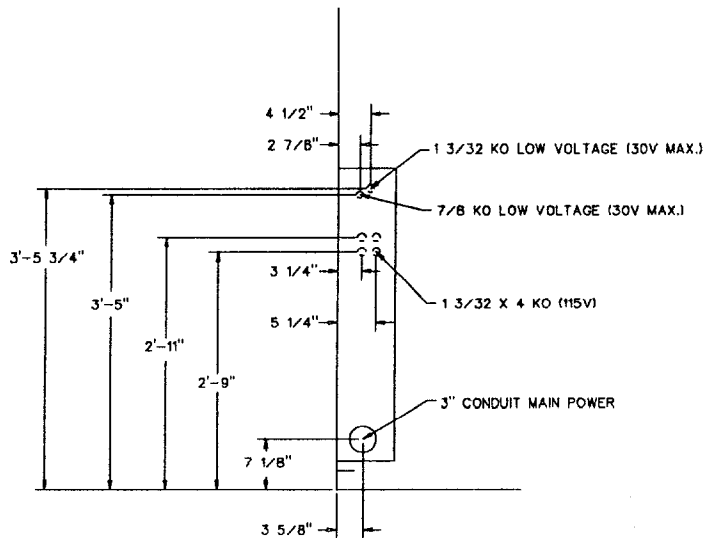
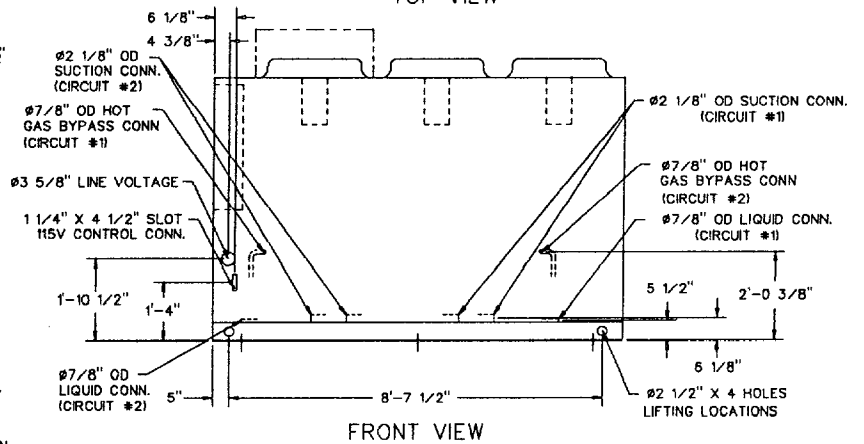
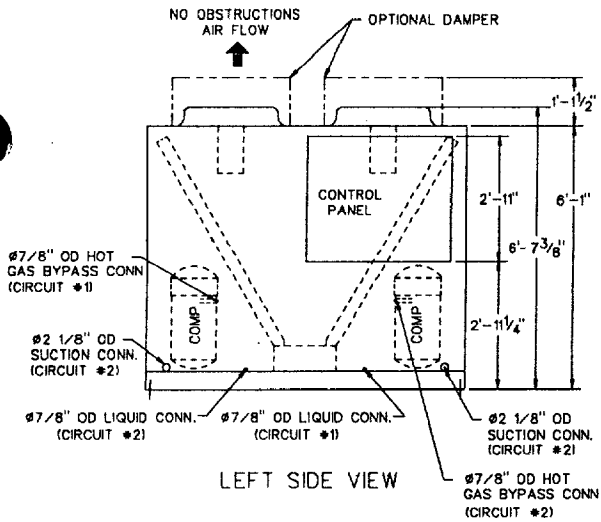
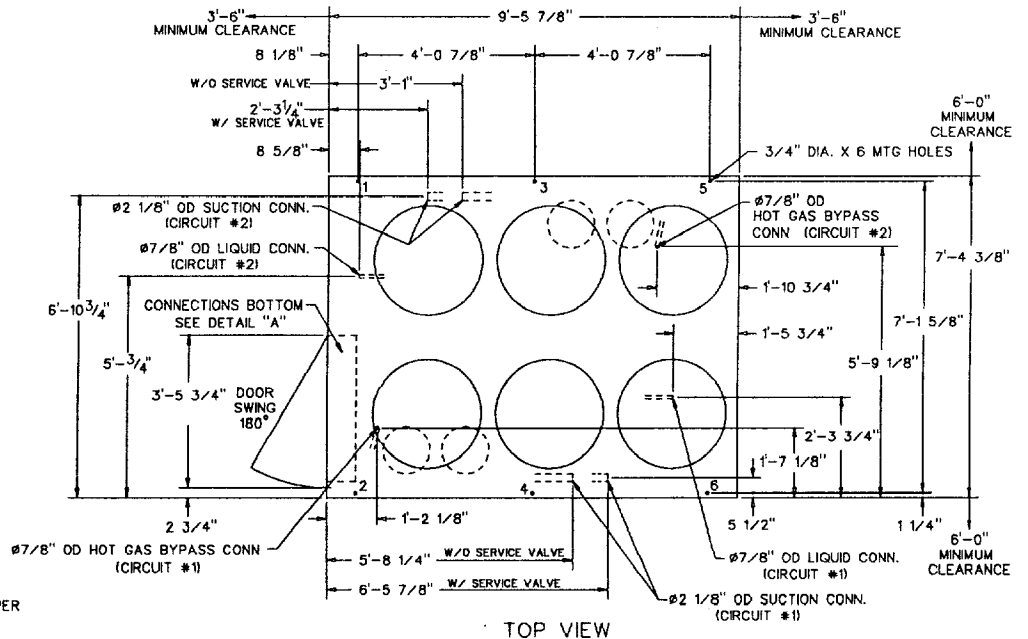
RAUC-SQ-0007C

Figure 6
RAUC-C50 Unit Dimensions, Recommended Clearances,
Mounting Locations, Electrical and Refrigerant
Connection Sizes and Locations



RAUC-SQ-0008C

Figure 7
RAUC-C60 Unit Dimensions, Recommended Clearances,
Mounting Locations, Electrical and Refrigerant
Connection Sizes and Locations



RAUC-SQ-0009D

RAUC Condensing Unit Installation

Location and Clearances

RAUC Condensing Unit

Select a location for the condensing unit where air will flow, without obstruction, upward through the coil and away from the fan discharge.

Limit the length of refrigerant piping by locating the condensing unit as close to the evaporator as possible.

Caution: To prevent coil starvation, do not locate the unit under any type of overhanging obstruction.

Do not place the unit near any obstruction which may hinder airflow. Minimum required condenser air clearances are shown in Table 1. These clearances must be maintained.

Table 1 also shows recommended clearances for multiple unit installations and clearances applying to units placed in a pit or well.

Foundation

If the condensing unit is installed at ground level, place it above the snow line. Provide concrete footings or foundation for support. Construct the footings in accordance with the operating weight distribution given in Figure 9. Install isolators, if desired, or hold down bolts in the footings to anchor the unit. Refer to "Condensing Unit Isolation" for spring isolator selection and location.

For rooftop applications, make certain the roof is strong enough to support the unit and to avoid transmitting vibrations. Figure 9 lists unit operating weights. Check with a roofing contractor for proper waterproofing procedures to ensure that the roof does not develop leaks as a result of the unit weight, vibration, and hot weather. Use isolators to minimize transmission of vibrations into the building. Anchor the unit to the roof with hold-down bolts or isolators. Follow the instructions under "Condensing Unit Isolation" for proper isolator placement and installation.

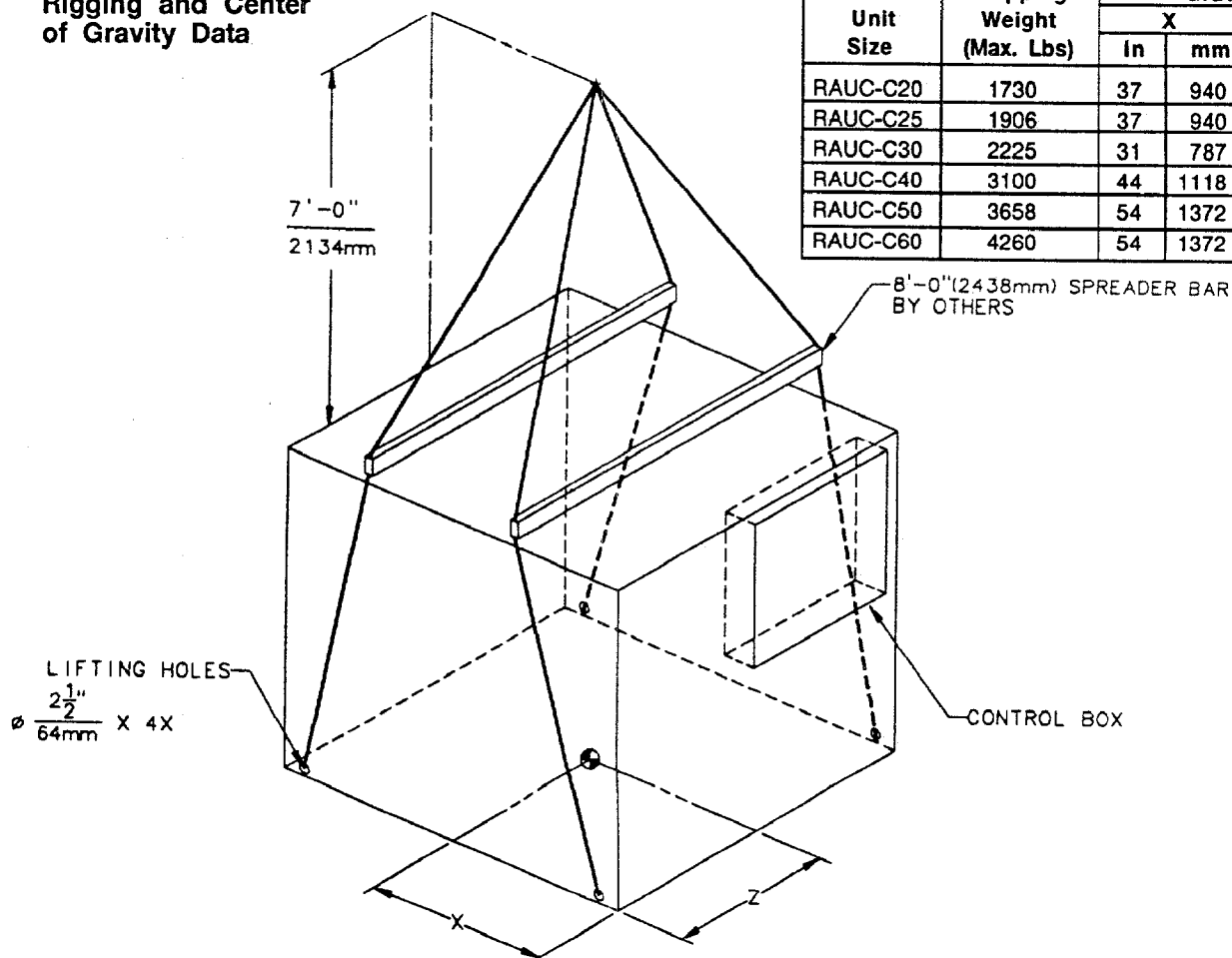
Rigging

WARNING! Any on-site lifting equipment must be capable of handling the weight of the unit with an adequate safety factor. Use of under-capacity lifting equipment can result in personal injury or death and serious damage to the unit.

Rig the condensing unit as shown in Figure 8. Connect the lifting cables to lifting holes on the unit base rail. Use spreaders to protect the top of the unit when it is lifted. The point where the slings meet at the lifting hook must be at least 7 feet above the unit. Unit weights are given in Figure 8.

Warning! Do not use chains (cables) or slings except as shown in Figure 8. Other lifting arrangements may cause equipment damage or serious personal injury.

Figure 8
RAUC-C20 Thru C60
Rigging and Center of Gravity Data



Unit Size	Shipping Weight (Max. Lbs)	Location of Center of Gravity = G			
		X		Z	
		In	mm	In	mm
RAUC-C20	1730	37	940	34	864
RAUC-C25	1906	37	940	35	889
RAUC-C30	2225	31	787	29	737
RAUC-C40	3100	44	1118	45	1143
RAUC-C50	3658	54	1372	45	1143
RAUC-C60	4260	54	1372	45	1143

**Table 1
Rauc Unit Clearance Data**

Unit Size	Service Clearance	Airflow Clearances			
		Single Unit Installation	Side by Side Installation	Pit Installation	
				Max. Depth	Coll Clearance
20 ton	4' 0"	8' 0"	16' 0"	5' 2 1/2"	16' 0"
25 ton	4' 0"	8' 0"	16' 0"	5' 2 1/2"	16' 0"
30 ton	4' 0"	8' 0"	16' 0"	5' 8"	16' 0"
40 ton	4' 0"	8' 0"	16' 0"	6' 1"	16' 0"
50 ton	4' 0"	8' 0"	16' 0"	6' 1"	16' 0"
60 ton	4' 0"	8' 0"	16' 0"	6' 1"	16' 0"

Condensing Unit Isolation

Mounting methods that will minimize sound and vibration problems are:

1. Mount the unit directly on an isolated concrete pad or on isolated concrete footings at each unit mounting point.
2. Install the optional neoprene or spring mounting isolators at each mounting location. Refer to "Neoprene isolators" or "Spring isolators".

Leveling the Unit

Before snugging down the mounting bolts, level the unit carefully. Use the unit base rail as a reference. Level the unit to within 1/4 inch over its entire length. Use shims if adjustable isolators are not used. Unit mounting locations are shown in Figures 2-7 and Figure 9. Operating weights and weight loading at each mounting location are provided in Figure 9. See Figure 9 for isolator selection and placement data. Isolators are identified by color and by the isolator part number.

Neoprene Isolators

Install neoprene isolators at each unit mounting point using the following procedure (isolator locating dimensions are shown in figures 2-7):

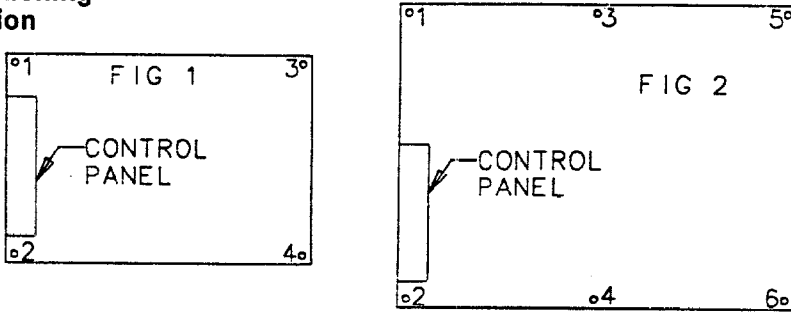
1. Secure the isolator to the mounting surface using the mounting holes in the base of the isolator (Figure 9). **Do not fully tighten the isolator mounting bolts at this time.**
2. Align the mounting holes in the base rail of the unit with the holes in the top of the isolators and lower the unit.
3. Install mounting bolts through the unit base rail into the threaded tap in the isolator and tighten securely. Maximum isolator deflection should be approximately 1/4 inch.
4. Level the unit carefully. Refer to "Leveling the Unit".
5. After the unit is level, tighten the isolator mounting bolts to secure them to the mounting surface.

Spring Isolators

Install spring isolators at each unit mounting point using the following procedure (isolator locating dimensions are shown in figures 2-7):

1. Bolt the isolators to the mounting surface using the mounting slots in the isolator base plate. **Do not fully tighten the isolator mounting bolts at this time.**
2. Set the unit to the isolators; the isolator positioning pins (Figure 9) must register in the unit mounting holes.
3. Clearance between upper and lower isolator housings should be 1/4 to 1/2 inch (Figure 9). A clearance of over 1/2 inch dictates that shims are required to level the unit (See "Leveling the Unit").
4. Make minor clearance adjustments by turning the isolator leveling bolt (Figure 9) clockwise to increase clearance and counterclockwise to decrease clearance.
5. If proper isolator clearance cannot be obtained by turning the leveling bolt, level the isolators themselves. A 1/4 inch variance in elevation is acceptable.
6. After the unit is level, tighten the isolator mounting bolts to secure them to the mounting surface.

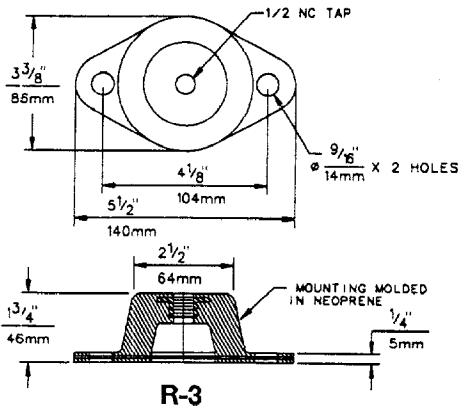
Figure 9
Typical RAUC Isolators
and Isolator Selection
and Positioning
Information



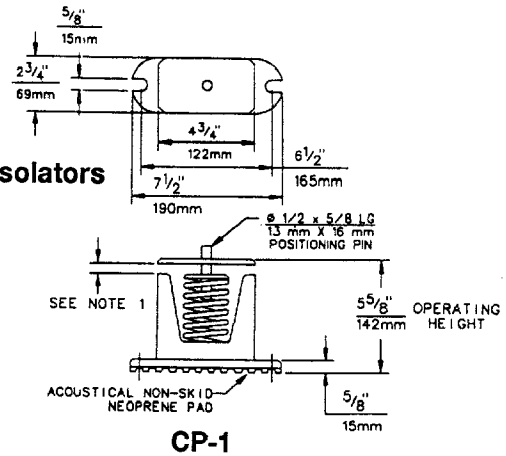
CUSTOMER NOTE:
 1. ADJUST ISOLATOR SO THAT
 TOP PLATE CLEARS LOWER
 HOUSING BY AT LEAST 1/4"
 [6 mm] & NOT MORE THAN
 1/2" [13 mm]

UNIT	OPERATING WEIGHT		WEIGHT ON ISOLATOR AT MOUNTING LOCATION											
			LOC. 1		LOC. 2		LOC. 3		LOC. 4		LOC. 5		LOC. 6	
	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU	AL	CU
RAUC-C20	1528	1726	399	440	512	562	270	318	347	406	—	—	—	—
RAUC-C25	1703	1905	430	476	587	633	290	342	396	454	—	—	—	—
RAUC-C30	1942	2233	694	768	630	690	324	408	294	367	—	—	—	—
RAUC-C40	2782	3114	458	503	482	525	452	508	475	530	446	513	469	535
RAUC-C50	3274	3666	586	643	610	667	535	600	557	622	483	557	504	577
RAUC-C60	3716	4256	662	747	684	766	609	705	629	723	556	664	575	680

Neoprene Isolators



Spring Isolators



KIT NO.	UNIT	FIG	MOUNTING LOCATION & ISOLATOR PART NO.					
			LOC. 1	LOC. 2	LOC. 3	LOC. 4	LOC. 5	LOC. 6
5707-0377-2900	RAUC-C20	1	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN	R-3-RED	R-3-RED	—	—
5707-0377-3000	RAUC-C25	1	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRAY	R-3-RED	R-3-GRN	—	—
5707-0377-3100	RAUC-C30	1	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-RED	R-3-RED	—	—
5707-0377-3200	RAUC-C40	2	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN
5707-0377-3300	RAUC-C50	2	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRN	R-3-GRN
5707-0377-3400	RAUC-C60	2	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY	R-3-GRAY

KIT NO.	UNIT	FIG	MOUNTING LOCATION & ISOLATOR PART NO.					
			LOC. 1	LOC. 2	LOC. 3	LOC. 4	LOC. 5	LOC. 6
5707-0377-3700	RAUC-C20	1	CP-1-26	CP-1-27	CP-1-25	CP-1-26	—	—
5707-0377-3800	RAUC-C25	1	CP-1-27	CP-1-28	CP-1-25	CP-1-26	—	—
5707-0377-3900	RAUC-C30	1	CP-1-31	CP-1-31	CP-1-26	CP-1-25	—	—
5707-0377-4000	RAUC-C40	2	CP-1-27	CP-1-27	CP-1-27	CP-1-27	CP-1-27	CP-1-27
5707-0377-4100	RAUC-C50	2	CP-1-28	CP-1-28	CP-1-28	CP-1-28	CP-1-27	CP-1-27
5707-0377-4200	RAUC-C60	2	CP-1-31	CP-1-31	CP-1-28	CP-1-28	CP-1-28	CP-1-28

Compressor Isolation

To prepare the compressors for operation, the shipping braces must be removed.

Removing Compressor Shipping Braces

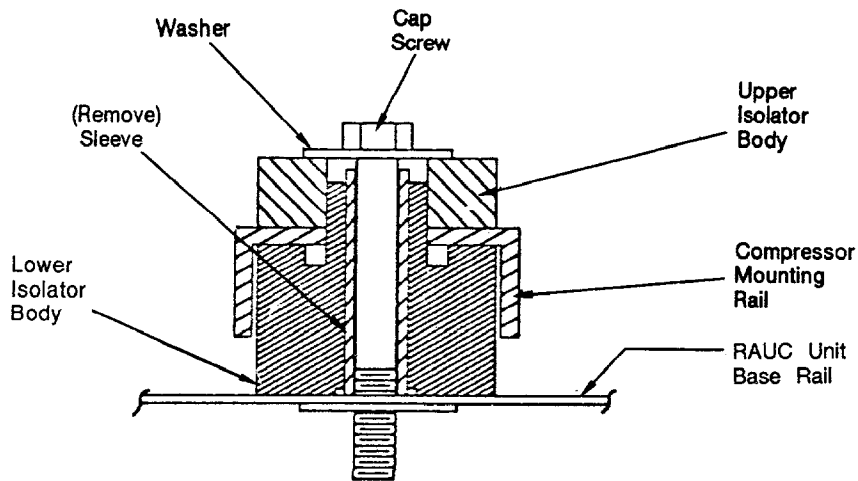
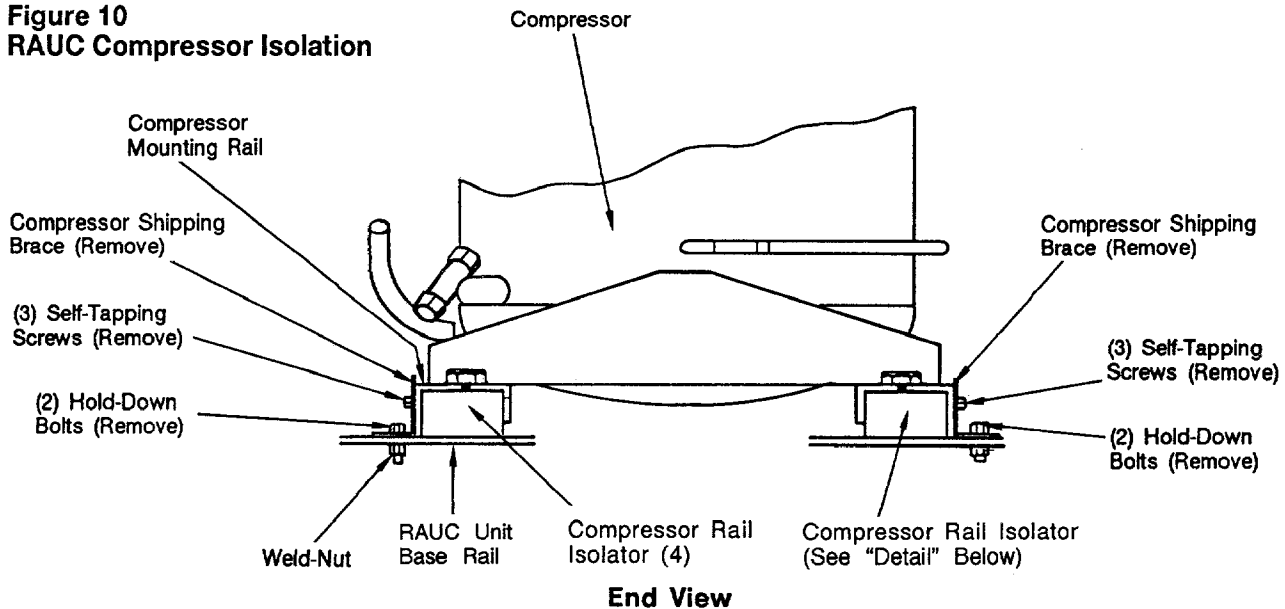
Before the unit ships, two shipping braces are factory installed, securing each compressor mounting rail to the base rails of the unit (Figure 10). This prevents excessive compressor movement during shipment (both compressors are rigidly bolted to their mounting rails.). **These braces must be removed before the unit is operated.** Use the procedure that follows:

1. Remove the two hold-down bolts that secure each shipping brace to the base rail of the unit.
2. Remove the three self-tapping screws that secure each shipping brace to the compressor mounting rails.
3. Remove and discard the two 30-1/2" long shipping braces.

Compressor Rail Isolator Sleeve Removal

1. Remove the cap screw, washer and upper isolator from the top of one of the compressor mounting feet.
2. Extract the sleeve from the lower isolator.
3. Reinstall the upper isolator and washer, then insert the cap screw and tighten it down approximately 2 to 3 turns.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for each compressor mounting foot.

Figure 10
RAUC Compressor Isolation



Detail - Cross Section of Compressor Rail Isolator

Drg. 5707-0311 P

EVPB Installation

Model EVP Chiller Unit Installation Considerations

The model EVP chiller must be installed indoors unless:

- Outdoor temperatures are always above 32° F.
- System circulating liquid is a non-freezing glycol-type solution selected for prevailing ambient temperatures.
- Chiller is protected from freeze-up by properly installed and applied insulation and heat tape.

Caution: To prevent internal chiller damage due to freezing, do not install chiller outdoors without adequate freeze protection.

The EVP chiller should be mounted on a base of suitable strength to support operating weight. EVP chiller weights and mounting foot dimensions are given in Figures 11-16 and Table 2.

The EVP chiller unit must be installed level. Be sure to allow adequate clearance for water and refrigerant piping connections, space to conduct service procedures and to read gauges, thermometers and operate water system valves. Provide sufficient space at one end of the chiller to pull tubes (Figures 11-16 and Table 3). EVP general information is given in Table 3.

**Table 2
EVP Chiller Weights (lbs)**

Chiller Size	Shipping Weight	Operating Weight
20 ton	280	360
25 ton	280	360
30 ton	360	470
40 ton	380	480
50 ton	430	580
60 ton	470	600

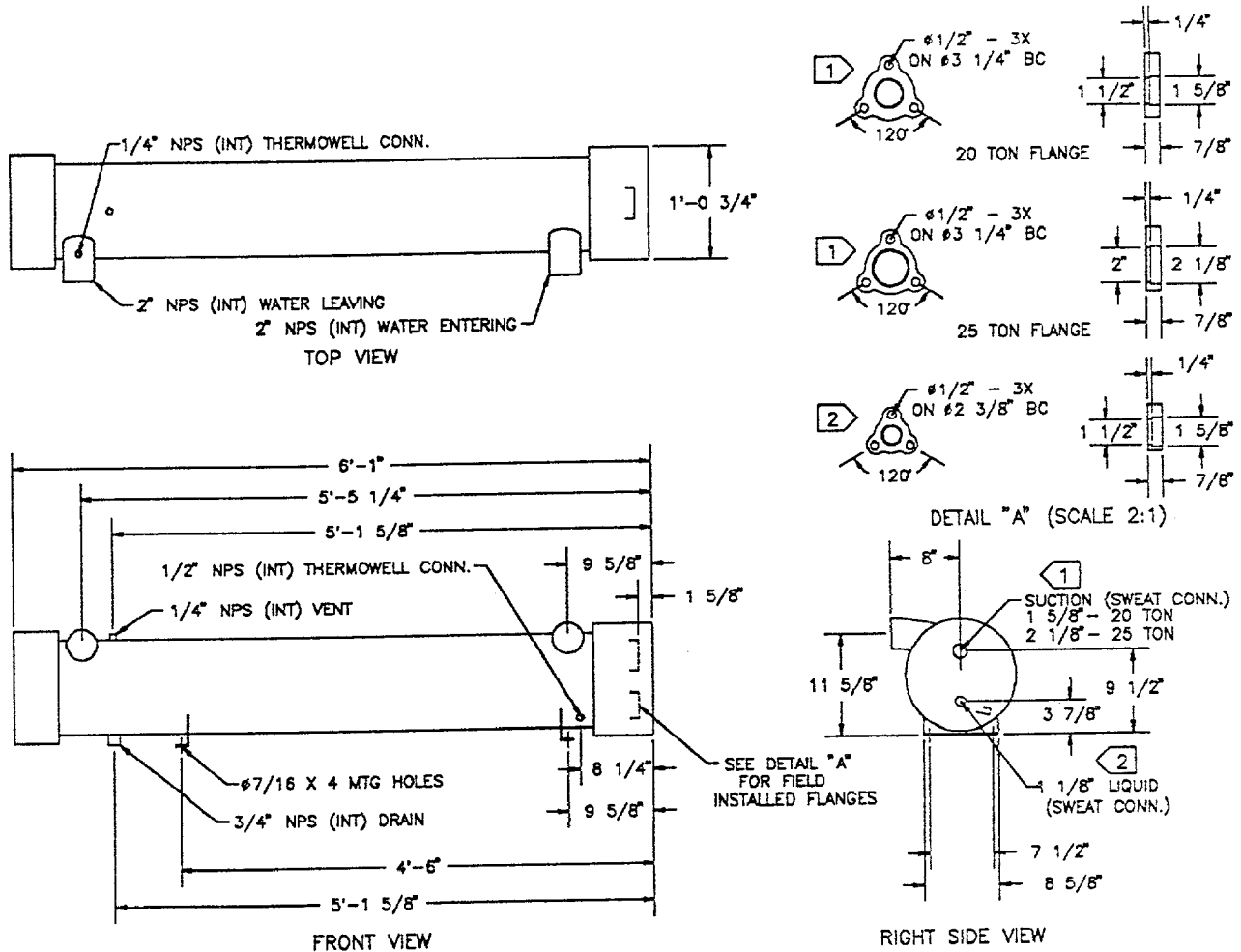
**Table 3
EVP Chiller
General Information**

Chiller Size	No. of Ref. Circuits	Capacity (Gallons)	Refrigerant Charge (lbs)*	Tube Pull (Inches)**
20 ton	1	11.7	8	73
25 ton	1	10.7	10	73
30 ton	1	16.3	12	74
40 ton	2	13.8	16	74
50 ton	2	21.0	20	96
60 ton	2	18.5	24	96

* Refrigerant charge is approximate and for the evaporator chiller only

** Tube pull given is the length of the evaporator

Figure 11
EVPB-C20 Evaporator Chiller Dimensions,
Refrigerant and Water Connection Sizes
and Locations, and Pressure Drop Chart



NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6'-1" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

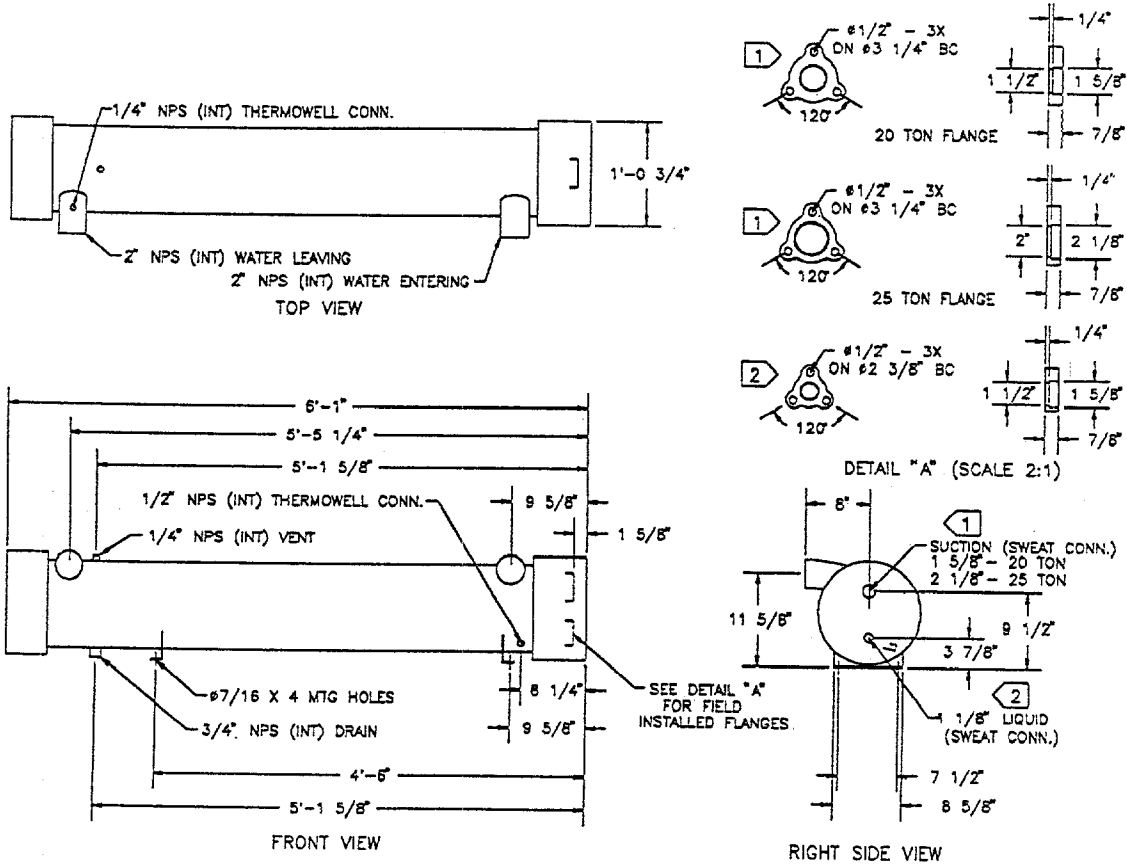
Evaporator Flange Connection.
 Flange adapter and O-ring supplied by Trane.

Evaporator Chiller Pressure Drop

	GPM	Pressure Drop
MIN	25	3.8
	30	5.4
	35	7.2
	40	9.2
	45	11.5
	50	14.0
	60	19.6
MAX	70	26.1

Feet of Water

Figure 12
EVPB-C25 Evaporator Chiller Dimensions,
Refrigerant and Water Connection Sizes
and Locations, and Pressure Drop Chart



NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6'-1" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

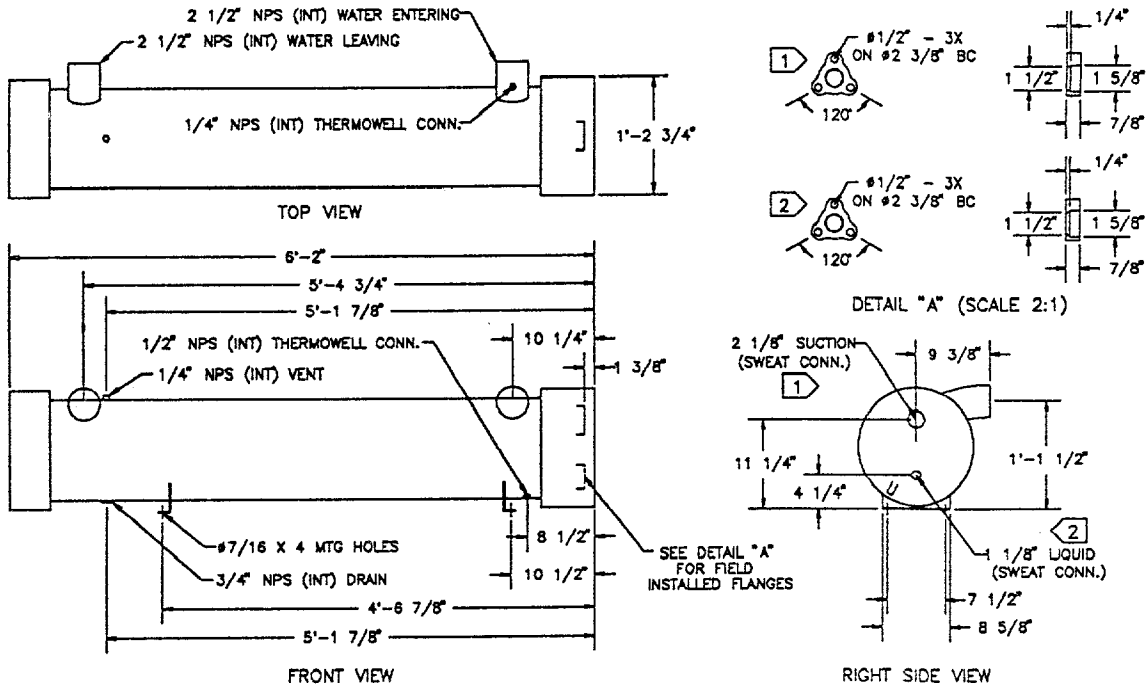
Evaporator Flange Connections.
 Flange adapter and O-ring supplied by Trane.

Evaporator Chiller Pressure Drop

	GPM	Pressure Drop
MIN	30	3.7
	35	5.0
	40	6.4
	45	7.9
	50	9.6
	60	13.5
	70	18.1
MAX	80	23.2

Feet of Water

Figure 13
EVPB-C30 Evaporator Chiller Dimensions,
Refrigerant and Water Connection Sizes
and Locations, and Pressure Drop Chart



NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6"-2" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

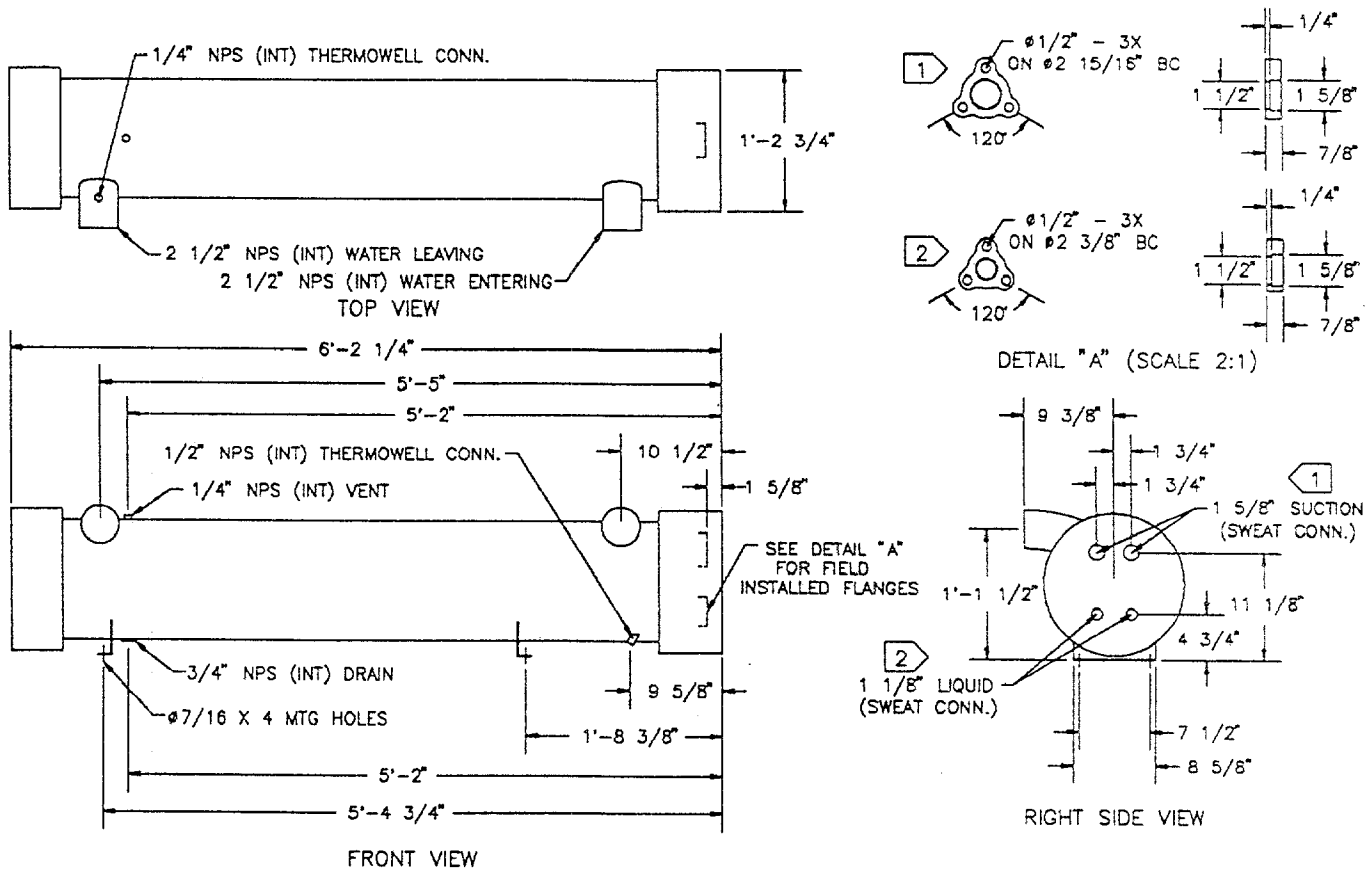
Evaporator Flange Connections.
 Flange adapter and O-ring supplied by Trane.

Evaporator Chiller Pressure Drop

	GPM	Pressure Drop
MIN	35	2.1
	40	2.7
	45	3.4
	50	4.1
	60	5.8
	70	7.7
	80	9.9
	90	12.3
MAX	100	16.0

Feet of Water

Figure 14
EVPB-C40 Evaporator Chiller Dimensions,
Refrigerant and Water Connection Sizes
and Locations, and Pressure Drop Chart



NOTES:

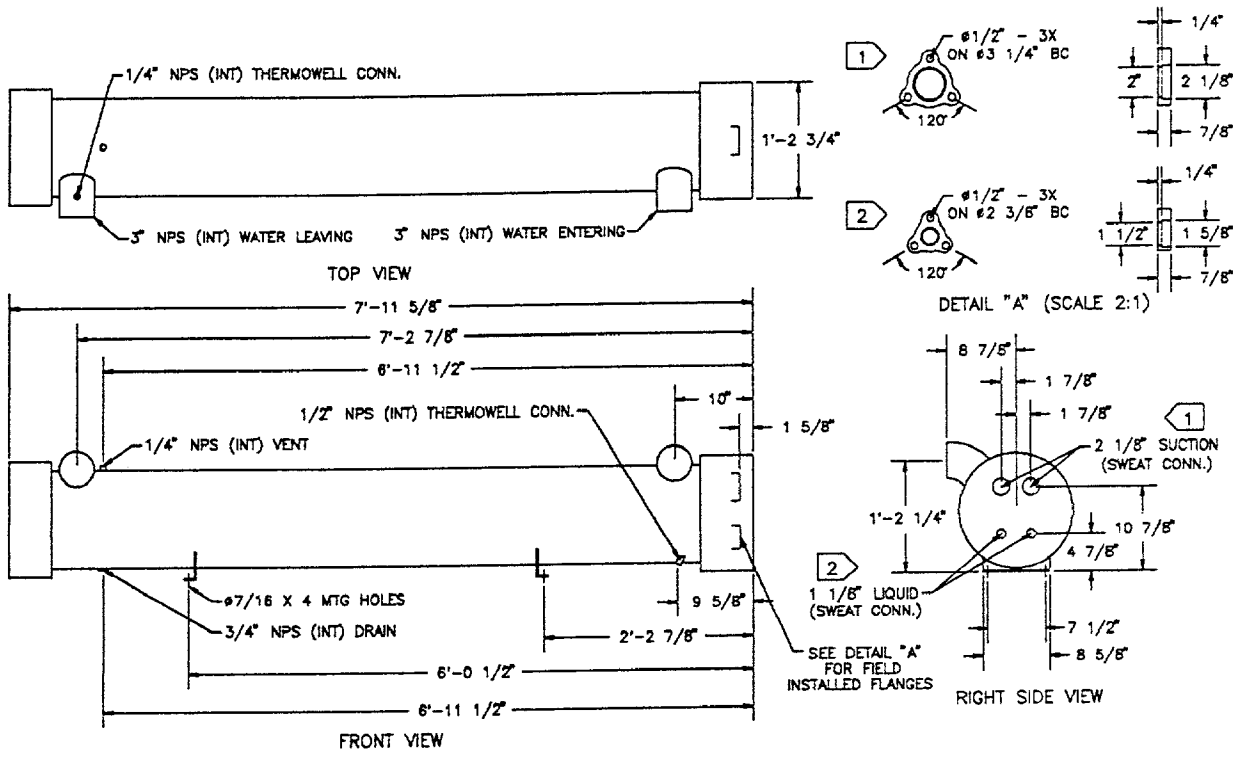
1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 6'-2" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Evaporator Chiller Pressure Drop

	GPM	Pressure Drop
MIN	50	4.1
	60	5.8
	70	7.7
	80	9.9
	90	12.3
	100	15.0
	120	21.1
MAX	140	28.1

Feet of Water

Figure 15
EVPB-C50 Evaporator Chiller Dimensions,
Refrigerant and Water Connection Sizes
and Locations, and Pressure Drop Chart



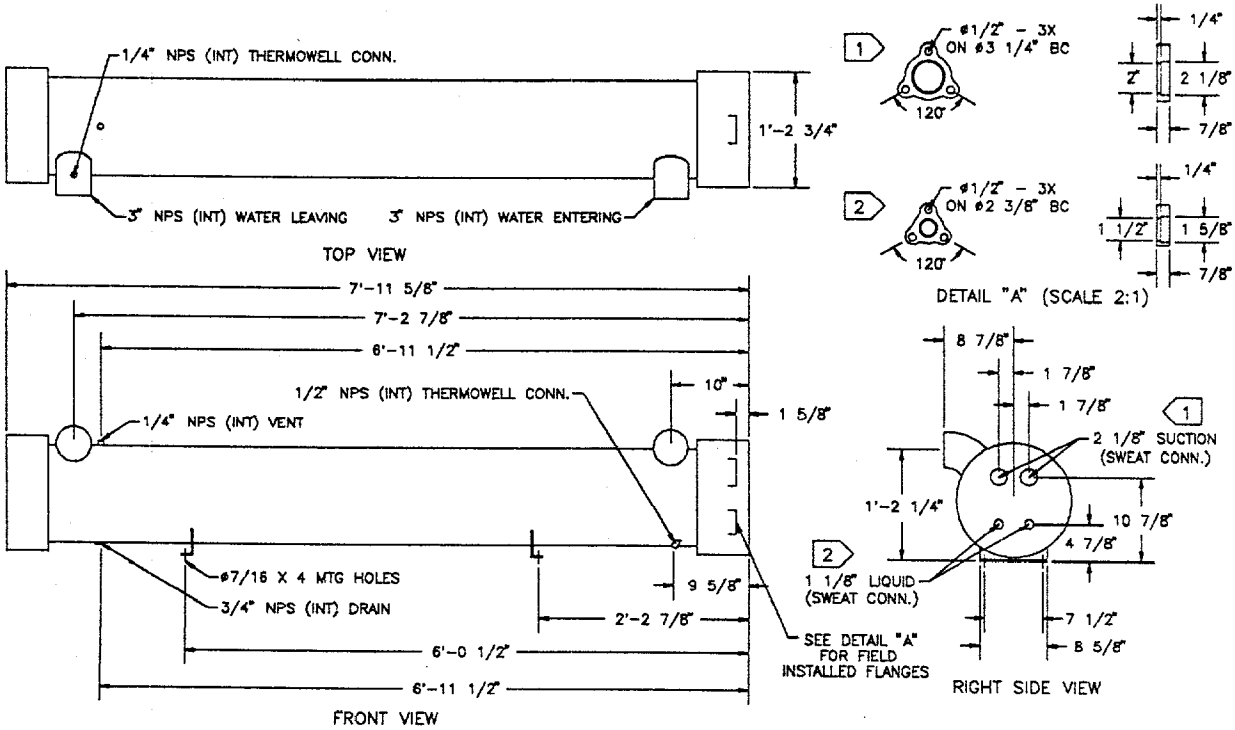
- NOTES:**
1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
 2. ALLOW 8"-0" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Evaporator Chiller Pressure Drop

	GPM	Pressure Drop
MIN	60	4.0
	70	5.4
	80	6.9
	90	8.6
	100	10.4
	120	14.7
	140	19.6
MAX	160	25.1

Feet of Water

Figure 16
EVPB-C60 Evaporator Chiller Dimensions,
Refrigerant and Water Connection Sizes
and Locations, and Pressure Drop Chart



NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE IS $\pm 1/8"$.
2. ALLOW 8"-0" TUBE REMOVAL CLEARANCE EITHER END OF EVAPORATOR.

Evaporator Chiller Pressure Drop

	GPM	Pressure Drop
MIN	80	5.6
	90	7.0
	100	8.5
	120	12.0
	140	15.9
	160	20.5
	180	25.5
MAX	200	31.0

Feet of Water

RAUC/EVPB Interconnecting Piping

Initial Leak Test

Trane condensing units and some evaporators are shipped with a holding charge of Refrigerant-22. Before installing these units, verify that the holding charge has not been lost. Install appropriate pressure gauges to the service valves and take the reading. If there is no pressure, the unit must be leak tested to determine the source of refrigerant loss. Before making any piping connections, check for leaks.

Important Note:

Do **not** release refrigerant to the atmosphere! Refer to general service bulletin MSCU-SB-1 (latest edition).

Refrigerant Piping Recommendations

Access unit refrigerant connections by removing the louvered grills. This will expose compressors and refrigerant connections (Figures 2-7).

Refrigerant piping must be properly sized and applied, since these factors have a significant effect on system performance and reliability.

Note: Piping should be sized and laid out according to the job plans and specifications. This should be done when the system components are selected. The primary objective when sizing piping for this unit is to make refrigerant line sizes as small as possible while avoiding excessive refrigerant pressure drops.

Caution: To prevent operating problems, use Type L refrigerant grade copper tubing only.

Isolate refrigerant lines from the building. This prevents transferring line vibration to the structure. Do not secure the lines rigidly to the building at any point since this will defeat the isolation system of the unit.

Liquid Line Piping

Liquid Line Connections

Liquid Line connection types, sizes and locations are given in Figures 2-7 and Table 4. Run liquid lines to the unit and connect to the stubs provided at the liquid line shutoff valves. See "Making Refrigerant Connections".

Note: The installer must cut appropriately-sized openings in the unit sheet metal for refrigerant piping entrance into the unit.

Liquid Line Components

Filter driers and valves (expansion valves, solenoid valves, charging valves, etc.) should be provided on the indoor portion of liquid lines (Figures 17 and 18). Minimize the use of valves, reducers and tube bends as much as possible to avoid excessive pressure drop before the expansion valve.

Liquid Line Filter Drier

Install filter driers (provided by the installer) in the liquid lines at the evaporator unit. Locate the drier upstream of the sight glass, solenoid and expansion valves (Figures 17 and 18).

Liquid Line Sight Glass

To aid in troubleshooting, charging and servicing the system, install sight glasses in the liquid lines at the evaporator unit (Figures 17 and 18). Locate the sight glass between the solenoid and expansion valves.

Liquid Line Solenoid Valves

Liquid line solenoid valves are not recommended on RAUC 20-60 ton units.

Thermostatic Expansion Valve (TEV)

The thermostatic expansion valve is a modulating valve designed to regulate the rate of refrigerant flow into the evaporator in exact proportion to the rate of the refrigerant evaporation. By regulating the rate of refrigerant flow, the level of superheat leaving the evaporator is held relatively constant. For maximum compressor reliability, Trane recommends that expansion valves be adjusted to achieve approximately 12° F superheat leaving the evaporator.

Trane recommends that externally equalized valves be utilized in order to compensate for pressure drop between the expansion valve and superheat control point (evaporator refrigerant outlet).

Thermostatic expansion valves are more likely to hunt at low system pressure conditions versus valve capacity conditions (valve pin is close to valve seat). This is most pronounced on larger tonnage valves and on systems with unloading compressors. Major expansion valve manufacturers have a balance-ported valve which tends to overcome this problem: The Trane Company recommends this type of valve (when sizing permits) in order to maintain satisfactory superheat control down to lower valve loading conditions.

Various sensor charges are available and are described in valve supplier catalogs. Trane recommends the use of VGA charge (Sportan) or straight W charge (Alco). These charges provide smooth control at air conditioning conditions and are less prone to charge migration than the conventional gas charged sensors.

Liquid Line Sizing

The Trane Company recommends sizing the liquid line diameter as small as possible while maintaining acceptable pressure drop. This will minimize required refrigerant charge, which in turn, maximizes compressor life.

Liquid risers in a system require an additional 0.5 psig pressure drop per each foot of vertical rise. If riser length exceeds 15 feet, a larger diameter and/or shorter liquid line may be required to provide required subcooling at the expansion valve. The line does not have to be pitched.

Basic liquid line sizing parameters with the system operating at full load are:

- Liquid velocity (max.)...600 fpm.
- Maximum allowable pressure drop ...7 psig (1F).

Liquid lines are not usually insulated. If, however, the line runs through an area of high ambient temperature (i.e., boiler room, etc.), subcooling may drop below required levels. Liquid lines passing through these warm spaces should be insulated.

Under typical operating conditions (40° F suction temperature and 95° F entering condensing air or 125° F condensing temperature) the liquid leaving the condenser is subcooled by approximately 17° F. Use this figure in calculating friction and static pressure losses in the line.

Suction Line Piping

Connections

Suction line connection types, sizes and locations are shown in Figures 2-7 and Table 4. Make connections at the pipe stubs provided. See "Making Refrigerant Connections".

Note: The installer must cut appropriately sized openings in the unit sheet metal for refrigerant piping entrance into the unit.

Components

Figure 17 illustrates typical EVP chiller refrigerant piping. Figure 18 shows typical evaporator piping for DX coils. Where suction lines must rise more than four feet, use a "P" trap at the base of the riser to ensure proper oil return to the compressor. Repeat the "P" trap for each 25 feet of riser. Traps must not be long enough horizontally to trap any significant amount of oil (two "street L's" may be connected together to form this type of trap).

Suction Line sizing

Design the suction line to provide sufficient gas velocity in both horizontal and vertical runs to entrain the compressor oil and insure a uniform rate of return to the compressor..

Size the **suction line** on the basis of:

- Producing gas velocity in horizontal runs at least 500 fpm at **minimum** operating conditions.
- Producing gas velocity in vertical risers at least 1000 fpm at **minimum** operating conditions.
- Maximum pressure drop of 3 psig.
- Gas velocity not to exceed 4000 fpm under **maximum** load conditions.

Pitch the horizontal runs of suction line toward the condensing unit at least 1/2" for each 10 feet of run.

Insulate the full length of the suction line and waterproof the insulation at all points that are exposed to the weather.

Note: Do not run uninsulated liquid and suction lines in contact with each other.

Hot Gas Bypass

If hot gas bypass is required, connect refrigerant tubing at the connection stubs provided on the unit, and run properly sized lines to the evaporator location. Hot gas bypass connection types, sizes and locations are shown in Figures 2-7. Insulate any portion of bypass line exposed to outdoor temperatures. An example of a DX coil utilizing hot gas bypass is shown in Figure 18.

Install hot gas bypass solenoid valves and regulating valves in the hot gas bypass lines. Connect solenoid valve coil leads as described in "Electrical Wiring."

Hot Gas Bypass Regulating Valves

The HGBP valve (Figure 19) regulates evaporator pressure by opening when suction pressure decreases, to maintain a desired minimum evaporating pressure regardless of a decrease in evaporator external loading.

When evaporator (suction) pressure is above the valve's setpoint, it remains closed. As suction pressure falls below the valve's setpoint, the valve begins to open. The valve will continue to open at a rate proportional to the suction pressure drop, thus maintaining evaporator pressure.

Valve Setpoint...

Hot gas bypass valves are adjustable and should be set to begin opening at 66 psig suction pressure and reach the full open position at 58 psig.

Making Refrigerant Connections

Refer to "Brazing Procedures" on page 69 of this manual when making refrigerant connections.

Note: Do not disperse refrigerant into the atmosphere!

If refrigerant piping connection stubs at the unit are capped, use refrigerant recovery devices attached to the service valves to recover as much refrigerant from the system as possible. Once the holding charge is recovered, punch a small hole in each of the seal cap connection stubs and unsweat the seal caps.

Caution: To prevent damage to the system, do not drill a hole in the seal caps. This may introduce copper chips into the system piping.

If refrigerant connections are not capped, but are "spun-end" tubes, use a tubing cutter to remove the end from the pipe.

Caution: To prevent damage to the system, do not saw ends off pipe stubs. This may introduce copper chips into the system piping.

Note: When making copper-to-steel flange connections at the chiller, use a BAg-7 or BAg-28 silver solder (or equivalent.)

Note: The installer must cut properly sized openings in the unit sheet metal for refrigerant piping entrance into the unit.

Flow dry nitrogen through the system piping when sweating the copper joints. This prevents scale formation and the possible formation of an explosive mixture of R-22 and air. Refrigerants near an open flame may also form highly-toxic phosgene gas.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to explosion and/or inhalation of phosgene gas, purge the system thoroughly while sweating connections.

Use a pressure regulator in the line between the unit and the high pressure nitrogen cylinder to avoid over pressurization and possible explosion.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death and possible equipment damage, always provide a pressure regulator to prevent excessively high system pressures.

Leak Testing Procedure

When Leak-testing a refrigerant system, observe the safety precautions:

WARNING! To prevent injury, do not work in a confined area where refrigerant or nitrogen may be leaking. Provide proper ventilation.

**Table 4
Interconnecting
Line Sizes**

CONDENSING UNIT	LENGTH OF INTERCONNECTING LINES (FT)**																			
	0-20		21-40		41-60		61-80		81-100		101-120		121-140		141-160		161-180		181-200	
	LINE SIZE — O.D. (IN.)																			
	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT	LIQ	SUCT
RAUC20,40	5/8	1 5/8	7/8	1 5/8	7/8	1 5/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8
RAUC25,50	7/8	1 5/8	7/8	1 5/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	—	—
RAUC30,60	7/8	1 5/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	7/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	—	—	—	—	—	—

** In shaded region, use 2 1/8 for all horizontal runs, and 1 5/8 for all vertical risers.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to an explosion, never use oxygen, acetylene or compressed air for leak testing.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death and equipment damage due to line rupture or explosion, always install pressure regulator, shutoff valves and gauges to control pressure during leak testing.

Use refrigerant gas as a tracer for leak detection and use oil-pumped dry nitrogen to develop required test pressure. Test the high and low side of the system at pressures dictated by local codes.

1. Close the liquid line service valve(s) and the compressor discharge valve(s) to isolate the system high side from the low side.
2. Connect a refrigerant cylinder to the charging port of the liquid line service valve. Charge enough refrigerant into the circuit to raise high side pressure to 12 to 15 psig.
3. Disconnect the refrigerant cylinder and bring high side pressure up to code test pressure with oil-pumped dry nitrogen. Do not exceed condenser maximum working pressure. Refer to unit nameplate.

Caution: To prevent damage to system high side components, do not exceed condenser maximum working pressure during leak testing.

4. Use a halide torch, halogen leak detector or soap bubbles to check for leaks. Check all piping joints, valves, etc...
5. If a leak is located, recover and reclaim the refrigerant, break the connection and remake as a new joint. Re-test for leaks after making repairs.
6. Repeat the test procedure for the system low side, charging through the suction pressure gauge port (with gauge removed) or through other access provided on the suction line by the installer. Build the system pressure to 100 psig.
7. Once the entire system is tested and repaired, recover and reclaim the refrigerant. Reopen the liquid line service valve and the compressor discharge service valve.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death, never exceed unit working pressure.

Pressure Testing

Pressure test the liquid line, evaporator and suction line at pressures dictated by local codes. Do not exceed the pressure control settings plus 10 + psig.

Low Ambient Option

When an RAUC unit is ordered with the low ambient option (i.e., model no. Digit 11 is "1"), a set of damper(s) is factory-installed over condenser fan(s) 2B2 (and 2B5 on 40, 50 and 60 ton units). See Figures 2-7 for damper locations.

Low Ambient Dampers

Low ambient dampers extend the minimum ambient temperature for RAUC operation from 40° F (45° F with HGBP) to 0° F (10° F with HGBP), by restricting airflow across the condenser coils. This allows the unit to maintain sufficient condenser head pressure during cold weather operation.

Modulation of the low ambient dampers is controlled by a refrigerant-operated actuator that responds to circuit head pressure. When head pressure is 250 psig, the dampers are fully open, but they modulate closed as head pressure falls, reaching the fully closed position at 170 psig.

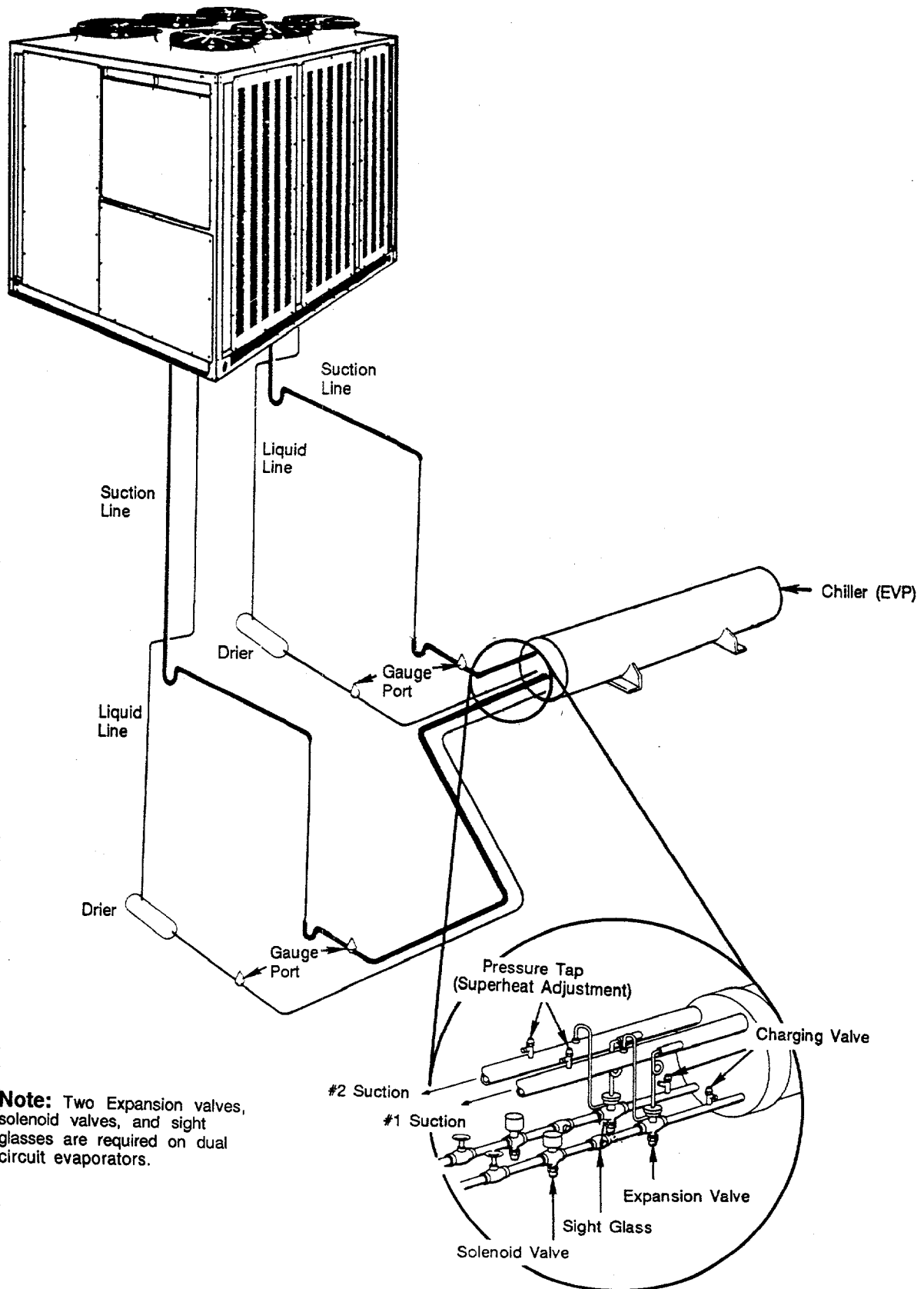
If low ambient dampers are to be field installed, mount them over the condenser fans at the locations shown in Figures 2 through 7 and connect the actuator capillary tube to the backseat port of the liquid line service valve for each circuit. (See installation instructions provided with the damper kit.) Check the damper blades for proper alignment and operation. If adjustment is required, hold the damper blades firmly in the closed position, and slide the operator to remove any slack in the actuating linkage.

Low Ambient Thermostats

(RAUC 25, 30, 50 and 60 ton units only)

In addition to the dampers, low ambient units are also equipped with low ambient thermostats which, upon opening at 30° F, further restrict airflow across the condenser by removing power from condenser fan(s) 2B3 (and 2B6 on 50 and 60 ton units). These condenser fans will re-energize when the temperature rises to 33° F.

Figure 17
Typical System Refrigerant Piping
Layout for RAUC Unit (Located Above)
with EVP Chiller (Located Below)



Note: Two Expansion valves, solenoid valves, and sight glasses are required on dual circuit evaporators.

Figure 18
Typical Refrigerant Piping Components
for DX coil (including Hot Gas Bypass)
Used with RAUC Condensing Unit

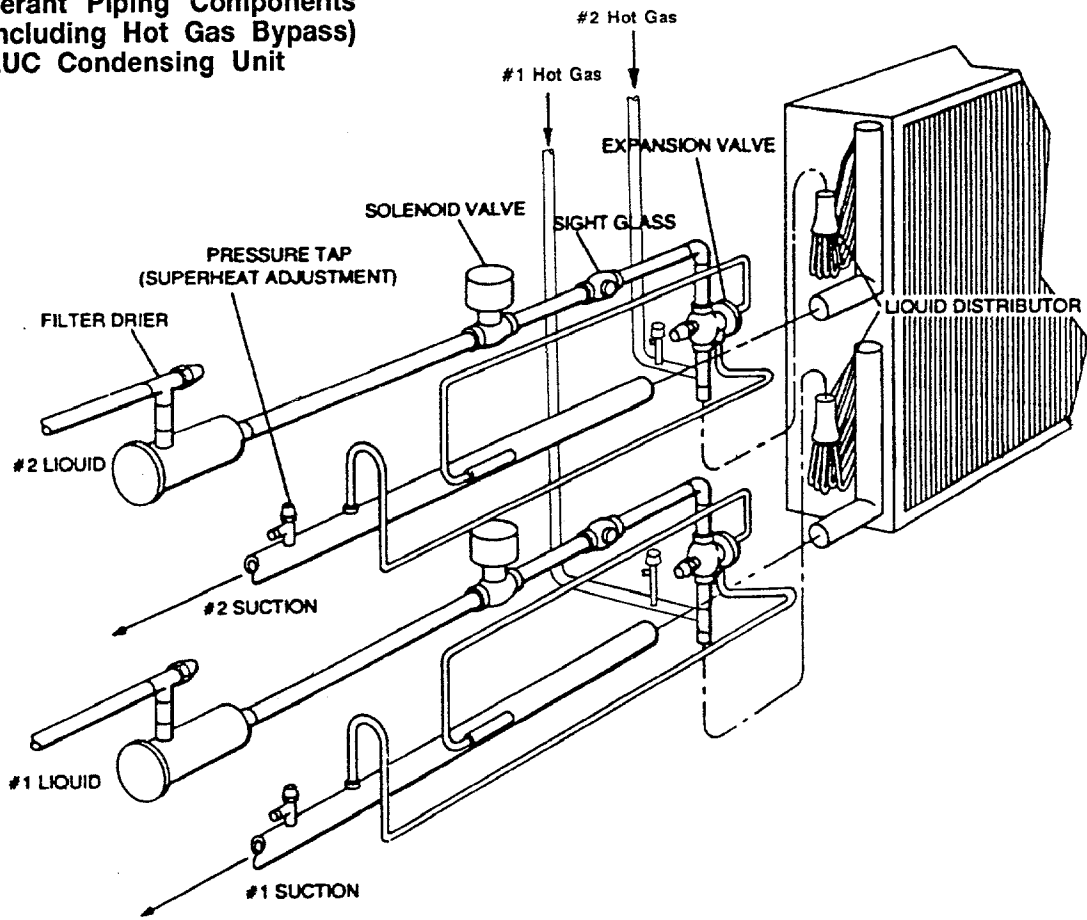
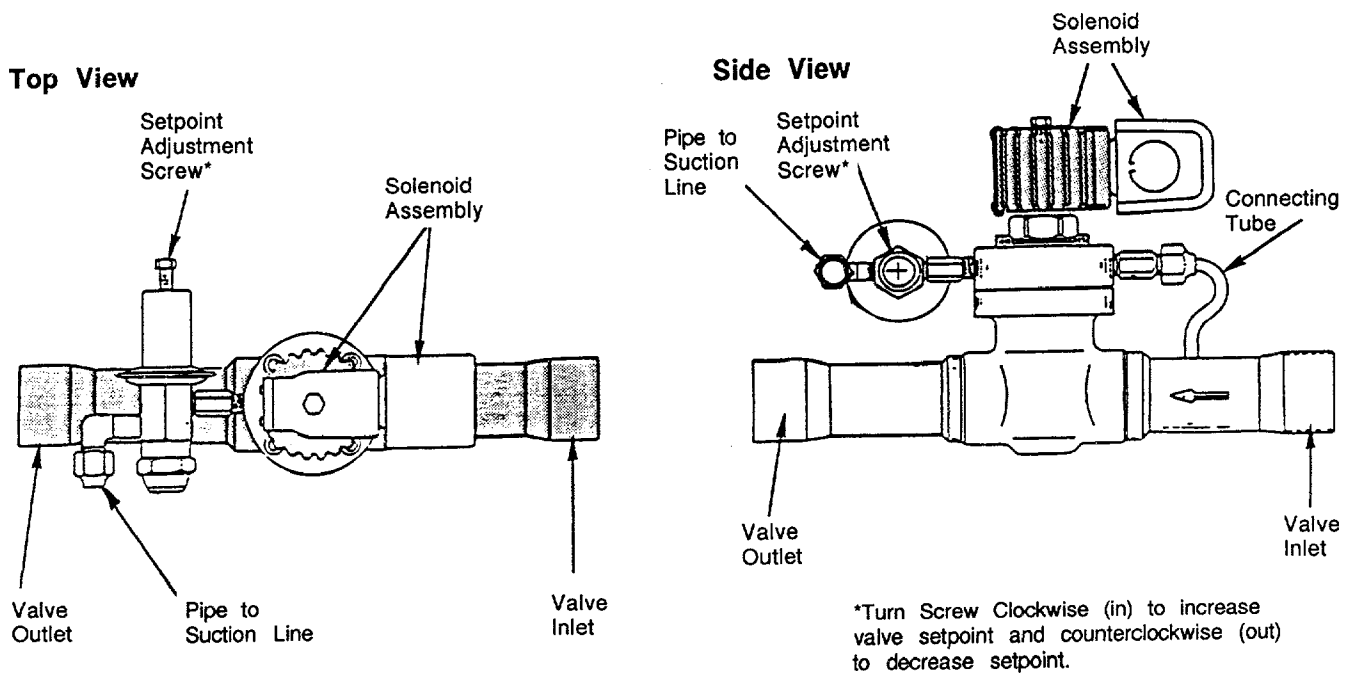


Figure 19
Typical Hot Gas Bypass
Regulating Valve



EVP Chiller Piping and Components

Chilled Water Piping General Recommendations

All water piping to the unit should be flushed thoroughly before making final connections to the unit.

Caution: If using an acidic commercial flushing solution, construct a temporary bypass around the EVP chiller barrel to prevent damage to internal components of evaporator.

Isolate water pumps from the system to avoid vibration transmission. Minimize heat gain and prevent condensation by insulating all water piping. Use a pipe sealant or teflon tape on all water connections.

Caution: To prevent damage to water piping, do not over tighten connections.

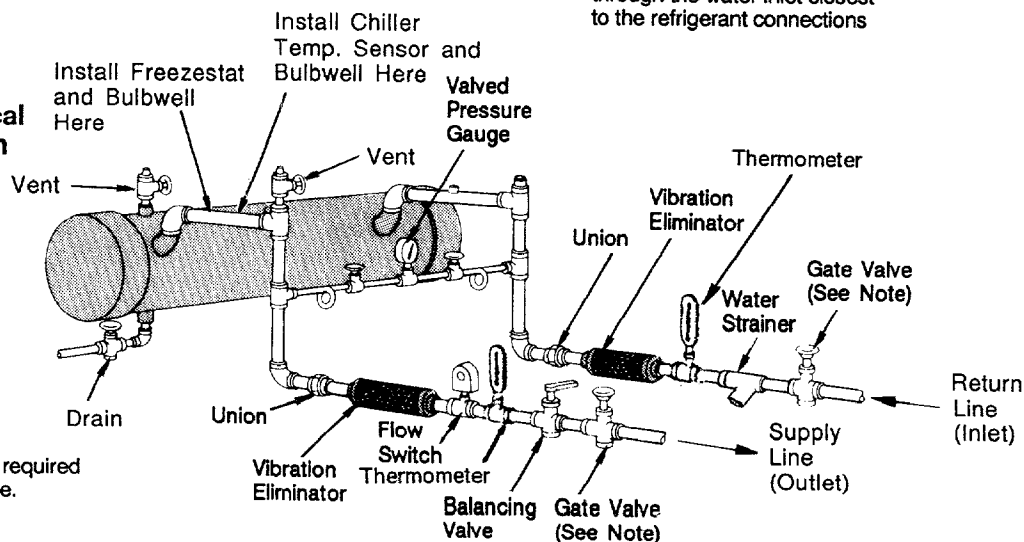
Chiller Water Connections

Evaporator water inlet and outlet types, sizes and locations are shown in Figures 11-16.

Chiller Water Piping Components

Figure 20a illustrates typically recommended evaporator piping components. A vent is located on top of the chiller at the return end. Provide additional vents at high points in the piping to bleed air from the chilled water system. Install pressure gauge(s) to monitor entering and leaving chilled water pressure.

Figure 20a
Recommended Piping Components for Typical Evaporator Installation



Note: Shutoff valves are required for evaporator service.

Caution: To prevent evaporator damage, do not exceed 150 psig evaporator water pressure.

Provide shutoff valves in the line(s) to the gauge(s) to isolate the gauges when not in use. Use pipe unions to simplify disassembly for system service. Use vibration eliminators to prevent transmitting vibrations through the water lines.

Install thermometers in the lines to monitor evaporator entering and leaving water temperatures. Install a balancing cock in the leaving water line. It will be used to establish a balanced water flow.

Note: Both the entering and leaving water lines should have shutoff valves installed to isolate the evaporator for service.

Install a pipe strainer in the evaporator water return line to protect components from water-borne debris.

Chiller Drain

The chiller drain connection (Figure 20a) should be piped to a suitable drain facility for evaporator drain-down during service or shutdown. Provide a shutoff valve in the drain line.

If the drain connection is not piped, remove the drain plug from its shipping location in the control panel and install it in the drain connection.

Chiller Flow Switch

Install a flow switch or other flow sensing device to prevent or stop compressor operation if evaporator water flow drops off drastically. Locate the device in the evaporator chilled water outlet line as shown in Figure 20a. See field wiring and unit schematics for the flow switch electrical interlock diagram. The flow switch shown in Figure 20b ships with only those RAUC units whose model numbers include a "T" in digit 13 or later.

Chilled Water Temperature Sensor

On EVP chiller units, the chiller control (located in the temperature controller panel) controls system operation in response to evaporator leaving water temperature as sensed by the chilled water temperature sensor. This sensor must be installed by the unit installer.

Water Shut-off Valves

Water shut-off valves must be installed for evaporator, sensor and other component service.

Figure 20b
Optional Flow Switch

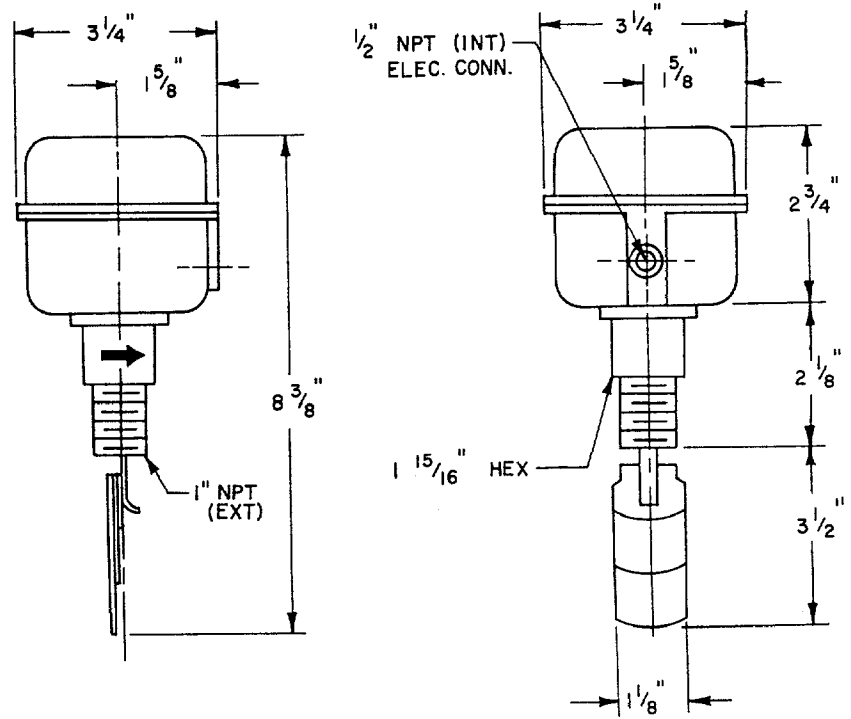


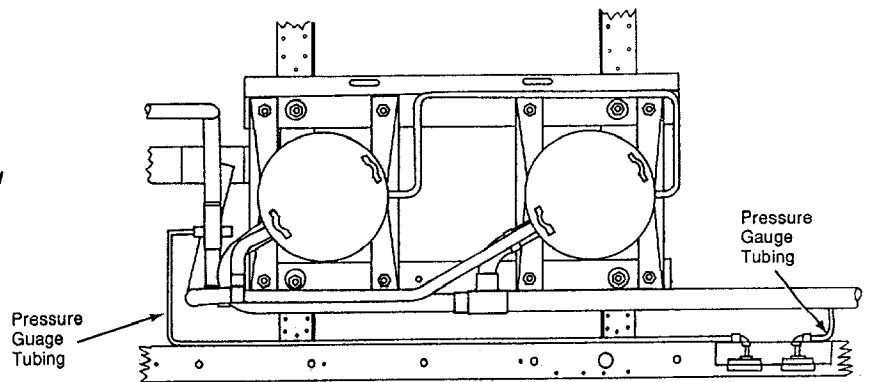
Figure 20c
Optional Field Installed
Pressure Gauge Locations

Optional Pressure Gauges

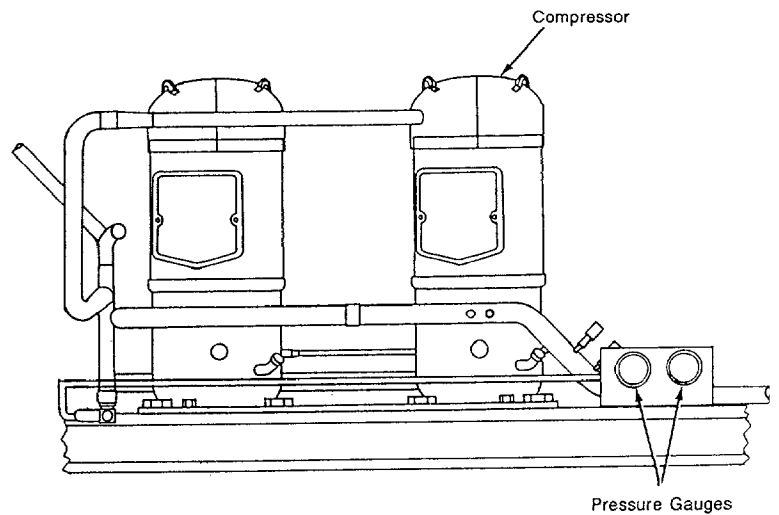
Figure 20c shows the location of optional pressure gauges after field installation.

When an RAUC unit is ordered with optional pressure gauges, (model number digit 13 or later is a "F"), a set of gauges, the necessary mounting hardware, and installation instructions ship in the location shown in figure 1a.

Top View



Front View



Electrical Information

Electrical Wiring

General Recommendations

WARNING! To prevent injury or death from electrical shock, disconnect power source before completing wiring connections to unit.

All wiring must comply with local and national electrical codes. The installer must provide properly sized system interconnecting and power supply wiring with appropriate fused disconnect switches. Type and locations of disconnects must comply with all applicable codes.

Caution: Use only copper conductors for terminal connections to avoid corrosion or overheating.

Refer to Table 5 on pages 32 and 33 for unit and motor electrical data (minimum circuit ampacities, maximum fuse size, etc.). This information is also provided on the unit nameplate. Typical field wiring diagrams are shown on pages 41, 47, 50 and 52.

Power Supply Wiring - All Units

Run appropriately sized power wiring through the line voltage access opening(s) provided on the right side of the unit. Then, run it up through the conduit connection(s) provided in the bottom of the control panel and connect it to the power terminal block (1TB1) or unit disconnect switch (1S1) in the control panel (Figure 2-7).

Refer to page 34 for wire sizing recommendations at the line power terminal block (1TB1) or unit disconnect switch (1S1) in the control panel.

Note: When connecting wires at the terminal block or disconnect switch, make sure that all lugs are tight. Also check the terminal blocks and compressor contactor lugs that were wired at the factory.

Unit electrical diagrams (schematic, connection and field wiring) are glued to the inside of the control panel access door.

Install fused disconnects as required by local codes. Provide a proper equipment ground to the ground connections in the control panel.

Since the unit-mounted 115V control power transformer (1T1) is provided on all units, it is not necessary to run separate control power to the unit.

Caution: 200/230-Volt Units:

As shipped, transformer 1T1 is wired for 200-volt operation. If unit is to be operated on 230-volt power supply, rewire the transformer as shown on the unit schematic.

Note: It is also necessary to provide proper line power (with fused disconnects) to the evaporator unit ("No Control", VAV and Constant Volume units) or chilled water pump motor (EVP control units). Be certain that these components are properly grounded.

Unit Voltage

Electrical power to the unit must meet stringent requirements for the unit to operate properly. Total voltage supply and voltage imbalance between phases should be within the following tolerances.

Voltage Supply

Measure each leg of supply voltage at all line voltage disconnect switches. Readings must fall within the voltage utilization range shown on the unit nameplate. If voltage on any leg does not fall within tolerance, notify the power company to correct this situation before operating the unit. Inadequate voltage to the unit will cause control components to malfunction and shorten the life of electrical components and compressor motors.

Voltage Imbalance

Excessive voltage imbalance between phases in a three-phase system will cause motors to overheat and eventually fail. Maximum allowable imbalance is 2 percent. Voltage imbalance is defined as follows:

$$\% \text{ Voltage Imbalance} = \frac{100 \times |V_A - V_D|}{V_A}$$

$$\text{Where } V_A = \frac{V_1 + V_2 + V_3}{3} \text{ (Avg. Voltage)}$$

$V_1, V_2, V_3,$ = Line Voltage

V_D = Line Voltage that deviates farthest from V_A .

Example:

If the three voltages measured at the line voltage fused disconnect are 221 volts, 230 volts and 227 volts, the average (V_A) would be:

$$\frac{221 + 230 + 227}{3} = 226 \text{ volts.}$$

$$V_D = 221$$

The percentage of imbalance is then:

$$\frac{100 \times |226 - 221|}{226} = 2.2\%$$

The 2.2 percent imbalance that exists in the example above exceeds maximum allowable imbalance by 0.2 percent. This much imbalance between phases can equal as much as 20 percent current imbalance with a resulting increase in winding temperature that will decrease compressor motor life.

115 V Control Wiring

Run appropriately sized 115V control wiring for system electrical components through the access openings provided on the right side of the unit (Figures 2-7). Then, run the leads to the (5) 115V conduit connections provided in the temperature controller panel. Connect the 115V leads to the appropriate terminals in the temperature controller panel.

These components may include:

- hot gas bypass solenoid wiring;
- evaporator fan control and interlock wiring;
- system control switch wiring ("No Control" units only);
- step controller wiring ("No Control" units only);
- chilled water pump interlock wiring (EVP units only);
- chilled water flow switch wiring (EVP units only); and,
- outside air thermostat wiring (EVP units only).

Note: Provide proper ground for control circuitry at the ground connections provided in the temperature controller panel.

Low Voltage Wiring

Run appropriately sized 24V control wiring (NEC Class 2) for low-voltage control components through the access openings provided on the right side of the unit (Figures 2-7). Then, run the leads to the (2) 24V conduit connections provided in the side of the temperature controller panel. Connect the 24V leads to the appropriate terminals in the temperature controller panel.

Low-voltage components include:

- constant-volume thermostat (including DC wiring);
- system control switch wiring (VAV units only);
- night setback relay wiring (VAV units only);
- economizer actuator circuit wiring (VAV units only);
- discharge air sensor wiring (VAV units only);
- chilled water temperature sensor (EVP units only); and,
- jumpers for hot gas bypass operation.

**Table 5
Condensing Unit
Electrical Data
(Unit Characteristics)**

Electrical Data – Condensing Units

Model	Electrical Characteristics	Unit Characteristics			
		Allowable Voltage Range	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	Maximum Fuse Size	Recommended Dual Element Fuse Size
RAUC-C20G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	101	125	125
RAUC-C204	460/60/3XL	416-508	44	60	50
RAUC-C205	575/60/3XL	520-635	35	45	40
RAUC-C209	380/415/50/3XL	342-418/373-456	42	50	50
RAUC-C25G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	129	175	150
RAUC-C254	460/60/3XL	416-508	56	80	70
RAUC-C255	575/60/3XL	520-635	45	60	60
RAUC-C259	380/415/50/3XL	342-418/373-456	55	80	70
RAUC-C30G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	148	200	175
RAUC-C304	460/60/3XL	416-508	65	90	80
RAUC-C305	575/60/3XL	520-635	52	70	60
RAUC-C309	380/415/50/3XL	342-418/373-456	65	90	80
RAUC-C40G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	192	225	225
RAUC-C404	460/60/3XL	416-508	84	100	90
RAUC-C405	575/60/3XL	520-635	67	80	80
RAUC-C409	380/415/50/3XL	342-418/373-456	80	90	90
RAUC-C50G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	244	300	175
RAUC-C504	460/60/3XL	416-508	106	125	125
RAUC-C505	575/60/3XL	520-635	85	100	100
RAUC-C509	380/415/50/3XL	342-418/373-456	104	125	125
RAUC-C60G	200-230/60/3XL	180-220/208-254	282	300	300
RAUC-C604	460/60/3XL	416-508	123	125	125
RAUC-C605	575/60/3XL	520-635	98	110	110
RAUC-C609	380/415/50/3XL	342-418/373-456	122	125	125

NOTES:

1. Electrical data is for each individual motor.
2. Maximum fuse size permitted by N.E.C. 440-22 is 225 percent of the largest compressor motor RLA plus the remaining motor RLA and FLA values.
3. Minimum circuit ampacity is 125 percent of the largest compressor motor RLA plus the remaining motor RLA and FLA values.
4. Recommended dual element fuse size is 150 percent of the largest compressor motor RLA plus the remaining motor RLA and FLA values.
5. Kw values are taken at conditions of 45° F saturated suction temperature at the compressor and 95° F ambient.
6. Local codes may take precedence.

(Continued on the next page)

Table 5 (continued)

Model	Electrical Characteristics	Condenser Fan Motor				Compressor Motor							
		Kw (Ea)	No.	Hp	FLA (Ea)	LRA (Ea)	No.	RLA (Ea) 10 Ton	RLA (Ea) 15 Ton	LRA (Ea) 10 Ton	LRA (Ea) 15 Ton	Kw (Ea) 10 Ton	Kw (Ea) 15Ton
RAUC-C20G	200-230/60/3XL	0.9	2	1.0	4.1	20.7	2	41.4	—	247.0	—	10.7	—
RAUC-C204	460/60/3XL	0.9	2	1.0	1.8	9.0	2	18.1	—	95.0	—	10.4	—
RAUC-C205	575/60/3XL	0.9	2	1.0	1.4	7.2	2	14.4	—	76.0	—	10.4	—
RAUC-C209	380/415/50/3XL	0.75	2	1.0	1.7	9.2	2	17.2	—	104.0	—	10.6	—
RAUC-C25G	200-230/60/3XL	0.9	3	1.0	4.1	20.7	2	41.4	60.5	247.0	376.0	10.9	16.3
RAUC-C254	460/60/3XL	0.9	3	1.0	1.8	9.0	2	18.1	26.3	95.0	142.0	10.6	15.8
RAUC-C255	575/60/3XL	0.9	3	1.0	1.4	7.2	2	14.4	21.0	76.0	114.0	10.6	15.8
RAUC-C259	380/415/50/3XL	0.75	3	1.0	1.7	9.2	2	17.2	26.2	104.0	153.0	10.8	16.3
RAUC-C30G	200-230/60/3XL	0.9	3	1.0	4.1	20.7	2	—	60.5	—	376.0	—	15.9
RAUC-C304	460/60/3XL	0.9	3	1.0	1.8	9.0	2	—	26.3	—	142.0	—	15.5
RAUC-C305	575/60/3XL	0.9	3	1.0	1.4	7.2	2	—	21.0	—	114.0	—	15.5
RAUC-C309	380/415/50/3XL	0.75	3	1.0	1.7	9.2	2	—	26.2	—	153.0	—	16.2
RAUC-C40G	200-230/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	4.1	20.7	4	41.4	—	247.0	—	10.7	—
RAUC-C404	460/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	1.8	9.0	4	18.1	—	95.0	—	10.4	—
RAUC-C405	575/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	1.4	7.2	4	14.4	—	76.0	—	10.4	—
RAUC-C409	380/415/50/3XL	0.75	6	1.0	1.7	9.2	4	17.2	—	104.0	—	10.6	—
RAUC-C50G	200-230/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	4.1	20.7	4	41.4	60.5	247.0	376.0	11.0	16.4
RAUC-C504	460/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	1.8	9.0	4	18.1	26.3	95.0	142.0	10.7	15.9
RAUC-C505	575/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	1.4	7.2	4	14.4	21.0	76.0	114.0	10.7	15.9
RAUC-C509	380/415/50/3XL	0.75	6	1.0	1.7	9.2	4	17.2	26.2	104.0	153.0	10.9	16.4
RAUC-C60G	200-230/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	4.1	20.7	4	—	60.5	—	376.0	—	16.1
RAUC-C604	460/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	1.8	9.0	4	—	26.3	—	142.0	—	15.6
RAUC-C605	575/60/3XL	0.9	6	1.0	1.4	7.2	4	—	21.0	—	114.0	—	15.6
RAUC-C609	380/415/50/3XL	0.75	6	1.0	1.7	9.2	4	—	26.2	—	153.0	—	16.4

NOTES:

1. Electrical data is for each individual motor.
2. Maximum fuse size permitted by N.E.C. 440-22 is 225 percent of the largest compressor motor RLA plus the remaining motor RLA and FLA values.
3. Minimum circuit ampacity is 125 percent of the largest compressor motor RLA plus the remaining motor RLA and FLA values.
4. Recommended dual element fuse size is 150 percent of the largest compressor motor RLA plus the remaining motor RLA and FLA values.
5. Kw values are taken at conditions of 45° F saturated suction temperature at the compressor and 95° F ambient.
6. Local codes may take precedence.

**Table 6
Customer Wire Selection
And Fuse Replacement**

<p style="text-align: center;">⚠ WARNING</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DISCONNECT ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY BEFORE SERVICING TO PREVENT INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO ELECTRICAL SHOCK.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">AVERTISSEMENT</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DEBRANCHER DU CIRCUIT D'ALIMENTATION ELECTRIQUE AVANT L'ENTRETIEN POUR EVITER BLESSURE OU MORT PAR ELECTROCUTION.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">⚠ CAUTION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY TO PREVENT EQUIPMENT DAMAGE. UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ATTENTION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">UTILISER SEULEMENT DES CONDUCTEURS EN CUIVRE POUR EVITER D'ENDOMMAGER L'EQUIPMENT. LES BORNES NE SONT PAS PREVUES POUR AUTRES TYPES DE FILS CONDUCTEURS.</p>
---	--

CUSTOMER WIRE SELECTION AND FUSE REPLACEMENT TABLE				
POWER WIRE SELECTION TO DISCONNECT SWITCH (1S1)				
UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	DISCONNECT SWITCH SIZE	CONNECTOR WIRE RANGE	
20 - 40 TON	200/230 VOLT	225 AMP	(1) #1 -- 300 MCM	
50 & 60 TON	200/230 VOLT	400 AMP	(1) 250 -- 500 MCM	
20 - 50 TON	380/415/460/575 VOLT	100 AMP	(1) #14 -- 1/0	
50 & 60 TON	380/415/460/575 VOLT	250 AMP	(1) #4 -- 350 MCM	
POWER WIRE SELECTION TO MAIN TERMINAL BLOCK (1TB1)				
UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	TERMINAL BLOCK SIZE	CONNECTOR WIRE RANGE	
20 - 60 TON	ALL VOLTAGES	310 AMP	(1) #6 -- 350 MCM	
CONTROL WIRE SELECTION TO CONTROL TERMINAL BLOCKS (7TB5 THRU 7TB8 & 6TB9)				
WIRE GAUGE	OHMS PER 1000 FEET		MAX WIRE LENGTH	
18 AWG	8		500 FT	
16 AWG	5		1000 FT	
14 AWG	3		2000 FT	
FUSE REPLACEMENT SELECTION				
FUSE DESCRIPTION	UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	FUSE TYPE	FUSE SIZE
CONDENSER FAN FUSE (1F1-1F3 ON 20 - 30 TON) (1F1-1F6 ON 40 - 60 TON)	ALL	200/230 VOLT	CLASS K5	25 AMP
		460/575 VOLT 380/415 VOLT		15 AMP
CONTROL CKT FUSE (1F7)	20-30 TON	ALL	BUSSMANN S - 3.20	3.20 AMP
	40-60 TON	ALL	BUSSMANN S - 6.25	6.25 AMP
COMPR PROTECTOR FUSE (1F8 ON 20 - 60 TON) (1F9 ON 40 - 60 TON)	ALL	ALL	BUSSMANN MTH - 6	6 AMP

Drg. No. 2306-1833 K

See wiring notes on Page 35

Notes from Field Wiring Diagram 2306-1833 K

NOTE:

1. ALL WIRING AND COMPONENTS SHOWN DASHED TO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES.
2. ALL WIRING TO BE N.E.C. CLASS 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. CAUTION — DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.
4. ALL THREE PHASE MOTORS ARE PROTECTED UNDER PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE FAILURE CONDITIONS.
5. SEE TABLE OF ACCEPTABLE WIRE SIZES FOR CONNECTION TO MAIN UNIT TERMINAL BLOCK (1TB1) OR DISCONNECT SWITCH (1S1).
6. SIZE CONTROL WIRING SUCH THAT TOTAL WIRE RESISTANCE OF THE RUN DOES NOT EXCEED 6 OHMS. SEE TABLE FOR WIRE SELECTION.
7. 4 STEP CONTROLLER (5U11) MIN. RATING - N.O. CONTACTS = 150 VA INRUSH/75 VA SEALED; N.C. CONTACTS = 80 VA INRUSH/40 VA SEALED.
8. LIQUID LINE VALVES (5L1 THRU 5L4) AND HOT GAS BYPASS VALVES (6L5 & 6L6) MAX. SOLENOID RATINGS ARE 72 VA INRUSH/30 VA SEALED.
9. EVAPORATOR OR CIRCULATING PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT MAX. RATINGS ARE 240 VA INRUSH/40 VA SEALED.
10. STARTER INTERLOCK (5K1 AUX), OUTSIDE AIR T-STAT (5S57), SYSTEM ON/OFF SWITCH (5S1), STARTER OVERLOAD RELAY (5K1 OL) AND FLOW SWITCH (6S58) MIN. RATINGS ARE 250 VA INRUSH/125 VA SEALED.
11. SUGGESTED SYSTEM CONTROL SWITCH (5S2) FOR "NO SYSTEM CONTROLS" OPTION IS CUTLER HAMMER 7562K5 2PDT TOGGLE SWITCH OR EQUIVALENT.
12. REMOVE RESISTOR (7R5 - 7TB8-4 & 5) WHEN FIELD SUPPLIED ECONOMIZER IS REQUIRED WITH OPTIONAL VARIABLE AIR VOLUME ("VAV") CONTROLS.
13. WIRING FOR DUCT SENSOR (6RT1), CHILLER TEMP SENSOR (6RT2), DISCHARGE AIR SENSOR (6RT3) AND RETURN AIR SENSOR (6RT6) MUST BE SHIELDED CABLE AND NOT RUN IN CONDUIT WITH OTHER WIRING. FOR RUNS UNDER 500 FEET USE 16 GA (MIN) WIRE. FOR RUNS FROM 500 TO 1000 FEET USE 14 GA (MIN) WIRE. MAXIMUM RUN IS 1000 FEET. GROUND SHIELD AT ONE END ONLY.
14. SUGGESTED SYSTEM CONTROL SWITCH (5S2) FOR "VAV" CONTROLS OPTION IS CUTLER HAMMER 7580K5 SPST TOGGLE SWITCH OR EQUIVALENT.
15. WHEN NIGHT SETBACK IS REQUIRED WITH OPTIONAL "VAV", PROVIDE A CONTACT CLOSURE SUITABLE FOR A DRY CIRCUIT WITH MIN. RATING OF 125 VA/24 VAC - PILOT DUTY. REMOVE JUMPER (7TB7-4 & 5) WHEN REQUIRED.
16. OUTSIDE AIR T-STAT (5S57) IS REQUIRED ONLY WITH "EVP" OPTION - FOR LOW AMBIENT COMPRESSOR LOCKOUT.
17. CIRCUIT AS SHOWN IS FOR A CUSTOMER SUPPLIED EVAPORATOR FAN MOTOR (5B1) AND EVAP FAN STARTER (5K1). WHEN "EVP" OPTION IS REQUIRED, THIS CIRCUIT BECOMES A CIRCULATING PUMP MOTOR (5B1) AND A CIRCULATING PUMP STARTER (5K1).
18. INSTALL JUMPER (6TB9-7 & 8) WHEN HOT GAS BYPASS OPTION IS REQUIRED WITH OPTIONAL "EVP". INSTALL HOT GAS BYPASS SOLENOID VALVE (6L5) AS SHOWN.

19. WHEN DUCT SENSOR (6RT1) IS REQUIRED, REMOVE RESISTOR (7R1 FROM 7TB8-5 & 6).
20. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED HEATER CONTACTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT - 120V/240V/1PH MAX RATING = 750VA INRUSH, 75VA SEALED; 24V/1PH MAX RATING = 240VA INRUSH, 60VA SEALED.
21. 200/230 VOLT UNITS ARE SHIPPED WITH TRANSFORMER (1T1) WIRED FOR 200 VOLT OPERATION. 230 VOLT OPERATION, REQUIRES THAT WIRE "1BD" BE MOVED TO "H3" TERMINAL ON TRANSFORMER, AS SHOWN IN INSET "A".
22. CAUTION - DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE WIRE (30 VOLTS MAXIMUM) IN CONDUIT OR RACEWAY WITH HIGHER VOLTAGE WIRE.

23. THE FOLLOWING CAPABILITIES ARE OPTIONAL - THEY ARE IMPLEMENTED AND WIRED AS REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

- A UNIT DISCONNECT SWITCH - NON FUSED (AVAILABLE ON ALL CONTROL OPTIONS)
- B HOT GAS BYPASS (AVAILABLE ON ALL CONTROL OPTIONS)
- C RETURN AIR SENSOR (AVAILABLE WITH "CONSTANT VOLUME" CONTROL)
- T FLOW SWITCH (AVAILABLE WITH "EVP" CONTROL)

24. SUPPLY CONDUCTORS MUST BE SIZED PER AMPACITIES BASED ON 60°C WIRE.

⚠ WARNING

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

FAILURE TO DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

⚠ AVERTISSEMENT

VOLTAGE HASARDEUX!
DECONNECTEZ LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRETIEN.

FAUTE DE DECONNECTER LA SOURCE ELECTRIQUE AVANT D'EFFECTUER L'ENTRAINER DES BLESSURES CORPORELLES SEVERES OU LA MORT.

IMPORTANT!
DO NOT ENERGIZE UNIT UNTIL CHECK-OUT AND START-UP PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY
UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT ANY OTHER WIRING

Disconnect Switch External Handle

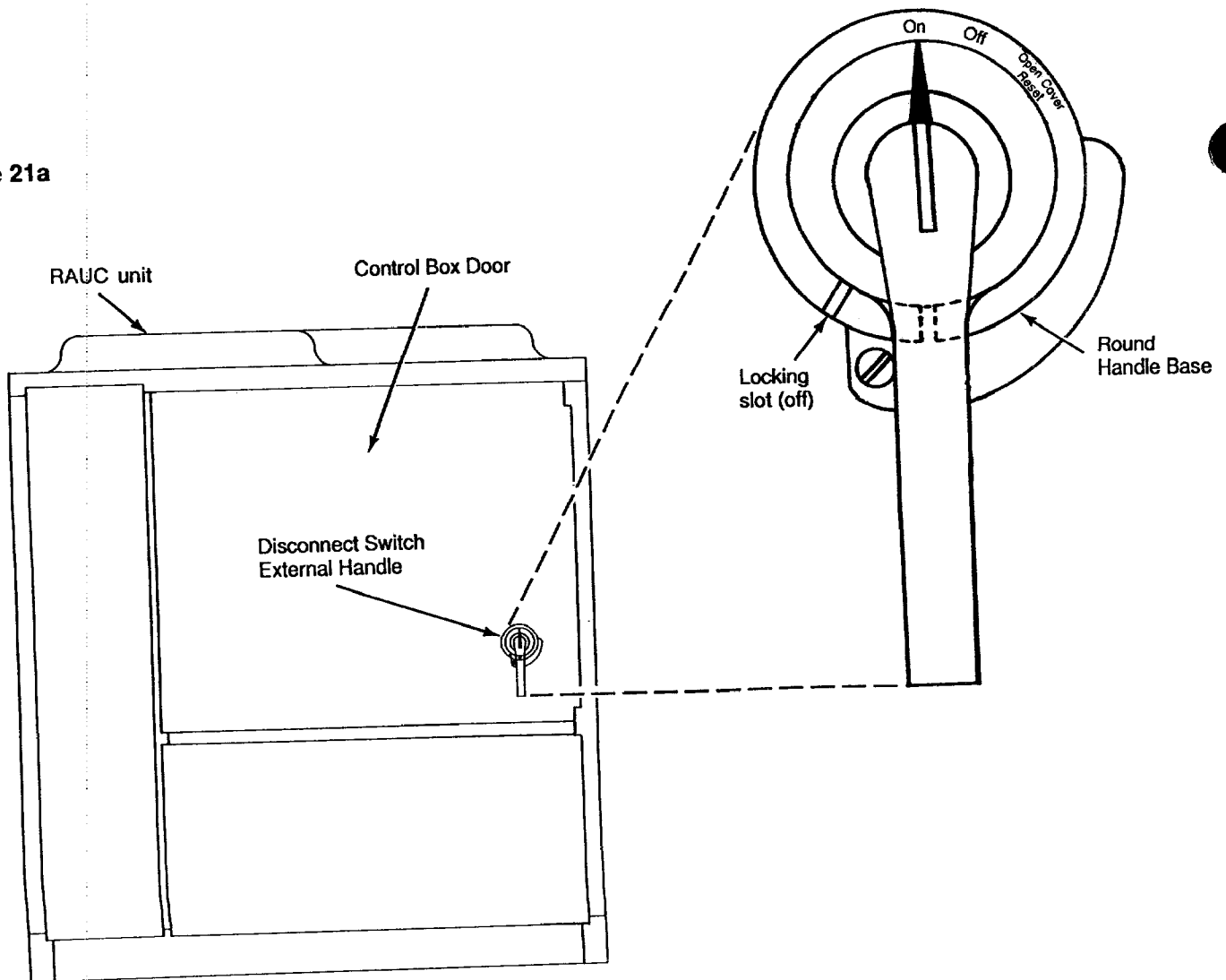
All RAUC units ordered with the unit mounted disconnect switch, (model number digit 13 or later is an "A") get the disconnect switch mounted in the control box and a factory installed switch handle mounted on the control box door's exterior. This handle allows the operator to disconnect power from the unit without having to open the door. The handle, shown in figure 21a, has three positions;

- ON - the position used when power is applied to the unit.
- OFF - the position used when unit power is disconnect.
- OPEN COVER/RESET - the position used when the door must be opened for service.

The control box door will not open when the handle is in the ON or OFF position, but will open when it's in the OPEN COVER/RESET position. The door will close when the handle is in any of the three positions provided it matches the disconnect switch's position (on or off).

With the use of a padlock (not provided), the handle may be locked in the OFF position. Push the spring loaded handle key into one of the slots in the round handle base and insert the lock's shackle to prevent the key from springing back into place.

Figure 21a



Control Systems

Constant Volume Control Option

Evaporator Fan Interlock

Evaporator fan interlock 5K1-auxiliary and evaporator fan controls 5S1, 5K1 and 5K1-OL must be installed as shown on the interconnecting wiring diagram.

Hot Gas Bypass Solenoid(s)

If hot gas bypass is required, install hot gas bypass solenoid(s) and wire per the interconnecting wiring diagrams.

Electronic Zone Thermostat (6U37)

Each constant-volume unit is provided with a Honeywell T7067 electronic zone thermostat for control of space temperature. A switching subbase (Honeywell Q667) is also included to enable operator selection of manual or automatic fan or system operation.

Location: When selecting a site for thermostat installation, be sure to choose a location in a frequently occupied area with good air circulation at an average temperature. Position the thermostat about 54" above the floor.

Installation: Mount the thermostat (with subbase) vertically or horizontally on either a standard 2" X 4" outlet box, a comparable European outlet box, or on any nonconductive flat surface. See Figure 21b.

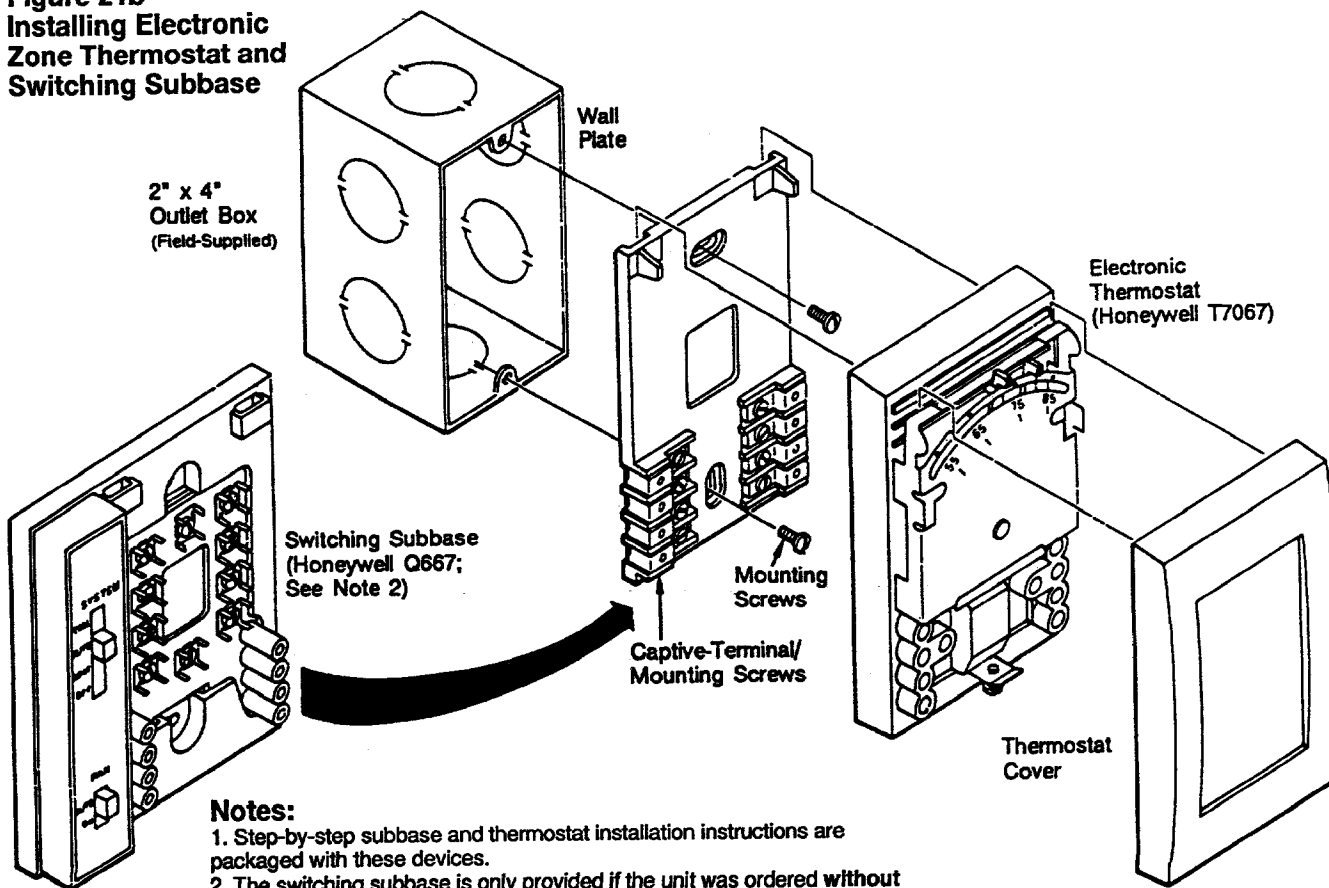
Specific installation instructions are packaged with the thermostat and subbase. For subbase and thermostat terminal identification, see Figure 22.

Checkout: After mounting the subbase and thermostat — but before wiring them to the unit — use an ohmmeter to complete the continuity checks listed in Table 7.

Do not mount the thermostat where its sensing element may be affected by:

- a. drafts or "dead" spots behind doors or in corners;
- b. hot or cold air from ducts;
- c. radiant heat from the sun, or from appliances;
- d. concealed pipes and chimneys;
- e. vibrating surfaces; or
- f. unheated or uncooled areas behind the thermostat (e.g., outside walls).

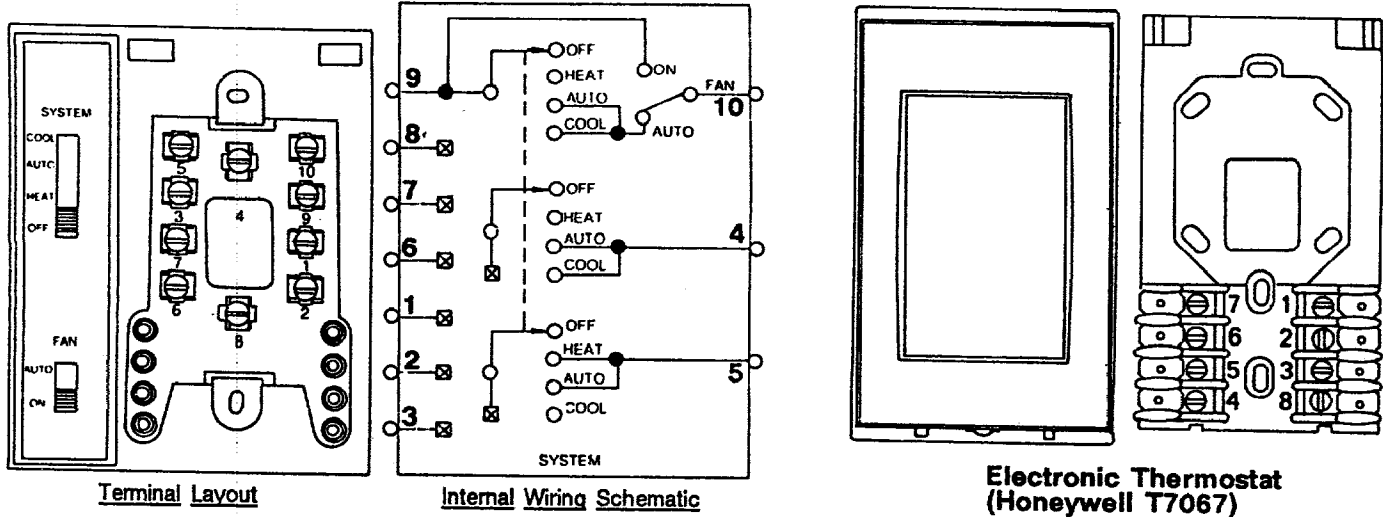
Figure 21b
Installing Electronic Zone Thermostat and Switching Subbase



Notes:

1. Step-by-step subbase and thermostat installation instructions are packaged with these devices.
2. The switching subbase is only provided if the unit was ordered without a remote panel.

Figure 22
Subbase and Thermostat
Terminal Identification



Switching Subbase
(Honeywell Q667)

Electronic Thermostat
(Honeywell T7067)

Wiring Terminal Identification:

- 1 = Common (-DC) and Night Setback/Setup Input
- 2 = +20 VDC Input
- 3 = Duct Sensor Input
- 4 = COOL Signal Output
- 5 = HEAT Signal Output
- 6 = Heating Setback
- 7 = Not Used
- 8 = Night Setup of Cooling Setpoint
- 9 = Fan Switching
- 10 = Fan Switching

Wiring Terminal Identification:

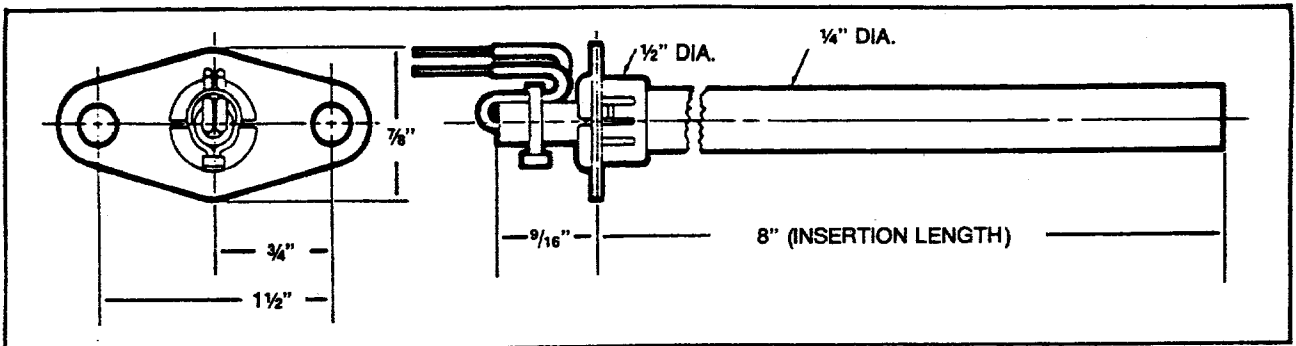
- 1 = Common (-DC) and Night Setback/Setup Input
- 2 = +20 VDC Input
- 3 = Duct Sensor Input
- 4 = COOL Signal Output
- 5 = HEAT Signal Output
- 6 = Heating Setback
- 7 = Not Used
- 8 = Night Setup of Cooling Setpoint

☒ Internal Thermostat Connections

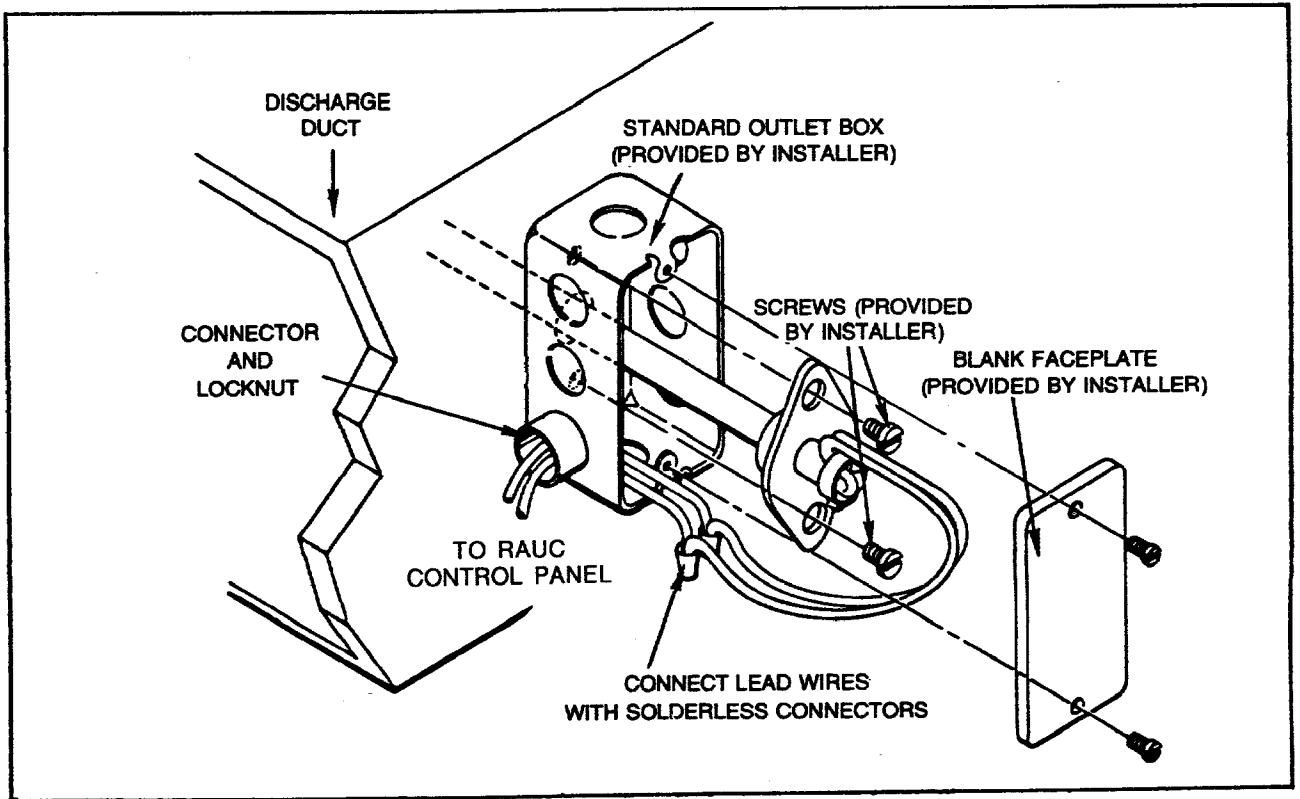
Table 7
Electronic Zone
Thermostat/Subbase
Continuity Checks

Subbase Switch Positions		Check Continuity between These Terminal Pairs ...	Circuit Should be ...
Fan	System		
ON	N/A	9 (Subbase) & 10 (Subbase)	Closed
AUTO	OFF	9 (Subbase) & 10 (Subbase)	Open
		5 (Subbase) & 5 (T'Stat)	Open
		4 (Subbase) & 4 (T'Stat)	Open
AUTO	HEAT	9 (Subbase) & 10 (Subbase)	Open
		5 (Subbase) & 5 (T'Stat)	Closed
		4 (Subbase) & 4 (T'Stat)	Open
AUTO	AUTO	9 (Subbase) & 10 (Subbase)	Closed
		5 (Subbase) & 5 (T'Stat)	Closed
		4 (Subbase) & 4 (T'Stat)	Closed
AUTO	COOL	9 (Subbase) & 10 (Subbase)	Closed
		5 (Subbase) & 5 (T'Stat)	Open
		4 (Subbase) & 4 (T'Stat)	Closed

Figure 23a
Duct Sensor Assembly



Duct Sensor Dimensions



Constant Volume Discharge Air Sensor (Duct Sensor)

Install the constant volume discharge air sensor in the discharge air so that it senses supply air temperature. Wire the sensor per the field wiring diagram.

Wiring - Max. Ohms

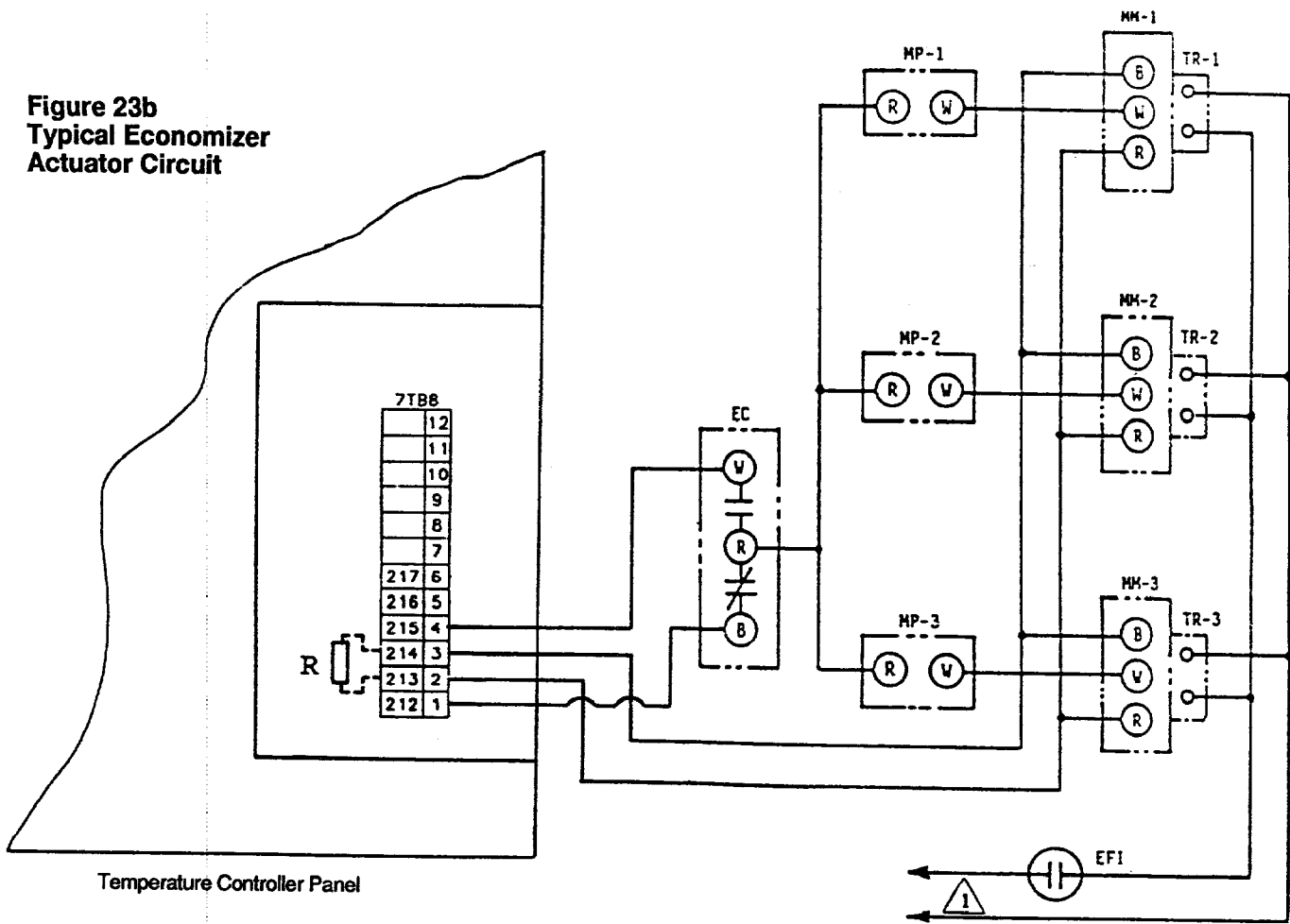
Electronic zone thermostat, discharge air sensor and economizer control circuit wiring should be sized not to exceed 6 ohms for the total wire run.


Table 8
Suggested Wire Sizes
(Constant Volume)

Distance from RAUC to Remote Component	Minimum Recommended Wire Size
180 Feet	22 AWG
289 Feet	20 AWG
460 Feet	18 AWG
732 Feet	16 AWG
1165 Feet	14 AWG

Note: All wiring and wire sizing must meet national and local codes.

**Figure 23b
Typical Economizer
Actuator Circuit**

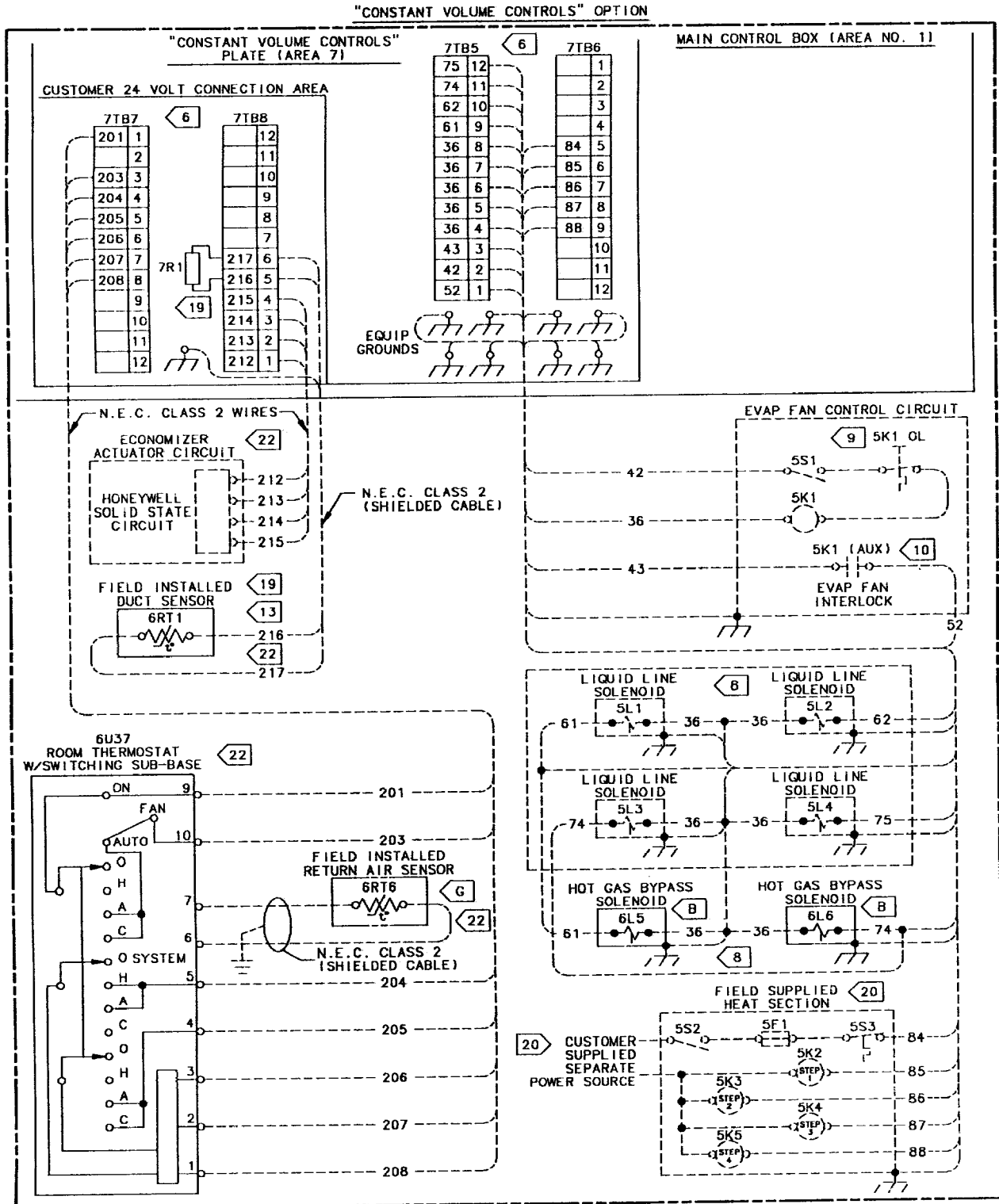


 Power Supply: (Provide disconnect means and overload protection as required.)

**Table 9
Economizer Actuator
Circuit Legend**

Device Designation	Device Description	Parts and Notes
MM	Modutrol Motor	M.H. M955. (Up to 3 motors may be controlled as shown. Additional motors must be slaved.)
TR	Transformer	M.H. 130810B; cover-mounted.
EC	Enthalpy Control	M.H. H205A1046
MP	Minimum Position Potentiometer	M.H. S96A1012
EFI	Evaporator Fan Interlock	Field Provided
7TB8	Low Voltage Terminal Strip	Located in Temperature Controller Panel
R	1/4 Watt - 5% Carbon	1 Motor/Circuit = None req. 2 Motors/Circuit = 1300 Ohms 3 Motors/Circuit = 910 Ohms

Figure 24
RAUC-C20 thru C60
Field Wiring Diagram
"Constant Volume Controls"



See wiring notes on Page 35

Drg. No. 2306-1833 K

Electronic Zone Thermostat Operation and Checkout

Use the procedure outlined below to check the operation of electronic zone thermostat 6U37:

1. Open the system control switches 5S1 and 5S2 to disable the evap. fan, cooling and heating.

2. Close the unit disconnect switch and set control circuit switch 1S2 at ON.

WARNING! To Prevent injury or death from electrical shock, use extreme caution when working with energized components.

3. Using a digital volt-ohmmeter, verify that there is 20-volt DC power between thermostat Terminals 2-to-1.

4. Check the voltage signal between thermostat Terminals 4-to-1 as you:

a. move the **cooling** (blue) setpoint lever from **right to left**. See Figure 25. The voltage signal registered by the volt-ohmmeter should **increase** (and the cooling LED brighten) as the cooling setpoint drops.

b. move the blue **cooling** setpoint lever from **left to right**. The voltage signal should **decrease** (and the cooling LED dim) as the cooling setpoint rises.

5. Check the voltage signal between thermostat Terminals 5-to-1 as you:

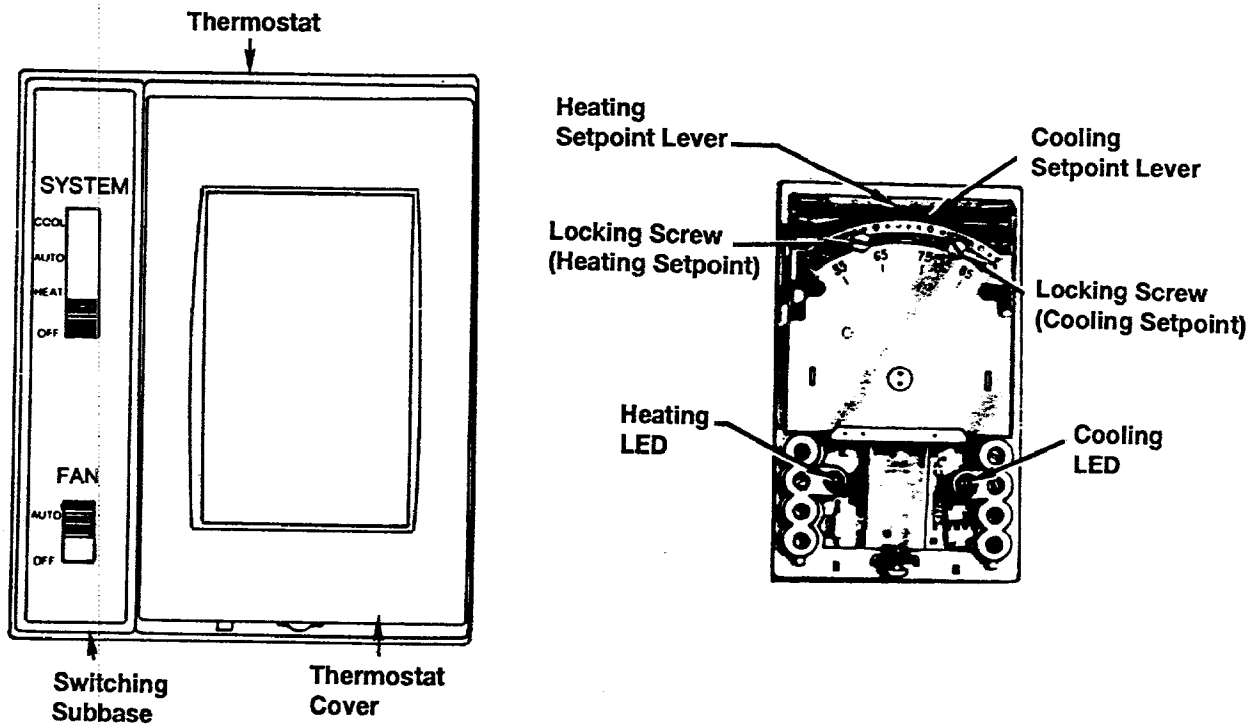
a. slide the **heating** (red) setpoint lever from **left to right**. See Figure 25. The voltage signal registered by the volt-ohmmeter should **increase** (and the heating LED brighten) as the heating setpoint rises.

b. slide the red **heating** setpoint lever from **right to left**. The voltage signal should **decrease** (and the heating LED dim) as the heating setpoint drops.

For thermostat voltage output ramps, see Figure 28.

6. Enable the system by closing switches 5S1 and 5S2.

Figure 25
Electronic Zone Thermostat



MEC (7U11) Operation and Checkout

1. Open the system control switches 5S1 and 5S2 to disable the Evap. Fan, Cooling and Heating.

2. Close the unit disconnect switch and set control circuit switch 1S2 at "ON."

WARNING! To prevent injury or death from electrical shock, use extreme caution when working with energized components.

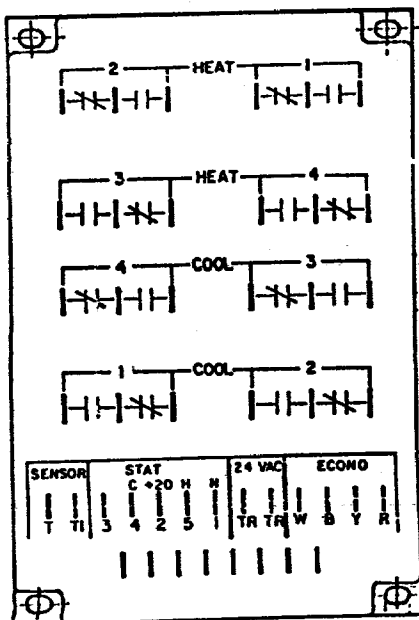
3. Using a digital volt-ohmmeter, verify that there is 20-volt DC power between MEC terminals 2-to-1.

4. Verify that the MEC's heating output relays are operative:

- a. Install a jumper between MEC Terminals 2 and 5.
- b. Use a voltmeter to verify that all of the MEC's heating output relays have "pulled in". (The meter should read "0" VAC on C1 and "No Resistance" on C2, C3 and C4.)

5. To verify that the MEC's cooling output relays are operative:

Figure 26
MEC (Master Energy Controller)



a. Remove the jumper from Terminals 2 and 5 and reinstall it between MEC Terminals 2 and 4.

b. Use a voltmeter to verify that all of the MEC's cooling output relays have "pulled in". (The meter should read "No Resistance").

6. With all of the MEC's cooling output relays pulled in (step 5), check the DC voltage between MEC Terminals R (-) and W (+).

The measured voltage should be approximately 1.7 to 2.1 VDC.

7. Remove the jumper installed between MEC Terminals 2 and 4.

8. Check the voltage between MEC Terminals R (-) and W (+).

The measured voltage should now be approximately 0.2 VDC.

9. Set control circuit switch 1S2 to the "OFF" position.

10. Remove the wires from MEC Terminals R, B, W, and Y.

11. Check the resistance across the following pairs of MEC terminals, and compare the actual resistance readings with the values shown below:

- (1) MEC Terminals R-to-W = 226 ohms
- (2) MEC Terminals R-to-B = 432 ohms
- (3) MEC Terminals R-to-Y = 226 ohms

12. To verify that duct sensor 6RT1 is operative:

- a. Disconnect the wire connected to MEC Terminal T1, then use a digital volt-ohmmeter to measure the resistance between MEC Terminal T and the wire removed from Terminal T1.
- b. Use the conversion chart in Figure 27 to convert the measured resistance to an equivalent temperature.

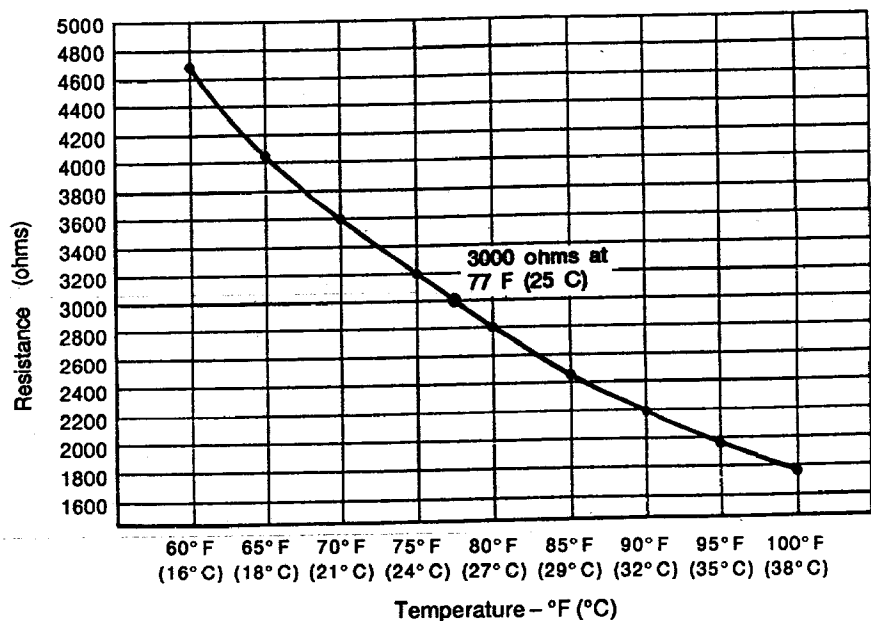
If the measured resistance is not within ± 10.0 ohms of the actual temperature, 6RT1 is out of range; replace it.

13. Reconnect economizer leads W, R, B and Y to the appropriate terminals on the MEC.

14. Reconnect the loose duct sensor lead to MEC terminal T1.

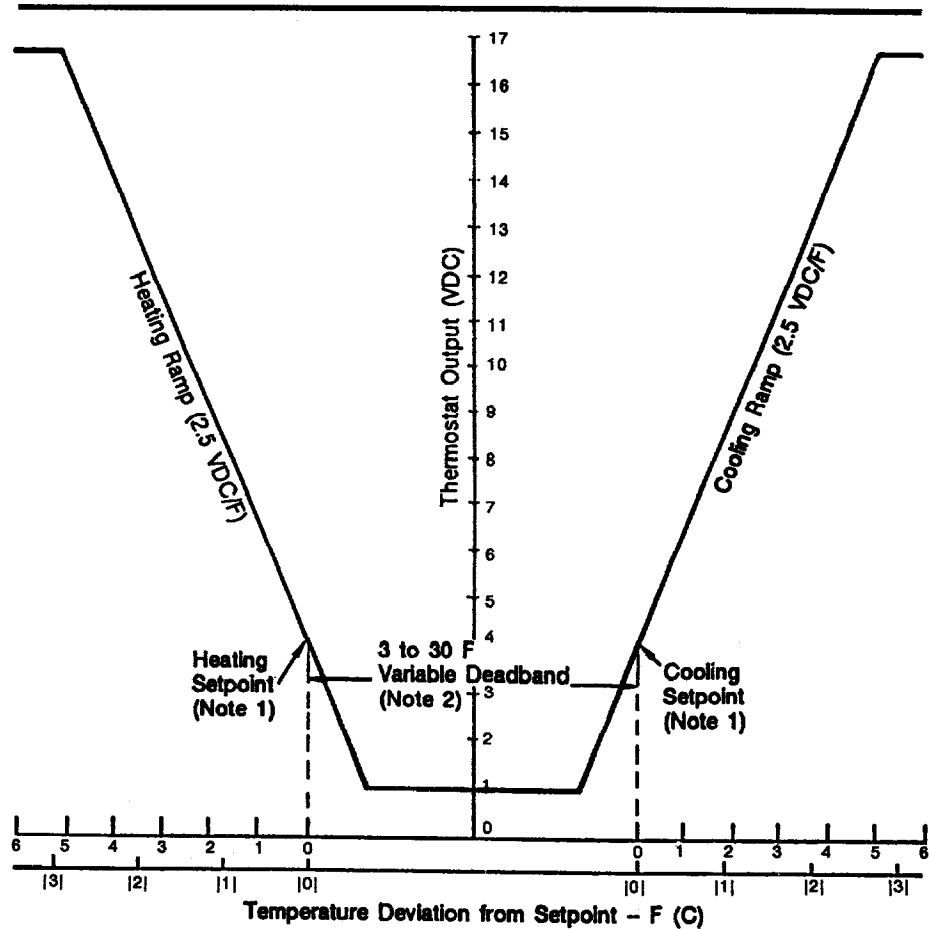
15. Close switches 1S2, 5S1, and 5S2 to restore power to the system.

Figure 27
Duct Sensor
Resistance-vs-Temperature
Conversion Chart



Drg. No. X13540688 H

Figure 28
Nominal Operating Points
and Economizer Throttling
Range



Notes:

1. Thermostat output voltage is 4 VDC when space temperature equals setpoint temperature.
2. "Deadband" is the temperature range between the cooling and heating setpoints.

**Economizer Actuator
Check-out**

To check a typical Honeywell economizer actuator for proper operation:

1. Set 1S2 at "OFF" and remove power from the economizer actuator; then disconnect the wires connected to the actuator's W, R, B, and Y terminals.
2. Jumper actuator terminals R-to-W and R-to-B and reapply power to the actuator. If the economizer actuator is working properly, it should drive to midposition.
3. Remove power from the actuator, then remove the jumpers installed in step 2.
4. Reconnect the economizer actuator wires to the actuator's W, R, B, and Y terminals.
5. Restore power to the actuator and set 1S2 to "ON."

Table 10
Voltage Ramp

IU11 Function	Nominal Operating Points and Throttling Ranges			Measured between these IU11 Terminals ...
	Pull-In Voltage*	Drop-Out Voltage*	Throttling Range	
HEAT 1 **	4.63 VDC	4.0 VDC	_____	Terminal 5 (heating) & Terminal 1 (common)
HEAT 2 **	5.88 VDC	5.25 VDC	_____	
HEAT 3 **	7.13 VDC	6.5 VDC	_____	
HEAT 4 **	8.38 VDC	7.75 VDC	_____	
COOL 1	4.58-5.42 VDC	3.44-4.56 VDC	_____	Terminal 4 (cooling) & Terminal 1 (common)
COOL 2	5.43-6.34 VDC	4.69-5.81 VDC	_____	
COOL 3	6.63-7.63 VDC	5.90-7.10 VDC	_____	
COOL 4	7.84-8.92 VDC	7.11-8.39 VDC	_____	
Economizer	_____	_____	2.75-4.00 VDC	

* "Pull-In" and "Drop-Out" values are ± 0.25 VDC.
** If applicable

VAV Control Option

VAV Control System

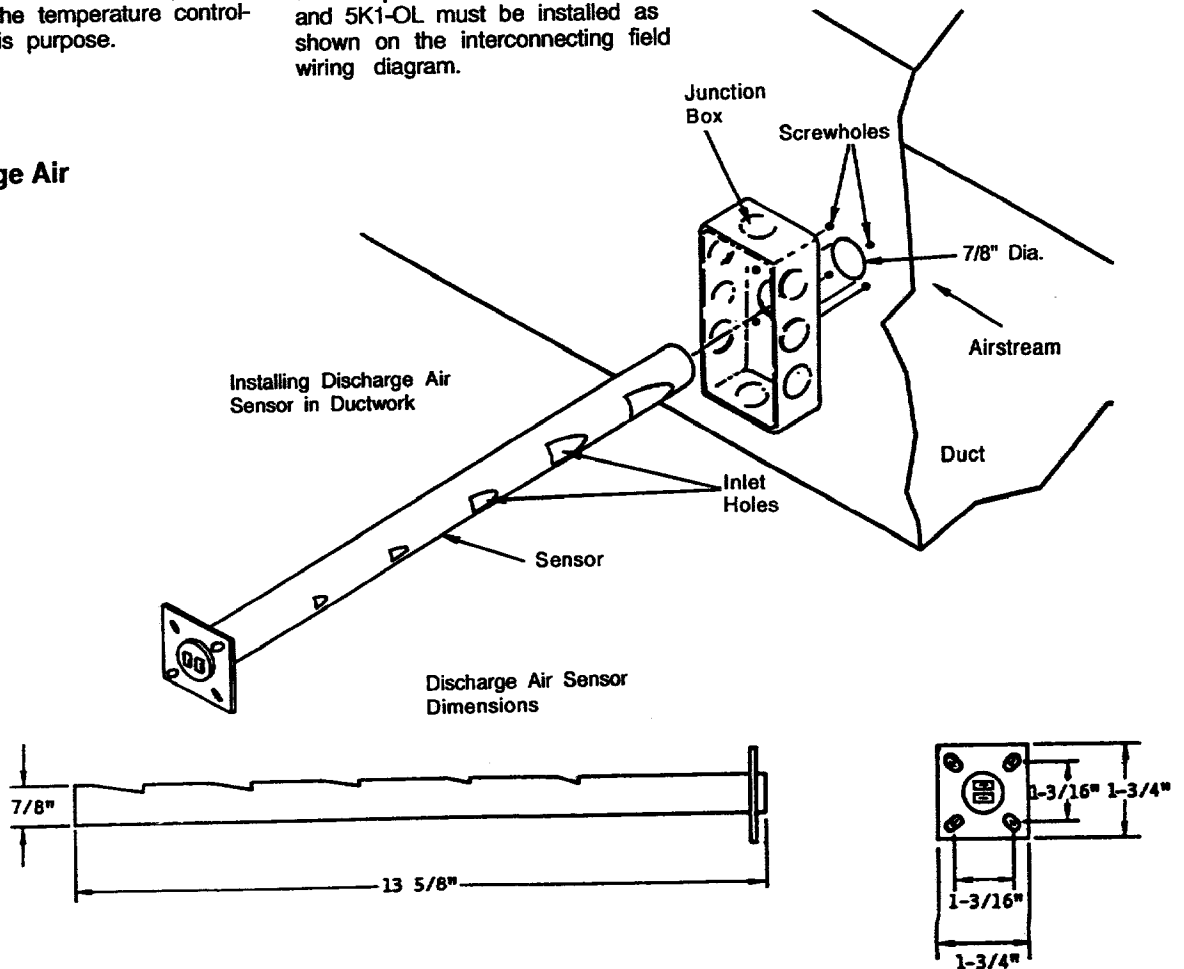
In a VAV control system, the desired space temperature is maintained by varying the amount of relatively constant-temperature air delivered to the space. As the cooling requirement of the space **decreases**, less air is delivered to the zone; conversely, a greater volume of air is provided to the space as the cooling load increases.

Discharge Air Sensor Installation (6RT3)

Run 18 AWG shielded, twisted-pair wire (Belden 8760 or equivalent) for the discharge air sensor (located in the evaporator fan discharge ductwork) to the proper terminals in the temperature controller panel. Use stranded, tinned copper conductors only.

Connect the wires and run in **separate conduit** through the access openings provided in the right side of the unit, and to the conduit connection provided in the side of the temperature controller panel for this purpose.

Figure 29
VAV Discharge Air Sensor



Then connect the leads to the appropriate terminals on terminal strip 7TB7 and ground the shield at the ground screw in the temperature controller panel as shown in the field wiring diagram and unit schematics.

Suction Line Thermostat Installation (6S63)

Install suction line thermostat 6S63 close to the expansion valve bulb on a slightly flattened portion of the suction line. The thermostat must be securely and tightly fastened to the suction line, and field-provided thermoconductive grease must be used to guarantee good heat transfer. Insulate the suction-line-thermostat-to-suction-line joint to assure a good connection.

Wire the suction line thermostat to the terminal strip 7TB7 in the unit control panel using properly sized wire. (Refer to field wiring diagram and unit schematics.)

Evaporator Fan Interlock

Evaporator fan interlock 5K1-auxiliary and evaporator fan controls 5S1, 5K1 and 5K1-OL must be installed as shown on the interconnecting field wiring diagram.

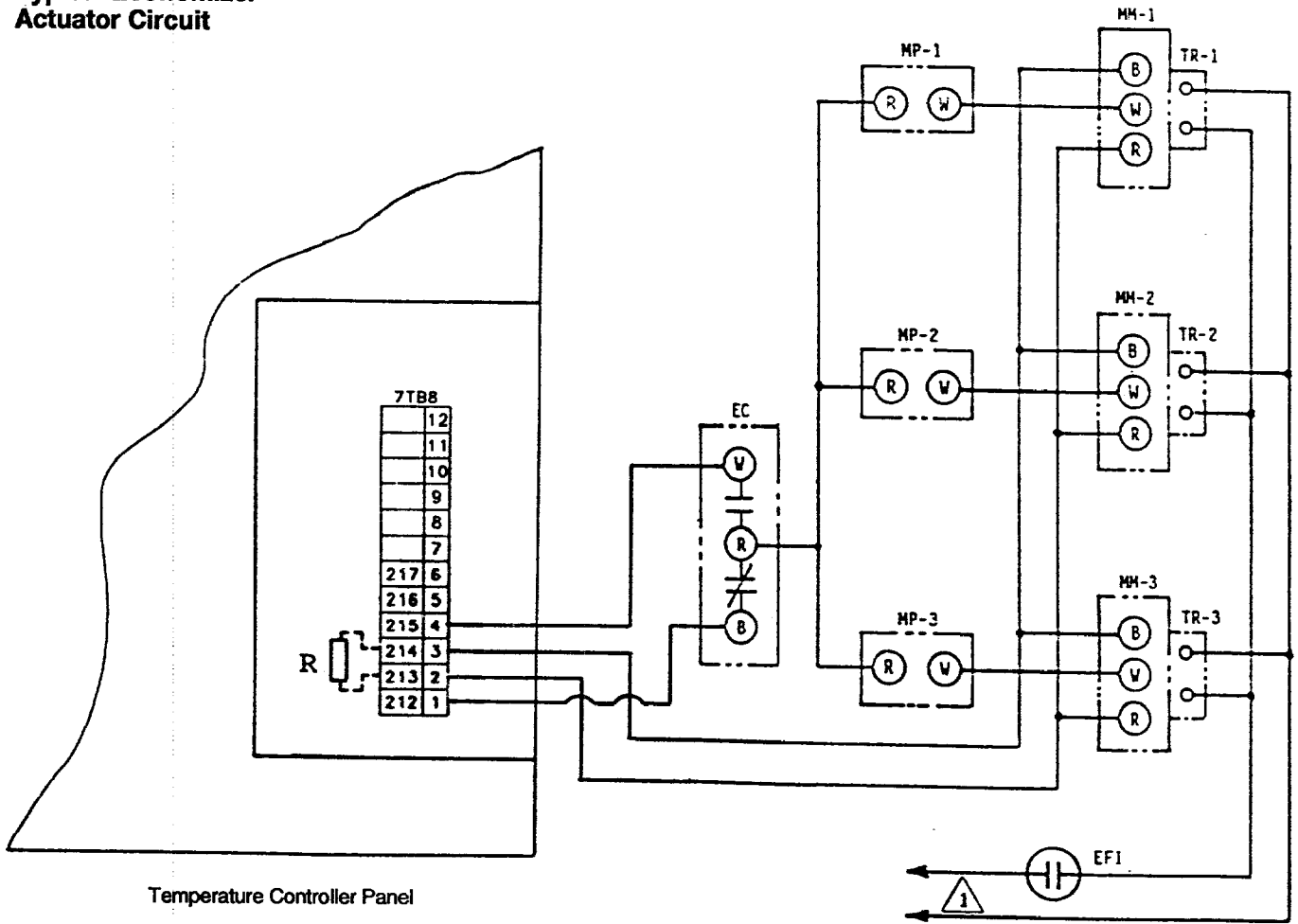
Hot Gas Bypass

If hot gas bypass is required, it is recommended that solenoids be installed in the hot gas bypass lines, and wired per the interconnecting wiring diagrams.

Night Setback

If night setback is required, a set of field-provided contacts must be installed as shown on the interconnecting wiring diagram. Be sure to remove the jumper which parallels these contact termination points if night setback is required.

Figure 30
Typical Economizer
Actuator Circuit



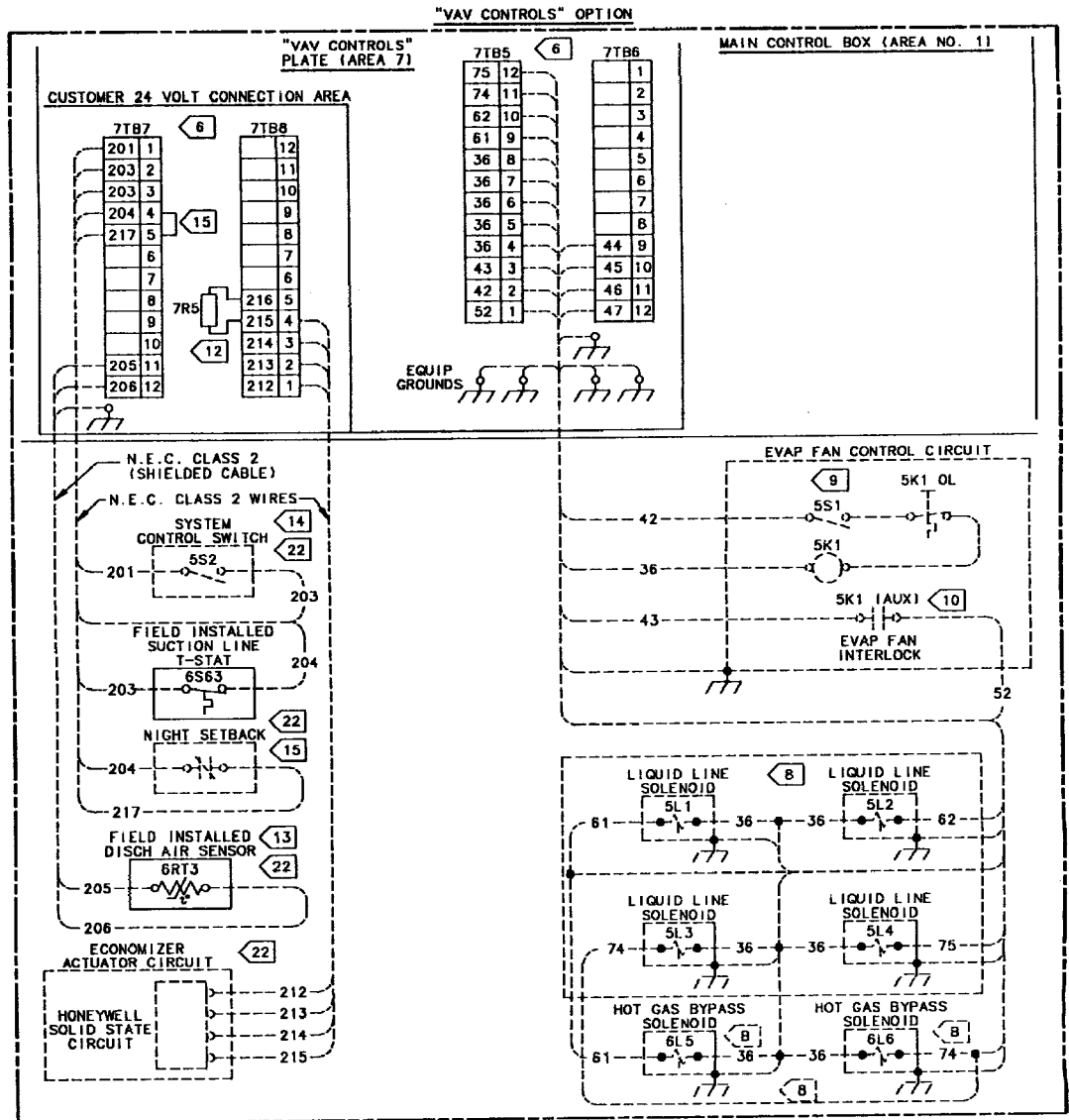
Temperature Controller Panel

1 Power Supply: (Provide disconnect means and overload protection as required.)

Table 11
Economizer Actuator
Circuit Legend

Device Designation	Device Description	Parts and Notes
MM	Modutrol Motor	M.H. M955. (Up to 3 motors may be controlled as shown. Additional motors must be slaved.)
TR	Transformer	M.H. 130810B; cover-mounted.
EC	Enthalpy Control	M.H. H205A1046
MP	Minimum Position	M.H. S96A1012 Potentiometer
EFI	Evaporator Fan Interlock	Field Provided
7TB8	Low Voltage Terminal Strip	Located in Temperature Controller Panel
R	1/4 Watt - 5% Carbon	1 Motor/Circuit = None req. 2 Motors/Circuit = 1300 Ohms 3 Motors/Circuit = 910 Ohms

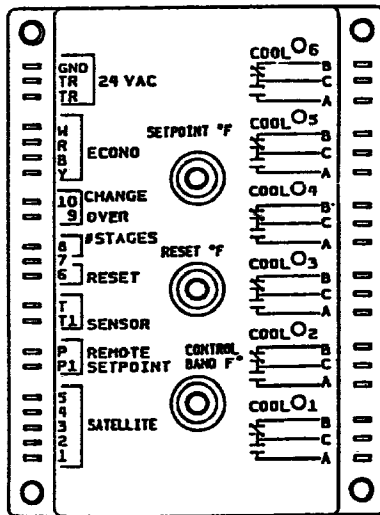
Figure 31
RAUC-C20 thru C60
Field Wiring Diagram
"VAV Controls"



See wiring notes on Page 35

Drg. No. 2306-1833K

Figure 32
Discharge Air
Controller
(7U11)



Drg. No. X13650150 B

Test Plug Socket
 (Remove red dust cover.)

D/A Controller (7U11)
Operation

The discharge air controller used in RAUC/VAV units is a Honeywell W7100. This microprocessor-based controller, shown in Figure 32, is designed to maintain an average discharge air (D/A) temperature by:

- ... monitoring inputs from a standard D/A temperature sensor.
- and
- ... modulating economizer dampers and sequencing stages of mechanical cooling on or off, as necessary.

In operation, the W7100 samples D/A temperature every 2 to 3 seconds by pulsing DC current across the D/A sensor—then "reading" the voltage potential across this thermistor.

If the comparison between setpoint and actual D/A temperature indicates that cooling is required, the W7100 first attempts to satisfy the load by modulating the economizer open; it then stages on mechanical cooling as needed.

Economizer Cycle

Note that the economizer is only allowed to function freely if ambient conditions are below the control range of the enthalpy switch.

If outside air is not suitable for "economizing", the F/A dampers drive to the minimum open position.

To take full advantage of the "free cooling" provided by the economizer, the W7100 is programmed to set an economizer control point that is below the S/A setpoint. The amount of offset between these two values is equal to 1/2 of the W7100's control band adjustment.

Example: Since a control band setting of "6" is typically recommended, the amount of economizer offset is "3". Therefore, if the S/A setpoint is 55° F, the economizer control point is 52° F (i.e., 55° F - 3).

A second economizer "program" within the W7100 alters the response time of the economizer based on deviation of the D/A temperature from the economizer control point. That is, as D/A temperature strays further from the control point, economizer operating speed increases; and, as the D/A temperature approaches the control point, the economizer slows down.

"Deadband" is reached when the D/A temperature is within $\pm 1.5^\circ$ F of the economizer control point; within this range, the W7100 stops the economizer actuator.

Mechanical Cooling

When the economizer alone can no longer handle the cooling requirement—or when outdoor air is unsuitable for "economizing", the W7100 activates the unit's mechanical cooling section.

The control strategy used by the W7100 to add stages of cooling is shown on a graph in Figure 33 and described below.

When the economizer is unable to satisfy the cooling requirement, D/A temperature gradually drifts above the S/A setpoint. (See "Region 1" in Figure 33.) Eventually, based on time and the amount of deviation from setpoint, the W7100 energizes a single stage of mechanical cooling.

If this stage is capable of satisfying the cooling requirement, the D/A temperature gradually drops back toward the S/A setpoint. (See "Region 2" in Figure 33.) If the D/A temperature remains above setpoint, the W7100 energizes additional stages of mechanical cooling.

Also, as long as ambient air conditions are acceptable, the economizer continues to allow outside air into the unit during mechanical cooling operation.

When a decrease in cooling requirements causes the D/A temperature to fall below setpoint for a sufficient period of time, the W7100 turns off the highest-numbered stage of cooling. (See "Region 3" in Figure 33.) Successive stages of cooling are cycled off in a similar manner as the D/A temperature approaches setpoint.

Note: The length of the time delay enforced when staging mechanical cooling on and off is determined by the W7100. Within the control band range, this delay is greatest at setpoint, and decreases to a minimum of 4 minutes when the D/A temperature exceeds the upper or lower limit of the control band. See Figure 33.

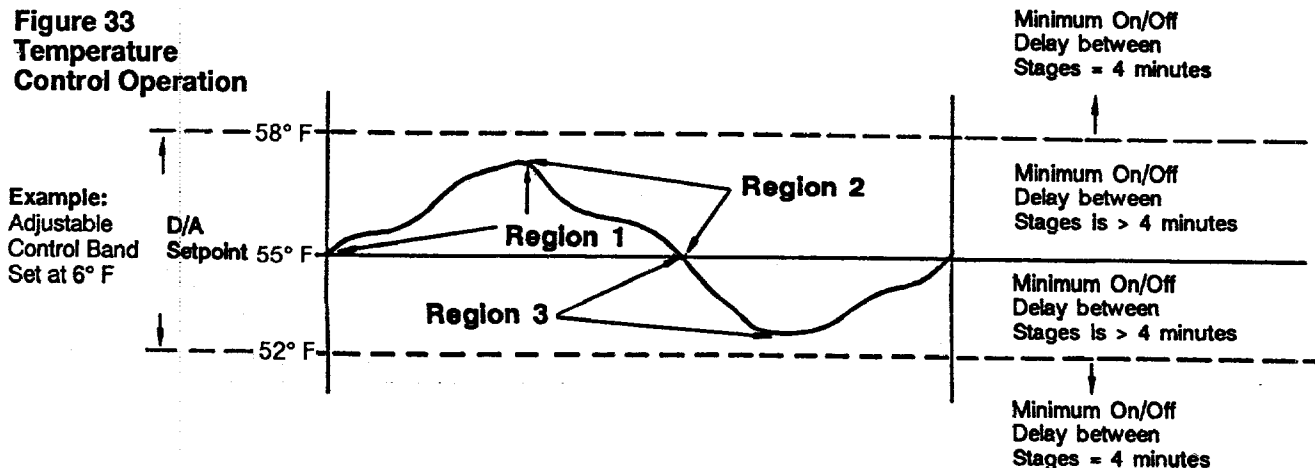
D/A Controller Checkout

Note: The checkout procedure outlined in Steps 1 through 19 must be performed in its entirety—and in the sequence given.

To perform the W7100 checkout procedure described below, use a highly accurate, digital volt-ohmmeter and the W7100 accessory resistor-and-test-plug kit (i.e., Trane part no. TOL-0101 or Honeywell part no. 4074EDJ).

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to electrocution, use utmost care when working with energized components.

Figure 33
Temperature Control Operation



1. Set control circuit switch 1S2 at "OFF" and open the unit disconnect switch. Set fan switch 5S1 to "OFF" to deactivate mechanical cooling for the test.

2. Disable all mechanical cooling.

3. Remove the red dust cover from the test plug socket at the bottom of the W7100A and insert the checkout kit jumper plug.

(Use of the test plug overrides most of the W7100A's built-in time delays for staging the compressors on and off.)

4. Install 1 jumper wire between the W7100A's P and P1 terminals (remote setpoint input), and another jumper between Terminals 6 and 7 (reset input).

5. Disconnect the leads of the discharge air sensor from W7100A Terminals T and T1.

6. To simulate a discharge air temperature of 60 F, connect the 3400-ohm resistor (blue leads) between Terminals T and T1. (The resistor is included in the W7100 checkout kit.)

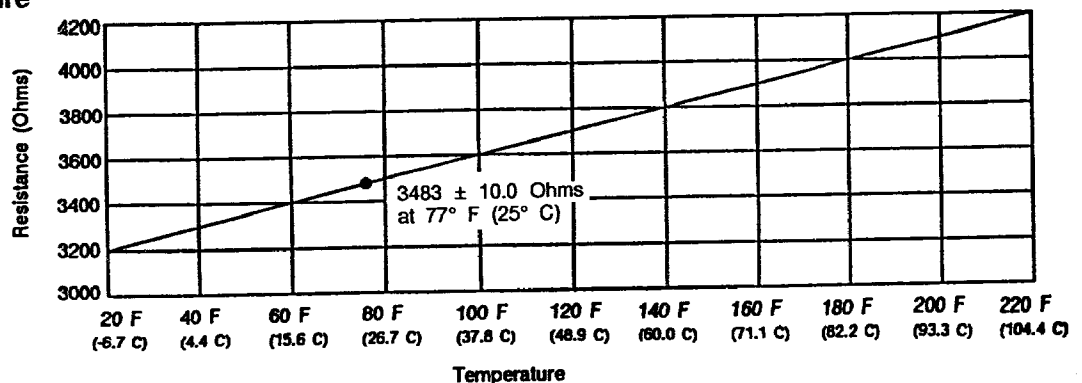
7. Set the W7100's "Setpoint (F)" dial at 56° F or less; then set the "Control Band (F)" dial at 2 to minimize control response time.

It is not necessary to set the "Reset (F)" dial since the jumper factory-installed between W7100A Terminals 6 and 7 disables this dial.

8. Close the unit disconnect switch; then set 1S2 at ON. Verify that there is 24 VAC power at the W7100A's TR terminals, and that the controller ground wire is connected to chassis ground.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death from electrocution, use extreme caution when working with energized components.

Figure 34
D/A Sensor
Resistance-vs-Temperature
Conversion Chart



After about 2 minutes (i.e., time required to drive the economizer fully open), the LEDs on the W7100 should begin to illuminate as the cooling outputs stage on.

9. Set the "Setpoint (F)" knob at 64° F; within 10 seconds, the LEDs should go out as the cooling outputs stage off.

10. Immediately readjust the "Setpoint (F)" knob to 56° F; momentarily, the LEDs should begin to illuminate again as the cooling outputs stage on.

Note: If your unit includes the zone reset option, proceed to the next step; if not, go to Step 14.

11. Set the "Reset (F)" dial at 15° F cooling and the "Setpoint (F)" dial at 41° F; then remove the jumper installed across W7100A Terminals 6 and 7.

To simulate a call for maximum reset, install the 1780-ohm resistor (red leads)—from the W7100 checkout kit—across Terminals 6 and 7.

The W7100A's cooling LEDs should remain lit.

12. Turn the "Setpoint (F)" dial to 49° F; within 1 to 2 minutes, the LEDs should go out as all of the cooling outputs stage off.

13. As soon as all of the cooling LEDs are off, remove the 1780-ohm resistor from Terminals 6 and 7 and re-install the jumper between these points.

Next, adjust the "Setpoint (F)" knob to 56° F; within 1 minute, the LEDs should illuminate as all of the cooling outputs stage on.

Note: Complete Steps 14 through 16 to verify proper operation of the W7100A's economizer control function.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death from electrocution, use extreme caution when working with energized components.

14. With all of the W7100A's cooling LEDs lit, check the DC voltage between W7100A Terminals R (-) and W (+).

The measured voltage should be 1.7 to 2.1 VDC.

15. Set the "Setpoint (F)" dial at 64° F to drive the economizer outputs to the minimum position. Wait about 5 minutes; then recheck the voltage between Terminals R and W.

Within 2 minutes, the W7100A's LEDs should go out as all the cooling outputs stage off. After 5 minutes, the voltage measured between Terminals R and W should drop to approximately 0.2 VDC.

16. Open control circuit switch 1S2 to remove power from the W7100A; then disconnect the wires connected to the W7100A's R, B, W, and Y terminals. Check the resistance across the following pairs of terminals, and compare the actual resistance readings with the values shown below.

W7100A Terminals	Resistance
Term. R-to-W	226 ohms
Term. R-to-B	432 ohms
Term. R-to-Y	226 ohms

17. Complete Steps 17a and 17b to verify that the discharge air sensor is functioning properly.

a. With the discharge air sensor disconnected from the W7100A, measure the resistance across the sensor leads.

b. Use the conversion chart in Figure 34 to convert the measured resistance to an equivalent discharge air temperature.

If the measured resistance is not within ± 10.0 ohms of the actual discharge air temperature, the sensor must be replaced.

18. Reconnect wires to the W7100A's R, B, W, and Y terminals; also reconnect discharge air sensor leads to W7100A's T and T1 terminals.

19. Close switches 5S1 and 1S2.

Economizer Actuator Check-out

To check a typical Honeywell economizer actuator for proper operation:

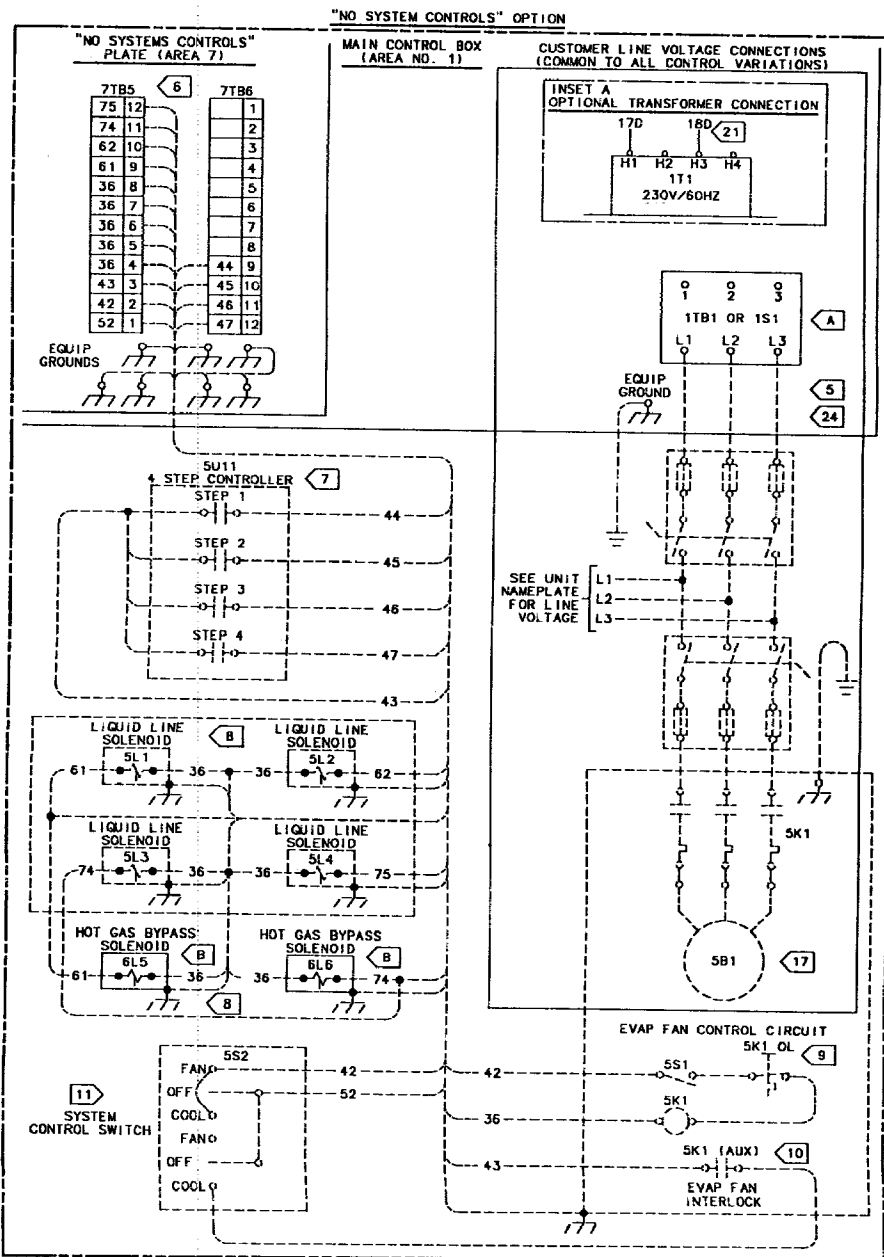
1. Set 1S2 at "OFF" and remove power from the economizer actuator; then disconnect the wires connected to the actuator's W, R, B, and Y terminals.
2. Jumper actuator terminals R-to-W and R-to-B and reapply power to the actuator. If the economizer actuator is working properly, it should drive to midposition.

3. Remove power from the actuator, then remove the jumpers installed in step 2.

4. Reconnect the economizer actuator wires to the actuator's W, R, B, and Y terminals.

5. Restore power to the actuator and set 1S2 to "ON."

Figure 35
RAUC-C20 thru C60
Field Wiring Diagram
"No System Controls"



No System Control Option

Temperature Control

A 2-step (20-30 ton units) or 4-step (40-60 ton units) temperature control must be selected and installed in the field by the controls contractor. The cooling stages are wired per the interconnecting field wiring diagram. Five-minute fixed-off and 3-minute fixed-on timers are provided in the unit on each of the steps of cooling. **This control option cannot be used for water chiller applications.**

Evaporator Fan Interlock

Evaporator fan interlock 5K1-auxiliary and evaporator fan controls 5S1, 5K1 and 5K1-OL must be installed as shown on the interconnecting wiring diagram.

Hot Gas Bypass

If hot gas bypass is required, it is recommended that solenoids be installed in the hot gas bypass lines and wired per the interconnecting wiring diagrams.

"No Controls" option Operation and Checkout

The temperature controls for the RAUC-C20 through C60 unit ordered with the "No Controls" option were provided by others. Contact the system engineer for operation, maintenance and checkout of this device.

EVP Control Option

Pump logic is the responsibility of the installer. Fluid flow must be guaranteed at all times while the unit is running.

Mounting the EVP Control Option Remote Panel

Figure 36 shows an EVP control option remote panel. This panel must be mounted indoors as close to the chiller barrel as possible. The freeze-stat, which is installed in the evaporator leaving-fluid line, has a capillary tube which is 20 feet long. The panel must be mounted so that this capillary reaches the field-installed bulbwell.

A ground wire must be run between the EVP control panel and the RAUC control panel.

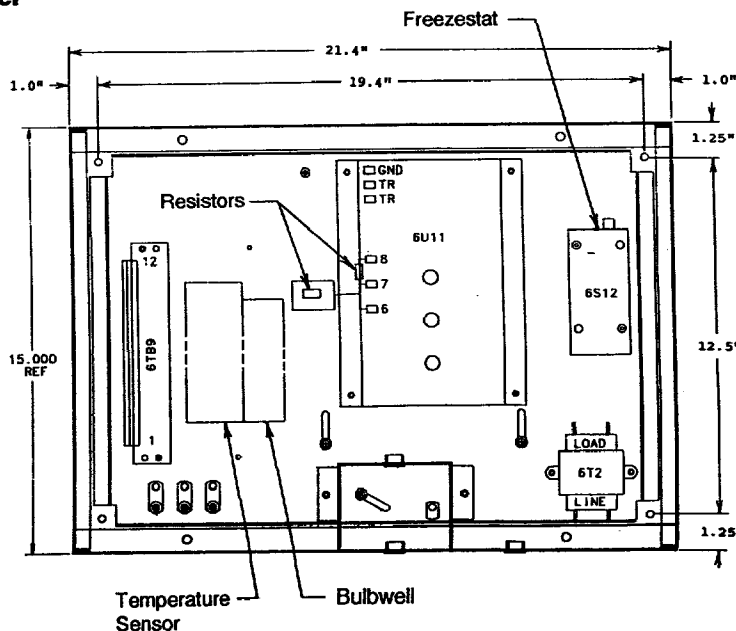
Circulating Pump Control Circuit and Interlock

The 5K1 pump starter, 5K1-OL overloads and 5K1-auxiliary contacts must be field-provided, -installed and -wired per the chilled water pump interconnecting wiring diagram.

Circulating Pump Starter On/Off Switch

Pump ON/OFF switch 5S1 must be field-provided, -installed and -wired per the interconnecting wiring diagram. This switch can be used as a system ON/OFF switch.

Figure 36
EVP Control Remote Panel



Freezestat 6S12

A factory-wired freezestat is shipped installed in the EVP optional remote panel. A bulbwell is shipped (see Figure 37), and must be installed in the leaving-evaporator chilled solution piping as close to the chiller barrel as possible. Uncoil the freezestat capillary tube and insert it into the installed bulbwell. Use of thermal paste in the bulbwell is mandatory.

Chiller Temperature Sensor Bulbwell

Temperature control is factory-installed and -wired in the evaporator control panel. The leaving-solution temperature sensor must be installed in the bulbwell that shipped with the panel. Install the bulbwell in the leaving-solution piping as close to the chiller barrel as possible. Use of thermal paste in the bulbwell is mandatory. (See Figure 37).

Chiller Temperature Sensor (6RT2)

Splice 18 AWG shielded, twisted-pair wire (Belden 8760 or equivalent) from the chilled water temperature sensor (located in the chiller water outlet) to the proper terminals in the temperature controller panel. Use only stranded, tinned copper conductors.

Then, connect the leads to the appropriate terminals on terminal strip in the evaporator control panel, and ground the shield at the ground screw as shown on the interconnecting wiring diagram.

Outside Air Thermostat (5S57)

A field-provided low ambient thermostat must be installed and wired per the field wiring diagrams. This thermostat will prevent the unit from operating below its workable temperature rating. The settings of this control are as follows:

- (a) standard ambient = 40° F;
- (b) low ambient = 0° F.

Chiller Flow Switch (6S58)

Install a flow switch or other flow sensing device to prevent or stop compressor operation if evaporator water flow drops off drastically. Locate the device in the evaporator chilled water outlet line as shown in Figure 20a. See field wiring and unit schematics for the flow switch electrical interlock diagram.

Temperature Controller (6U11) Resistor Removal and Installation

6U11 requires a resistor/jumper device connected between terminals 6, 7, and 8 (see Figure 36). The device, as shipped from the factory, has a resistance rating of 200 ohms and is required on all 20-30 ton units. The 40-60 ton units require a 402 ohm resistor/jumper device. The bag connected to 6U11 contains this device. If yours is a 20, 25 or 30 ton unit, remove the bag and discard. If yours is a 40, 50 or 60 ton unit, remove the factory installed resistor/jumper device and replace it with the one in the bag. **Note:** The resistor portion of the device must be installed between terminals 7 and 8.

Hot Gas Bypass

If hot gas bypass is required, install hot gas bypass solenoids and wire them per the interconnecting wiring diagrams.

Figure 37
**Temperature Sensor/
 Bulbwell and Freezestat
 Bulbwell**

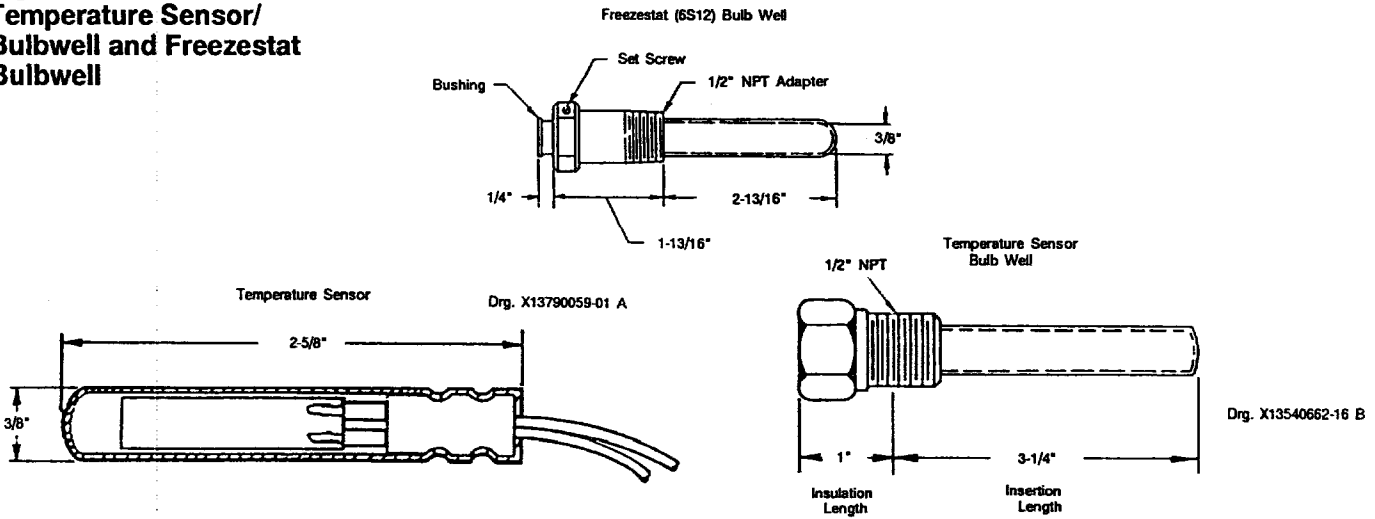
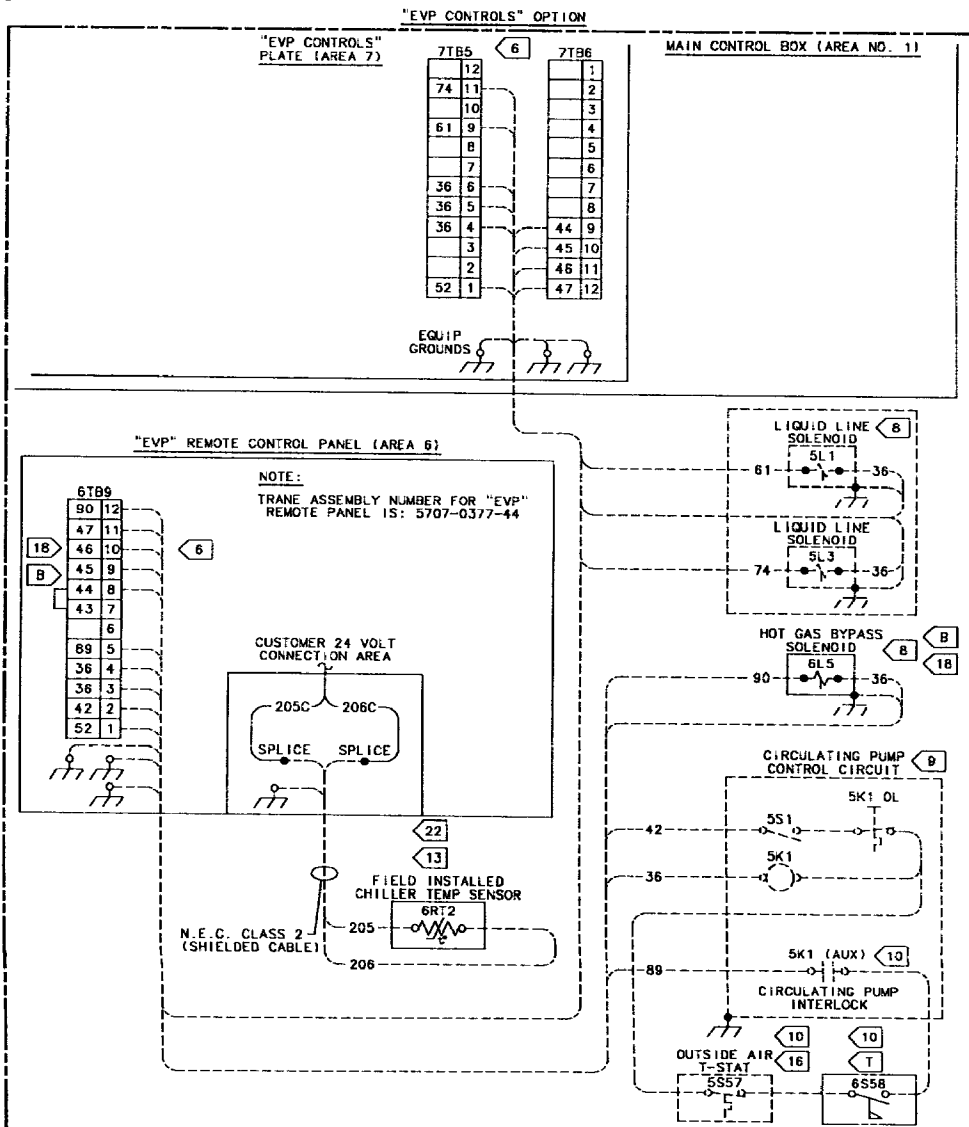


Figure 38
**RAUC-C20 thru C60
 Field Wiring Diagram
 "EVP Controls"**



See wiring notes
 on Page 35

W7100G Discharge Water Temperature Control Operation (Chiller Controller 6U11)

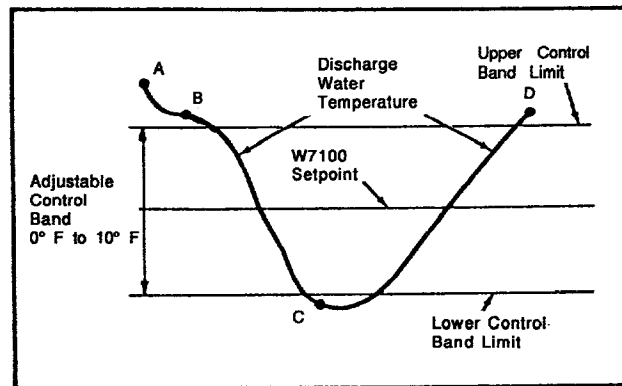
The W7100G uses an integrating control band concept to provide temperature control of discharge water. The control band concept matches required operating capacity to chiller load, while the integral action minimizes the offset from the control setpoint which normally occurs in proportional-only type controllers.

The control band setting is centered on the discharge water set point (Figure 39). The control band setting is adjustable from 0° F to 10° F [0° C to 6° C]. This adjustment is used to stabilize system operation. Following is a description of how chiller control stages operate.

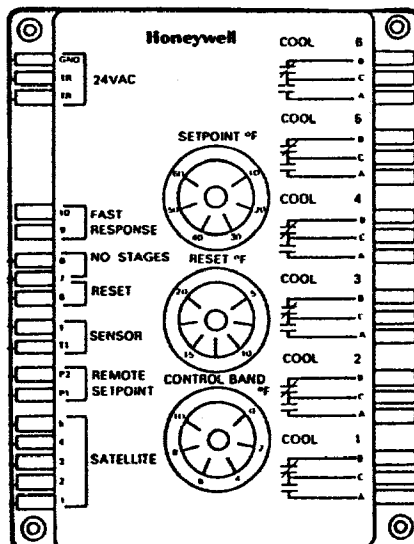
Using Figure 39 and beginning at point A, the discharge water temperature is above the upper control band limit and the minimum OFF time has elapsed for that stage, the highest stage on will shut off. This sequence will continue until the demand for cooling increases (point D) at which time stages will sequence ON in the same manner as before. As a rule, any time the discharge water temperature is above the upper control band limit, a stage will go ON, and anytime the discharge water temperature falls below the lower control band limit, a stage will go OFF.

Using Figure 39 and beginning at point A, the discharge water temperature is above the upper control band limit and the minimum OFF time has elapsed for that stage, the highest stage on will shut off. This sequence will continue until the demand for cooling increases (point D) at which time stages will sequence ON in the same manner as before. As a rule, any time the discharge water temperature is above the upper control band limit, a stage will go ON, and anytime the discharge water temperature falls below the lower control band limit, a stage will go OFF.

**Figure 39
Discharge Water
Temperature Controller**



Discharge Water Control
Algorithm Operation



EVPB Controller Checkout (6U11)

Note: The following equipment is needed to perform the controller checkout procedure described below:

- (1) Test Plug and Resistor Bag Assembly (Honeywell Part No. 4074EDJ)
- (1) Resistor Bag Assembly (Honeywell Part No. 4074EFV)
- (1) Digital VOM Meter

WARNING! To prevent possible injury or death due to electrocution, always open unit disconnect switch before disconnecting or connecting wires, jumpers, etc. during system checkout.

1. Set control circuit switch 1S2 at "OFF".
2. Remove the reset relays 1K11 (20-60 ton units) and 1K12 (40-60 ton units) from the unit control box.
3. Disconnect chiller temperature sensor 6RT2 from W7100 Terminals T and T1; in its place, connect the 3400-ohm resistor (blue leads) from the 4074EDJ bag assembly.
4. Remove the factory-installed jumper (wire 209A) from the W7100's "fast response" Terminals 9 and 10.

5. Remove the factory-installed jumper from Terminals 6 and 7 on the W7100, and connect the 1780-ohm resistor (red leads) from the 4074EDJ bag assembly in its place.

6. Jumper W7100 Terminals P and P1.

7. Remove the red plastic dust plug from the bottom of the W7100, and insert the test plug from bag assembly 4074EDJ into the socket provided.

8. Adjust the W7100's reset knob to 20° F.

9. Set the W7100's setpoint knob at 10° F.

10. Close control circuit switch 1S2 and verify that 24 VAC power is present at W7100 terminals TR and TR.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death from electrocution, use extreme caution when working with energized components.

11. Wait 15 seconds.

12. Check the LEDs on the face of the W7100 to verify that all stages are energized. All of the red LEDs should be lit.

13. Readjust the W7100's setpoint knob to 60° F.

14. Wait 15 seconds.

15. Check the LEDs on the face of the W7100 to verify that all stages are now off. None of the red LEDs should be lit.

16. Remove the 1780-ohm resistor from W7100 Terminals 6 and 7; then jumper these terminals.

17. Readjust the W7100's setpoint knob to 50° F.

18. Wait 15 seconds.

19. Check the LEDs on the face of the W7100 to verify that all stages are now energized. All of the red LEDs should be lit.

20. Set control circuit switch 1S2 at "OFF".

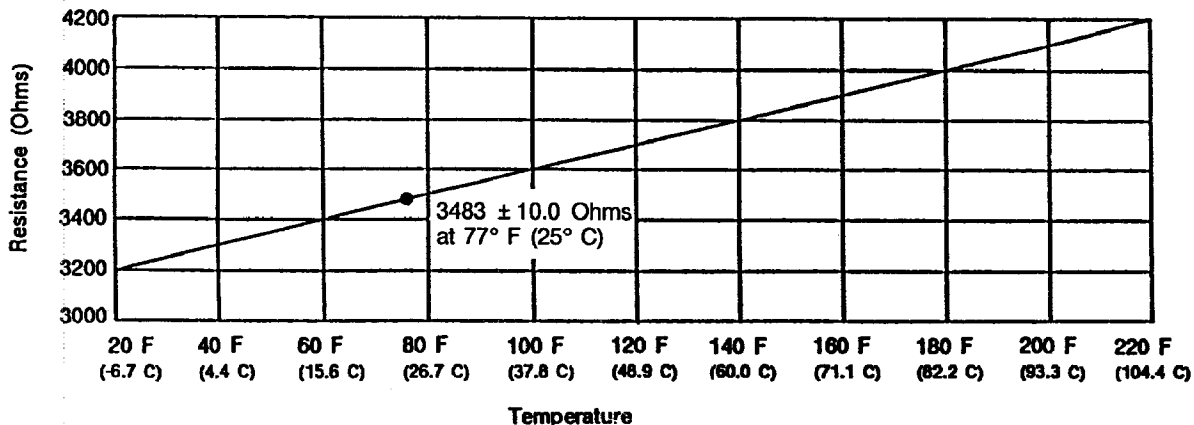
21. Re-connect all wiring as originally installed. Remove the test plug from the W7100's socket and reinstall the red plastic dust cover in its place.

22. Close the compressor disconnect(s), and adjust the W7100 setpoints as desired.

23. With switch 1S2 at "OFF", reinstall reset relays 1K11 (20-60 ton units) and 1K12 (40-60 ton units).

24. Set control circuit switch 1S2 at "ON".

Figure 40
Sensor
Resistance-vs-Temperature
Conversion Chart



RAUC Compressor Information

Trane 3-D Scroll Compressors

Because Trane scroll compressors are uniquely different from traditional reciprocating compressors, their operating characteristics and requirements represent a departure from reciprocating compressor technology.

Warning! Avoid contact with the top of the scroll compressor. It becomes hot during normal operation.

Compressor Electrical Phasing

Proper phasing of the electrical power wiring is critical for proper operation and reliability of the scroll compressor. Figure 41 illustrates correct supply power phasing for the scroll compressor.

Proper rotation of the scroll compressor must be established before the machine is started. This is accomplished by confirming that the electrical phase sequence of the power supply is correct. The motor is internally connected for clockwise rotation with the inlet power supply phased A, B, C.

To confirm the correct phase sequence (ABC), use a Model 45 Associated Research Phase indicator or equivalent. See Figure 42.

Voltages generated in each phase of a polyphase alternator or circuit are called phase voltages. In a three-phase circuit, three sine wave voltages are generated, differing in phase by 120 electrical degrees. The order in which the three voltages of a three-phase system succeed one another is called phase sequence or phase rotation. This is determined by the direction of rotation of the alternator. When rotation is clockwise, phase sequence is usually called "ABC", when counter-clockwise, "CBA".

This direction may be reversed outside the alternator by interchanging any two of the line wires. It is this possible interchange of wiring that makes a phase sequence indicator necessary if the operator is to quickly determine the phase rotation of the motor.

Correcting Improper Electrical Phase Sequence

Proper compressor motor electrical phasing can be quickly determined and corrected before starting the unit. Use a quality instrument such as an Associated Research Model 45 Phase Sequence Indicator and follow this procedure.

1. Open the electrical disconnect or circuit protection switch that provides line power to the line power terminal block (1TB1) in the control panel (or to the unit-mounted disconnect 1S1).

2. Connect the phase sequence indicator leads to the 1TB1 (1S1) as follows:

Phase Seq. Lead	1TB1 Terminal
Black (Phase A).....	L1
Red (Phase B).....	L2
Yellow (Phase C).....	L3

Refer to Figure 43.

3. Read the phase sequence on the indicator after turning power on by closing the unit supply power fused disconnect. The "ABC" indicator on the face of the phase indicator will glow if phase is ABC.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to electrocution, take extreme care when performing service procedures with electrical power energized.

4. If the "CBA" indicator glows instead, open the unit main power disconnect located upstream of the unit, and **switch two line leads** on 1TB1 (1S1). Reclose the main power disconnect and recheck phasing.

5. Disconnect the phase indicator.

**Figure 41
Supply Power Phasing for
RAUC 20 thru 60
Scroll Compressor**

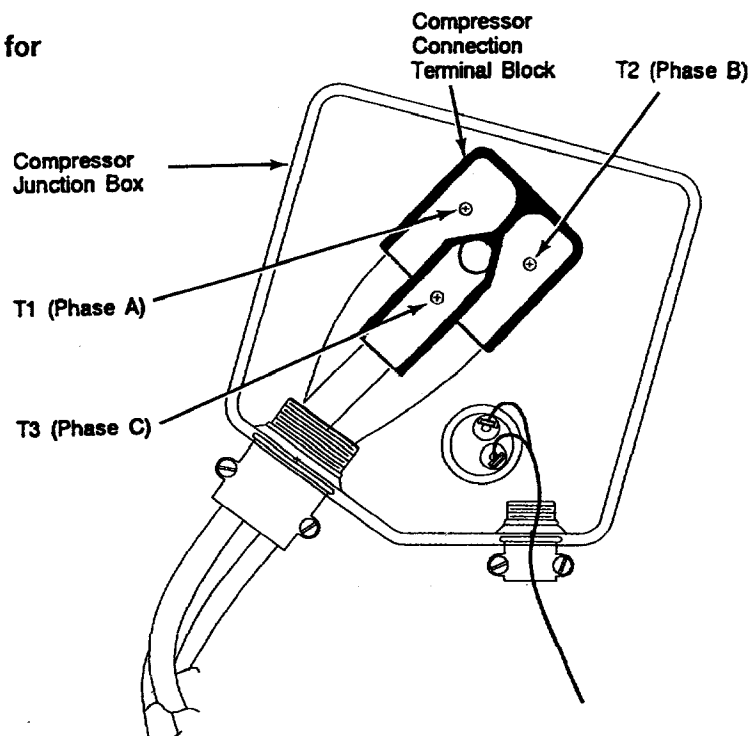


Figure 42
Associated Research Model 45
Phase Sequence Indicator

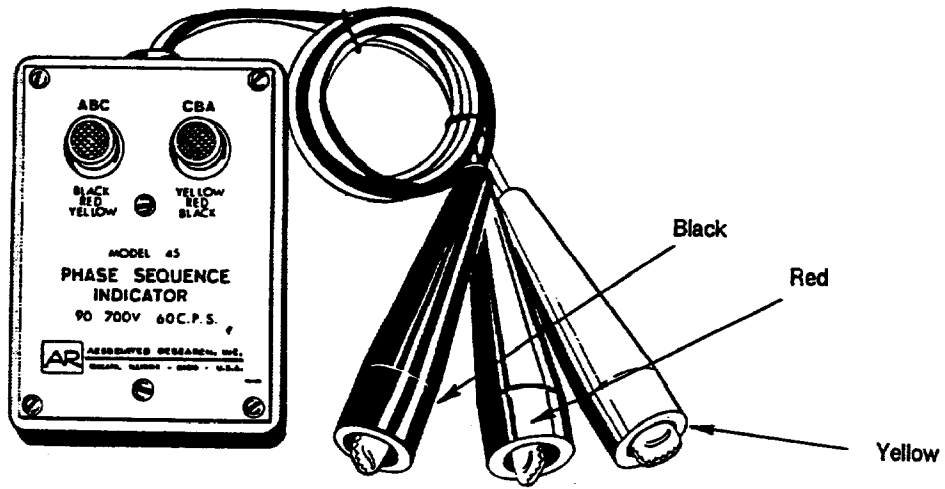
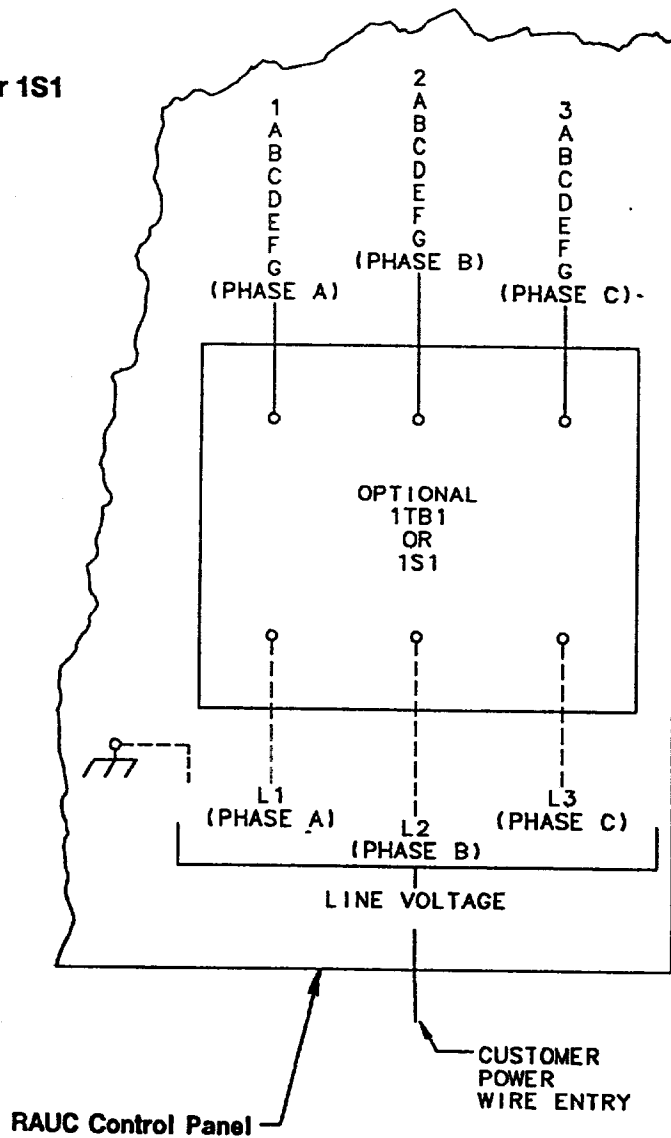


Figure 43
Terminal Block 1TB1 or 1S1
Phase Sequencing



Scroll Compressor Operational Noises

Because the scroll compressor is designed to accommodate liquids (both oil and refrigerant) and solid particles without causing compressor damage, there are some characteristic sounds that differentiate it from those typically associated with a reciprocating compressor. These sounds (which are described below) are characteristic, and do **not** indicate that the compressor is defective.

... at Shutdown. When a scroll compressor shuts down, the gas within the scroll compressor expands and causes momentary reverse rotation until the discharge check valve closes. This results in a "flutter" type of noise that is **normal**, and does **not** affect the operation or reliability of the compressor.

... at Low Ambient Start-Up. When the compressor starts up under low ambient conditions, the initial flow rate of the compressor is low due to the low condensing pressure. This causes a low differential across the thermal expansion valve that limits its capacity.

Under these conditions, it is not unusual to hear the compressor rattle until the suction pressure climbs and the flow rate increases. These sounds are **normal**, and do **not** affect the reliability or operation of the compressor.

... during Normal Operation. Under normal operating conditions, there are no unusual noises generated by the compressor.

Scroll Compressor Functional Test and Checkout Procedure

Since the scroll compressor does not use discharge or suction valves (which can be damaged), it is not necessary to perform a "pumpdown capability" test—i.e., a test where the liquid-line valve is closed and the compressor is pumped into a deep vacuum to see if it will pump down and hold. In fact, this kind of test may actually damage the scroll compressor!

Caution: Do not pump the scroll compressor into a vacuum. Scroll compressors can pull internally low vacuums when the suction side is closed or restricted. This, in turn, may cause the internal Fusite terminal to arc—resulting in compressor damage or failure. It may also trip the circuit breakers or blow fuses.

The proper procedure for checking scroll compressor operation is outlined below:

1. Verify that the compressor is receiving supply power of the proper voltage.
2. With the compressor running, measure the suction and discharge pressures to determine whether or not they fall within the normal operating ranges for the unit.

Scroll Compressor oil

The scroll compressor uses Trane OIL-15 **without substitution**. For a 10-ton scroll compressor, the appropriate oil charge is 8 pints; use 14 pints for a 15 ton scroll compressor.

3. Verify that the compressor oil level is correct. While the compressor is running, the oil level may be below the sightglass **but still visible through the sightglass**. The oil level should never be **above** the sightglass!

Note: It is not uncommon for the two sightglasses of a manifolded pair of compressors to show different oil levels. (While the unit is running, the oil level can be high in one compressor's sightglass and at the same time be low in the other compressor's sightglass.)

4. Check the oil's appearance. Discoloration of the oil indicates that an abnormal condition has occurred. **If the oil is dark and smells burnt**, it overheated because of: compressor operation at extremely high condensing temperatures; a compressor mechanical failure; or, occurrence of a motor burnout. **If the oil is black and contains metal flakes**, a mechanical failure occurred. This symptom is often accompanied by a high amperage draw at the compressor motor.

Note: If a motor burnout is suspected, use an acid test kit to check the condition of the oil. Test results will indicate an acid level exceeding 0.05mg KOH/G if a burnout occurred.

5. Excess Amp Draw. Normally, this condition occurs either because the compressor is operating at an abnormally high condensing temperature, or because of low voltage at the compressor motor. Motor amp draw may also be excessive if the compressor has internal mechanical damage. In this situation, vibration and discolored oil could also accompany this symptom.

6. Low Suctions. Low suction can be caused by a plugged screen on the compressor suction inlet. If the screen is plugged, the pressure in the oil sump (as measured at the oil charging valve) will be lower than the suction pressure measured at the evaporator. Other symptoms that may accompany low suction include ...
... a rattling sound emitted from the compressor.
... an open motor winding thermostat.

Low suction pressures may also be caused by low evaporator load.

7. Excessive Vibration. If the compressor vibrates and does not pump (i.e., there is no increase in discharge pressure or lowering of suction pressure), a mechanical failure has occurred and the compressor must be replaced.

Note: Incorrect electrical phasing could also result in similar symptoms.

8. Incorrect Compressor Electrical Phasing. If compressor electrical phasing is incorrect, (compressor operating in reverse), several symptoms will be apparent.
- Compressor will draw low current.
- Suction and discharge pressures will change very little.
- A rattling or rumbling sound may be apparent.

If allowed to run backward for an extended period (15 to 30 minutes), the motor windings will overheat and cause the motor winding thermostats to open. This, in turn, will trip the reset relay and stop the compressor.

Note: If the reset relay has tripped, power removal from the control circuit is required for a restart.

If the compressor electrical phasing is incorrect, follow the procedure under "Compressor Electrical Phasing" to correct the problem.

Compressor Motor Winding Thermostat

Each motor winding thermostat is a pilot duty control designed to stop compressor operation if the motor windings become hot due to rapid cycling, loss of charge, abnormally low suction temperatures, or the compressor running backwards.

Compressor Manifold Piping

The compressor refrigerant piping manifold system was purposely designed to provide proper oil return to both compressors; therefore, the original refrigerant manifold system should not be modified in any way!

If a compressor replacement is required, do not alter the compressor manifold piping; improper oil return and compressor failure could result. If a suction filter is required, install it a minimum of 18" upstream of the compressor manifold piping. See Figure 44.

Caution: Altering the original manifold piping may cause oil return problems and compressor failure.

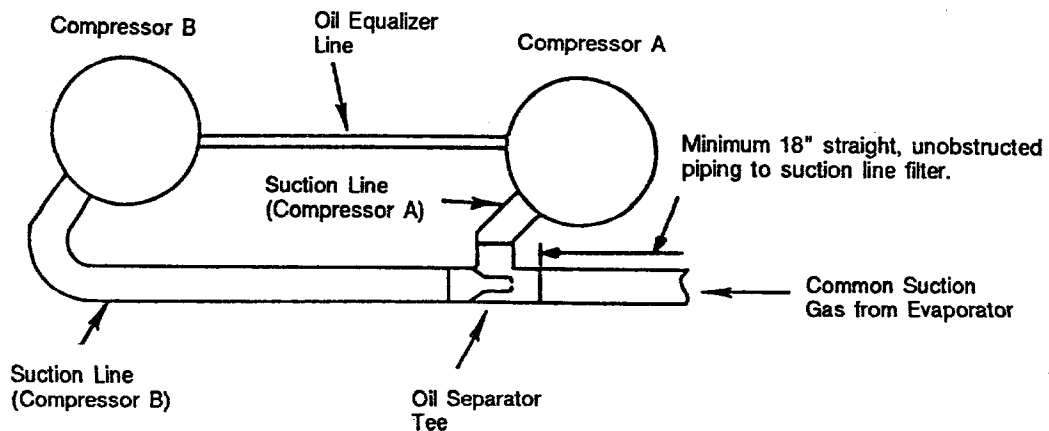
The scroll compressors in the RAUC units do not unload. Instead, they are staged on and off for various steps of loading. **This sequence is critical and must not be changed!** Altering this sequence in any way could cause compressor failure.

Table 12
Compressor Sequencing

Unit Size	Control Step	Circuit 1	Circuit 2
20	1	A (50%)	—
	2	A,B (100%)	—
25	1	B (40%)	—
	2	A,B (100%)	—
30	1	A (50%)	—
	2	A,B (100%)	—
40	1	A (50%)	—
	2	A (50%)	C (50%)
	3	A (50%)	C,D (100%)
	4	A,B (100%)	C,D (100%)
50	1	A (61%)	—
	2	A (61%)	C (61%)
	3	A (61%)	C,D (100%)
	4	A,B (100%)	C,D (100%)
60	1	A (50%)	—
	2	A (50%)	C (50%)
	3	A (50%)	C,D (100%)
	4	A,B (100%)	C,D (100%)

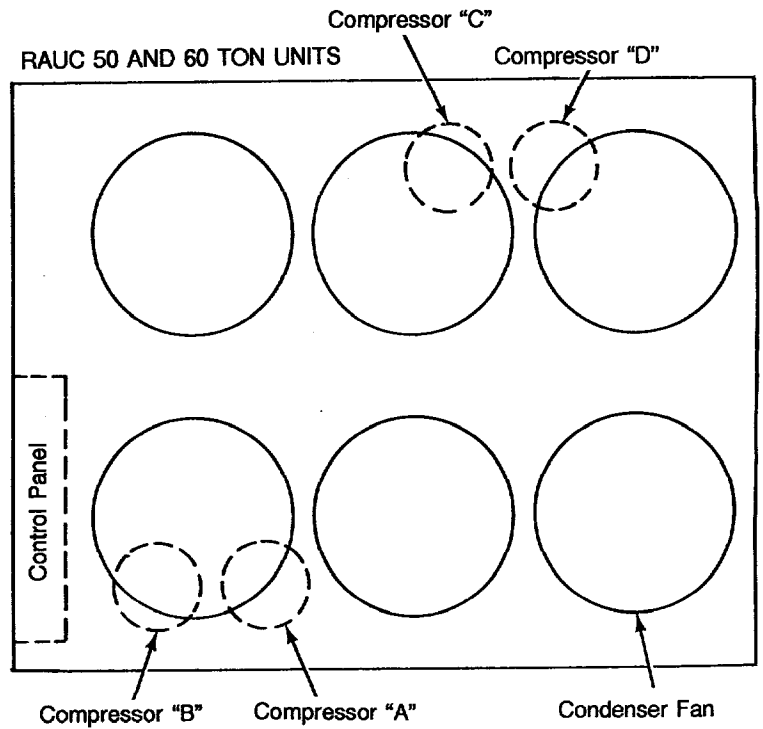
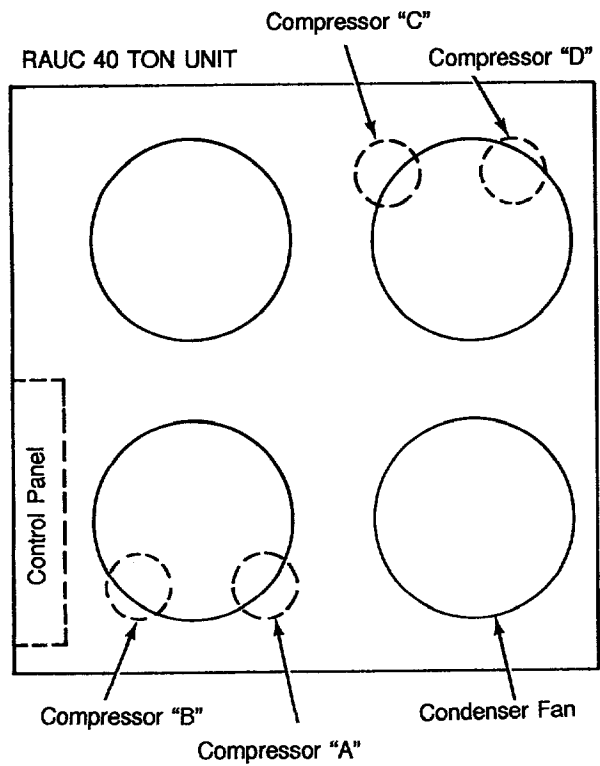
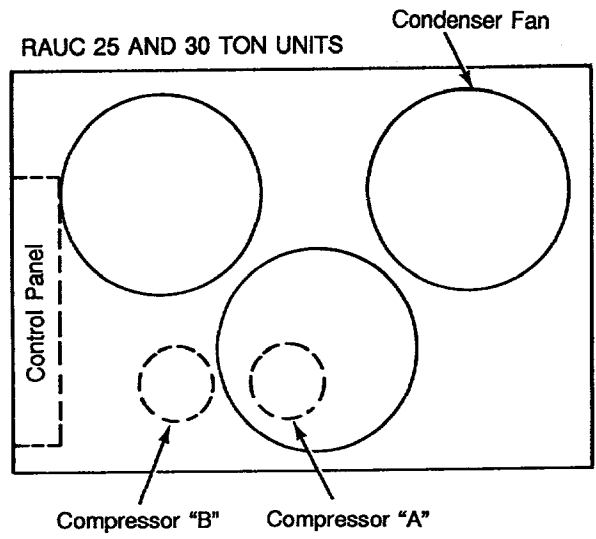
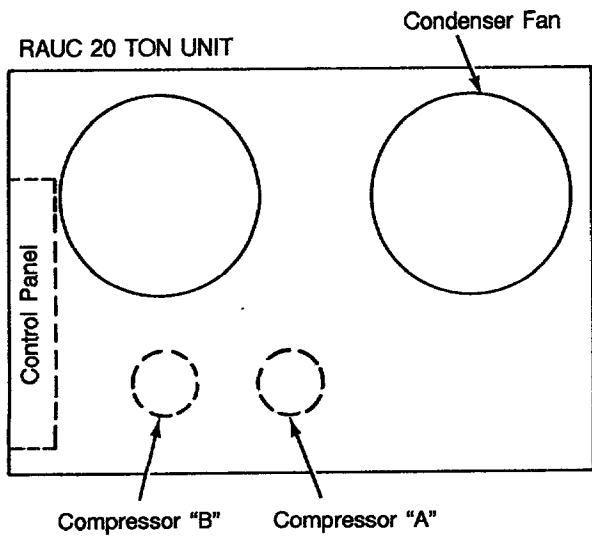
Note: A, B, C and D indicate which compressor in the unit is operating. (%) indicates the amount of the circuit in operation during a given step. Refer to Figure 45 for the location of compressors A, B, C and D in the RAUC unit.

Figure 44
Location Requirements for Suction Line Filter Installation after Motor Burnout



Note: Anytime one compressor is replaced, the oil charge for the remaining compressor must be replaced.

Figure 45
Compressor Locations
for RAUC 20 thru 60 Units



Installation Checklist

Installation Checklist

Complete this checklist as the unit is installed to verify that all recommended installation procedures are accomplished before the unit is started. This checklist does not replace the detailed instructions provided in the previous sections of this manual. Read the entire manual carefully to become familiar with the required installation procedures before installing the unit.

Receiving

- Verify that unit nameplate data corresponds with ordering information.
- Inspect unit for shipping damage and material shortage; report any damage or shortages found to the carrier.

Unit Locations and Mounting

- Provide recommended service access clearances around unit.
- Secure unit to mounting surface.
- Level the unit.

RAUC Unit Only:

- (a) Provide recommended condenser air clearances over and around unit.
- (b) Install optional spring or neoprene isolators, if required.
- (c) Remove Compressor shipping braces and compressor isolator sleeves.

EVP Water Piping

- Flush all water piping to unit before making final piping connections to unit.

Caution: If using an acidic, commercial flushing solution, construct a temporary bypass around the unit to prevent damage to internal evaporator components.

Caution: To avoid possible equipment damage, do not use untreated — or improperly treated — system water.

- Make evaporator water connections.
- Vent chilled water system at high points in system piping.
- Install pressure gauges (with shutoff valves), thermometers, and shutoff valves on water inlet and outlet piping.

- Install water strainer in evaporator water supply line.

- Install balancing valve and flow switch on water outlet piping.

- Install evaporator drain plug, or install drain piping with shutoff valves.

- Apply heat tape and insulation as necessary to protect any exposed water piping from freeze-up.

- Install chilled water sensor and sensor well in pipe fitting provided on evaporator water outlet.

- Install freezestat well and bulb in evaporator water outlet.

Refrigerant Piping

- Perform initial leak test.

Important Note:

Do not release refrigerant to the atmosphere! Refer to general service bulletin MSCU-SB-1 (latest edition).

- Braze properly sized and constructed liquid lines to liquid line connections on unit.

- Braze properly sized and constructed suction lines to suction line connections on unit.

- Insulate suction lines.

- Braze properly sized and constructed hot gas bypass lines to bypass connections on unit if unit is equipped with hot gas bypass.

- Install properly sized hot gas bypass regulating and solenoid valves in hot gas bypass lines if unit is equipped with hot gas bypass.

- Install properly sized TEV(s) close to evaporator.

- Install liquid line filter drier(s) upstream of TEV(s).

- Install sight glasses in liquid lines between TEV and filter drier.

- Leak-test unit and all refrigerant piping connections.

Electrical Wiring: Power Supply

- Ensure field-installed wiring complies with all applicable codes.

- Check compressor contactor and terminal block lugs for tightness.

- Connect properly sized line power conductors with fused disconnect to line power terminal block (1TB1) or unit disconnect switch (1S1) in RAUC main control panel.

- Connect properly sized line power conductors with fused disconnect to line power connection point in evaporator unit.

- Connect properly sized line power conductors with fused disconnect to chilled water pump motor (EVP units only).

- Ensure that all grounding wires are securely bonded to earth ground.

Electrical Wiring: 115V Control Wiring—All Units

- Ensure Control transformer (1T1) is wired for proper Voltage.

- Connect proper wiring to interlock hot gas bypass solenoid valve operation with unit shutdown (i.e., systems with hot gas bypass only).

Electrical Wiring: 115V Control Wiring—"No Controls" Units Only

- Connect step controller to unit and interlock with evaporator fan operation.

- Connect proper wiring to evaporator fan control circuit to interlock fan operation with compressor start-up (i.e., proof of fan operation before compressor start).

- Connect system control switch to enable selection of system operating mode and start/stop from remote location.

Electrical Wiring: 115V Control Wiring—VAV Units Only

- Connect proper wiring to evaporator fan control circuit to interlock fan operation with compressor start-up (i.e., proof of fan operation before compressor start).

Electrical Wiring: 115V Control Wiring—EVP Units Only

- Mount the EVP control panel.

- Install wiring to connect remote push button station to chilled water (evaporator) pump motor starter.

- Connect chilled water (evaporator) pump starter auxiliary contacts to flow switch and to unit control panel. This interlock will require proof-of-chilled-water-flow through the evaporator before compressor start-up.

Start-Up and Operation

(Installation Checklist Continued)

[] Install wiring to connect flow switch to unit control panel.

[] Connect outside air thermostat in series with flow switch to stop or prevent unit operation below recommended ambient temperatures.

Electrical Wiring: Low-Voltage Wiring — VAV Units

[] Connect low-voltage system control switch to energize VAV system from desired remote location.

[] If VAV system utilizes an economizer, disconnect economizer resistor from terminal strip in temperature controller panel; then connect proper wiring for economizer actuator circuit.

[] If VAV system utilizes night setback, install and connect night setback relay contacts.

[] Wire the suction line thermostat to terminal strip 7TB7 in unit control panel.

[] Provide and connect shielded, twisted-pair wire from discharge air sensor to appropriate terminal strip in temperature controller panel.

Electrical Wiring: Low-Voltage Wiring — EVP Units Only

[] If hot gas bypass is required for system, install HGBP jumper on appropriate terminal strip in auxiliary control panel.

[] Provide and connect shielded, twisted-pair wire from chilled water temperature sensor to appropriate terminals in temperature controller panel. (Chilled water temperature sensor bulbwell must be field-installed in leaving chilled water piping.)

[] Ensure that proper staging resistor has been installed on temperature controller (6U11).

* * * * *

Start-Up

Pre-Start Procedures

Pre-Start Checklist

After the unit is installed, complete each step in the checklist that follows and check off each step as completed. When all are accomplished, the unit is ready to run.

[] Evacuate each refrigerant circuit to a pressure of 500 microns or less. Refer to "System Evacuation".

[] Charge each refrigerant circuit with the required amount of R-22. Refer to "System Refrigerant Charging".

[] Inspect all wiring connections. Connections should be clean and tight.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to electrical shock, open and lock all electrical disconnects.

Caution: To prevent overheating at connections and undervoltage conditions at the compressor motor, check tightness of all connections in the compressor power circuit.

[] Check compressor crankcase oil levels. Oil level with the compressor not running should be at the 1/2 to 3/4 point on the oil level sight glass.

[] Check to ensure that any refrigerant valves in the system are set properly. Liquid line service valves must be 1/4-turn off backseat to allow operation of fan pressure controls. The compressor suction service valves (when used) must be open before operating the compressors.

Caution: To prevent compressor damage, be certain that all refrigerant valves are open before starting the unit.

[] Check voltage to the unit at the line power fused disconnect. Voltage must be within the voltage utilization range given in the Electrical Data Tables (also stamped on the unit nameplate). Voltage imbalance must not exceed 2 percent.

For example, see "Unit Voltage" on page 30.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to contact with rotating parts, open and lock all electrical disconnects.

[] Check condenser fans. Fan blades should rotate freely in fan orifices and should be mounted securely on the motor shafts.

[] Check condenser coils. Coil fins should be clean and straight. There should be no restrictions to proper airflow through the condenser.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death due to electrical shock, open and lock all electrical disconnects.

EVP Units Only

[] For units with EVP control, check the chilled water sensor located in the sensor well on the evaporator leaving water outlet. It must be installed securely in the well with heat transfer compound.

[] Fill the chilled water system. Vent the system while filling it and remove the pipe plug from the vent located on the top of the evaporator. Replace the vent plug when the evaporator is filled.

Caution: To avoid possible equipment damage, do not use untreated — or improperly treated — system water.

[] Close the fused disconnect for the chilled water pump starter.

[] Start the chilled water pump by turning the chilled water pump ON/OFF switch at the pump remote station to ON. With water circulating through the chilled water system, inspect all piping connections for leakage. Make any necessary repairs.

[] With water circulating through the system, adjust water flow and check evaporator water pressure drop.

[] Adjust the flow switch on the evaporator outlet piping for proper operation.

[] Stop the chilled water pump.

(Pre-start Checklist continued on next page)

All Units

[] Prepare remainder of system for operation and coordinate RAUC unit start-up with evaporator unit (or water pump) start.

Pack Stock Units

[] Ensure that the proper low pressure control has been installed.

Start-Up Checklist

To start the unit, complete each step of this checklist, in sequence. Check off each step as completed. Do not start the unit until all "Pre-Start Procedures" are complete.

[] Turn the control circuit switch (1S2) in the temperature controller panel to OFF.

[] Adjust for normal system operation. Refer to "Control Setup" (Table 14) in this section.

[] Close the evaporator unit disconnect switch ("No Control," Constant Volume and VAV units) or the chilled water pump fused disconnect (EVP units). Energize the pump by turning the pump On/Off switch at the remote station to ON. The chilled water circulating pump will run.

[] Check the liquid line service valves. They must be 1/4 turn off backseat to provide proper fan pressure control operation.

[] Check compressor discharge service valves and compressor suction service valves (if used). These valves must be open (backseated) before starting the compressors.

Caution: To prevent compressor damage, be sure that all refrigerant valves are in proper position before starting the unit.

[] Close the line voltage disconnect switch and the unit-mounted disconnect switch, if used.

[] Reset any control with a manual reset function, such as the compressor motor protectors.

[] Set any customer-provided remote thermostats and system switch for proper system operation.

[] Turn the control circuit switch (1S2) to ON.

If the system temperature controller calls for cooling and all safety interlocks are closed, the unit will start. The compressors stage on and off in response to changes in zone temperature, discharge air temperature or chilled water temperature as sensed by the remote thermostat ("No Control" or constant-volume units), discharge air sensor (VAV units), or chilled water sensor (EVP units) on the evaporator water outlet.

Note: Ambient temperature should be above the recommended minimum start-up temperatures given in Table 13.

[] Measure voltage at the compressor contactor load-side terminals.

WARNING! To prevent injury or death from electrical shock, use extreme caution when servicing the unit with any electrical components energized.

Voltage readings must fall within the utilization range shown on the compressor nameplate. Calculate voltage imbalance between phases. If a voltage drop or imbalance exists at the compressor contactors but not at the unit main disconnect, the problem is caused by faulty wiring within the unit. Open all disconnect switches and conduct a thorough inspection of the unit to locate the fault and make any necessary repairs.

Operation

Checking Operating Conditions

Once the unit has been operating for about 30 minutes and the system has stabilized, check operating conditions and complete the checkout procedures that follow.

[] Check suction and discharge pressures. Normal operating pressures are shown in Figures 46-51.

Caution: To minimize gauge wear, close shutoff valves to isolate the gauges after pressure readings have been taken.

Discharge Pressures

Measure at compressor discharge service valve backseat ports.

Suction Pressures

If the unit is equipped with compressor suction service valves, take pressure readings at valve backseat ports. If the unit does not have suction valves, Schraeder valves are provided on the suction pipe stubs on the unit.

**Table 13
RAUC-C20 thru C60
Minimum Starting
Ambient Temperatures**

Unit Size	Minimum Starting Ambient (1)			
	Standard Units		Low Ambient Units	
	With HGBP	No HGBP	With HGBP	No HGBP
RAUC 20-60	45°	40°	10°	0°

Note:

1. Minimum starting ambients in degrees F, based on unit at minimum step of unloading and 5 mph wind across condenser.

[] If the operating pressures just measured do not appear correct, shut off the unit and check compressor phasing. See the "Scroll Compressor" section for instructions.

[] Check compressor oil levels. At full load, the oil level should be visible about 1/2 of the way up on the oil level sight glass on the compressor. If it is not, see "Scroll Compressor Oil" on page 57 of this manual.

[] Check the liquid line sight glasses. Refrigerant flow past the sight glasses should be clear.

Bubbles in the liquid line indicate either low refrigerant charge or an excessive pressure drop in the liquid line. Such a restriction can often be identified by a noticeable temperature differential on either side of the restricted area; frost often forms on the outside of the liquid line at this point, also.

Caution: The system may not be properly charged although the sight glass is clear. Also consider superheat, subcooling and operating pressures.

[] Measure system superheat. Refer to "System Superheat".

[] Measure system subcooling. Refer to "System Subcooling".

[] If operating pressure, sight glass, superheat and subcooling readings indicate refrigerant shortage, gas-charge refrigerant into each circuit. Refrigerant shortage is indicated if operating pressures are low, and subcooling is also low.

Caution: If suction and discharge pressures are low but subcooling is normal, no refrigerant shortage exists. Adding refrigerant will result in overcharging.

Caution: To prevent compressor damage, do not allow liquid refrigerant to enter the suction line. Liquid-charge at the liquid line service valve only.

Caution: To prevent compressor damage and ensure full cooling capacity, use only refrigerants specified on the unit nameplate.

[] If operating conditions indicate an overcharge, **slowly** (to minimize oil loss) remove refrigerant at the liquid line service valve. **Do not** discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere.

Important Note:

Do **not** release refrigerant to the atmosphere! Refer to general service bulletin MSCU-SB-1 (latest edition).

Freezestat (EVPB Only)

Field-set a minimum of 5° F above the chilled solution freezing point.

**Control Setup
Table 14
Operating Setpoints for
Unit Temperature Controllers**

CONTROL	CONTROL SETTING	Recommended Settings
Discharge Air Controller (VAV units only)	Supply Air Setpoint	Set at design discharge (supply) air temperature; minimum setting = 55° F.
	Reset Setpoint	Set at maximum amount of allowable reset for supply air setpoint.
	Control Band	Set at 6° F. Minimum Setpoint
Chiller Control (EVP units only)	Leaving Fluid Setpoint	Set at design leaving chilled water temperature; a typical setting = 44° F.
	Reset Setpoint	Set at maximum amount of allowable reset for leaving fluid setpoint.
	Control Band	Set at 6° F. Minimum Setpoint
Zone Thermostat (CV units only)	Zone Setpoint	Set at desired space temperature.
"No Controls" Units — See System Engineer —		

Table 15a
Overload Settings (Amps):
10-Ton Scroll Compressors
 ("D" - "H" design sequence units only)

VOLTAGE	MUST HOLD	MUST TRIP	% DIAL SETTING
200/230V	51.8	58.0	115.1
460V	22.7	25.4	113.4
575V	17.5	19.6	87.5

Overload Settings (Amps):
15-Ton Scroll Compressors
 ("D" - "H" design sequence units only)

VOLTAGE	MUST HOLD	MUST TRIP	% DIAL SETTING
200/230V	71.5	80.1	110.0
460V	31.7	35.5	105.7
575V	25.3	28.3	84.2

Table 15b
RAUC 20-60 ton Circuit Breakers

Volt	Comp Tons	RLA	LRA	Must Hold	Must Trip
200/230	9	41.4	247.0	50.4	58.0
460	9	18.1	95.0	22.0	25.3
575	9	14.4	76.0	17.5	20.2
380/415	9	17.2	104.0	20.9	24.1
200/230	14	60.5	376.0	73.7	84.7
460	14	26.3	142.0	32.0	36.8
575	14	21.0	114.0	25.6	29.4
380/415	14	26.2	153.0	31.9	36.7

Table 16
RAUC
Control settings

Following are the control settings for RAUC-C20 thru C60 condensing units.

CONTROL	MAKE	BREAK
Hi Pressure Switch	350 psi	405 psi

Low Pressure Switch: EVPB	60 psi	45 psi
All Others.....	40 psi	25 psi

Note: Pack Stock units will have both low pressure switches shipped and the user should use the above values that apply.

Fan Pressure Switch	275 psi	155 psi
---------------------------	---------	---------

Winding 'Stat	181° F	221° F
---------------------	--------	--------

Low Ambient Thermostat	33° F	30° F
------------------------------	-------	-------

Figure 46
RAUC 20 Ton Operating Pressures
 (100% Compressor Load; All Condenser Fans On)

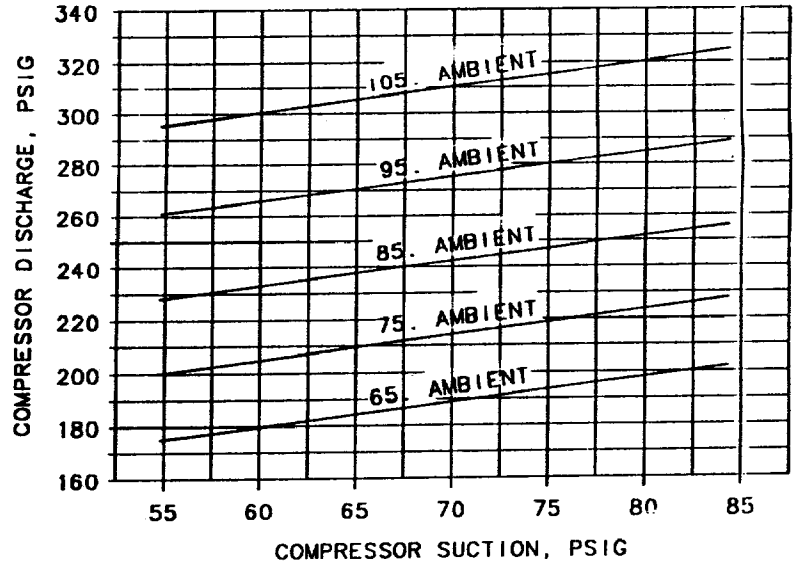


Figure 47
RAUC 25 Ton Operating Pressures
 (100% Compressor Load; All Condenser Fans On)

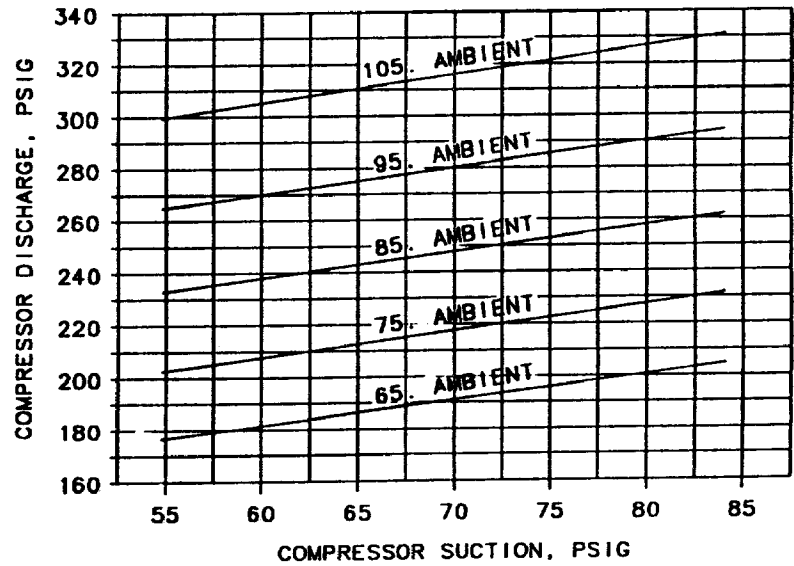


Figure 48
RAUC 30 Ton Operating Pressures
 (100% Compressor Load; All Condenser Fans On)

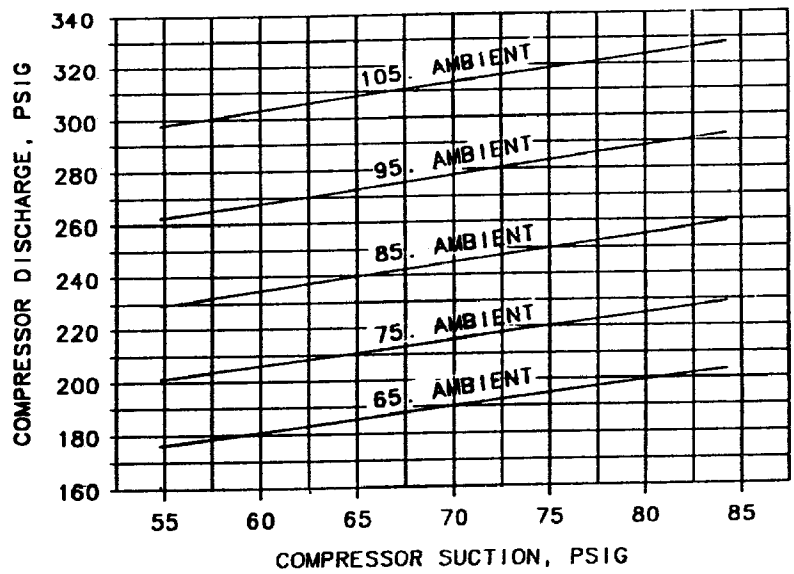


Figure 49
RAUC 40 Ton Operating Pressures
 (100% Compressor Load; All Condenser Fans On)

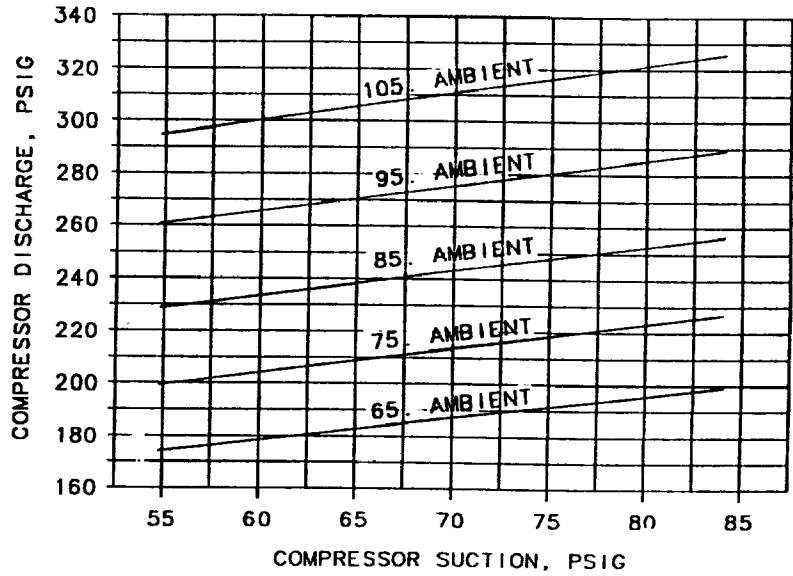


Figure 50
RAUC 50 Ton Operating Pressures
 (100% Compressor Load; All Condenser Fans On)

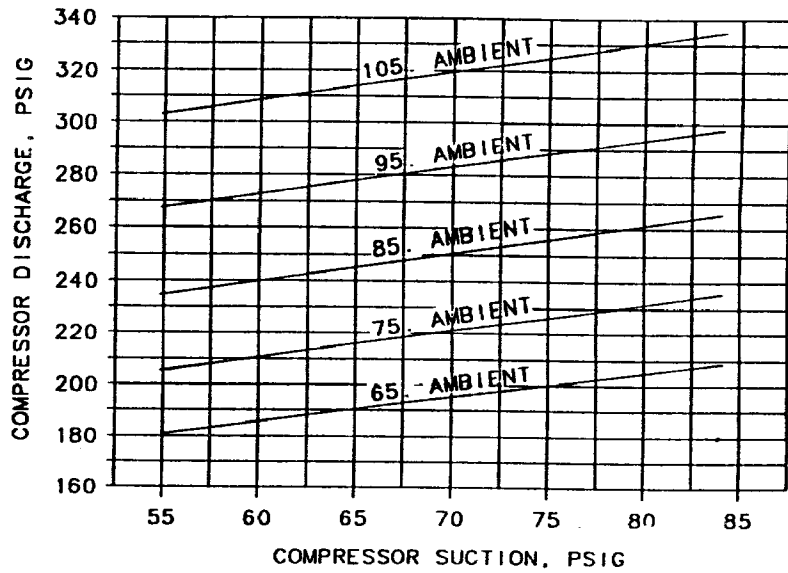
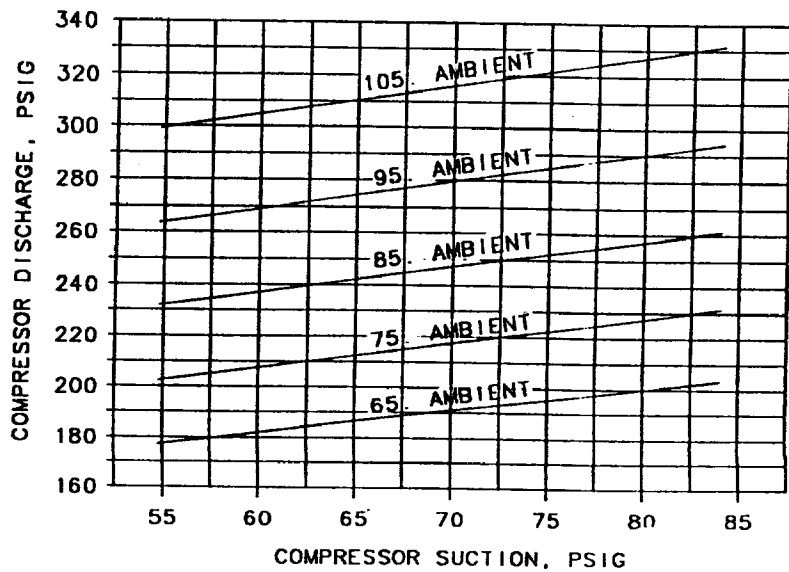


Figure 51
RAUC 60 Ton Operating Pressures
 (100% Compressor Load; All Condenser Fans On)



Maintenance

Periodic Maintenance

Perform all of the indicated maintenance procedures at the intervals scheduled. This will prolong the life of the unit and reduce the possibility of costly equipment failure.

Once a Month

Conduct the maintenance inspections outlined below on a monthly basis during the cooling season.

[] Inspect the evaporator coil air filters. Clean or replace if necessary.

[] Inspect the evaporator and condenser coils for dirt and foreign debris. If the coils appear dirty, clean them according to the instructions provided under "Coil Cleaning" in the Maintenance Procedures section of this manual.

[] Check compressor oil level.

[] Check compressor phasing; see "Compressor Electrical Phasing".

Once A Year

The following maintenance practices must be performed at the beginning of each cooling season to ensure efficient unit operation.

WARNING! Open the unit disconnect switch and lock it in that position to prevent accidental start-up. Never open an access panel to inspect or service the unit without first opening the disconnect switch. Failure to do so may result in injury or death from electrical shock or contact with moving parts.

[] Inspect the evaporator coil air filters. Clean or replace if necessary.

[] Clean both the evaporator and condenser coils. Follow the procedures outlined under "Coil Cleaning" in the Maintenance Procedures section of this manual.

[] With the unit disconnect switch open, check to see that each condenser and evaporator fan is securely fastened to its motor shaft. All fans should turn freely and airflow should be unobstructed.

[] Replace worn or frayed evaporator fan belts. Check the belt tension of the evaporator fans. A 1/2" deflection under light hand pressure is normal. Tighten if necessary.

[] Remove the condensing unit control box cover and inspect the panel wiring. All electrical connections should be secure. Inspect the compressor and condenser fan motor contactors. If the contacts appear severely burned or pitted, replace the contactor (refer to Figure 52). Do not clean the contacts. Inspect the condenser fan capacitors for visible damage.

[] Remove any accumulation of dust and dirt from the condensing unit.

[] Clean and inspect the drain pan of the evaporator unit. Make sure the drain piping is clear.

[] Observe the compressor oil level sight glass while the unit is running. If oil is visible, the level is normal. If oil does not appear in the sight glass, refer to page 54 of this manual.

[] Check the superheat and subcooling.

a. The condenser and evaporator coils must be clean before making the following checks.

b. Determine the superheat of the system. Refer to "Thermostatic Expansion Valve Adjustment and Superheat Measurement" under Maintenance Procedures.

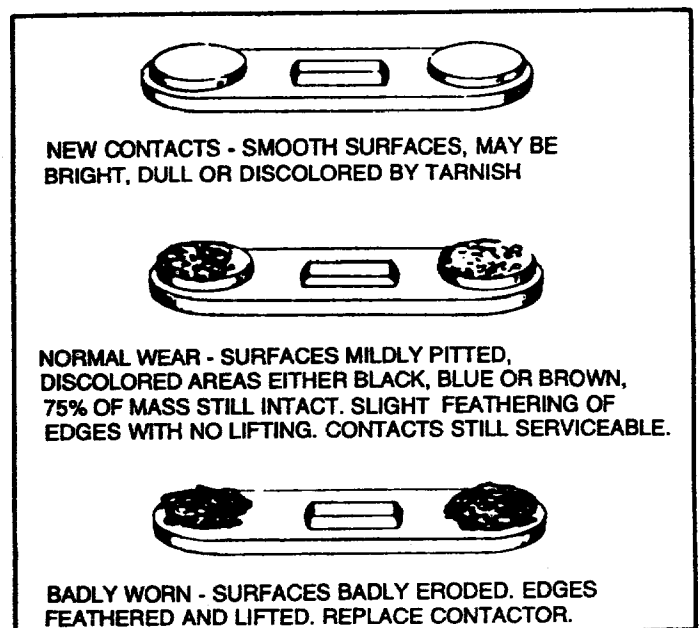
c. Adjust the superheat if necessary.

d. When the superheat setting is correct, check the subcooling. Refer to "Measuring Subcooling" under Maintenance Procedures.

e. If the subcooling is low, leak-test the system to determine if there is a leak. For instructions, see "Leak Testing" in Maintenance Procedures.

f. Charge the system with refrigerant, if necessary. Instructions are provided under "Checking Refrigerant Charge" under Maintenance Procedures.

Figure 52
Compressor Contactor
Replacement Guide



Shutdown and Start-up

Shutdown: Short Duration

The system can be shutdown for short periods of time, such as over the weekend by placing the control circuit switch (1S2) or the system control switch in the OFF position.

Start-Up: Short Duration

The system is returned to operation after a shutdown of short duration—such as over a weekend—by adjusting the thermostat setting to the desired temperature and placing the control circuit switch (1S2) in the ON position.

Shutdown: Seasonal

For seasonal shutdown, open the unit electrical disconnect switch to prevent the unit from starting accidentally.

Start-Up: Seasonal

To start the unit after an extended shutdown period, complete the following procedures.

1. Perform all of the "Once a Year" checks listed in the **Periodic Maintenance** section of this manual.
2. Move control circuit switch 1S2 to OFF.
3. Close the condensing unit electrical disconnect switch.
4. Start the system by adjusting the thermostat setting to the desired temperature and placing the control circuit switch (1S2) in the ON position.

Maintenance Procedures

This section of the manual describes specific maintenance procedures which must be performed as a part of the unit's maintenance program. Before performing any of these operations, however, be sure that power to the unit is disconnected unless otherwise instructed.

WARNING! When maintenance checks and procedures must be completed with the electrical power on, care must be taken to avoid contact with energized components or moving parts. Failure to exercise caution when working with electrically powered equipment may result in serious injury or death.

Coil Cleaning

Refer to the evaporator service literature for evaporator coil cleaning instructions. Refrigerant coils must be cleaned at least once a year, or more frequently if the unit is located in a dirty environment. This will help maintain unit operating efficiency and reliability. The relationship between regular coil maintenance and efficient/reliable unit operation is outlined below.

1. Clean condenser coils minimize compressor head pressure and amperage draw, and promote system efficiency.
2. Clean evaporator coils minimize water carry-over and help eliminate frosting and/or compressor flood back problems.
3. Clean coils minimize required fan brake horsepower and maximize efficiency by keeping coil static pressure loss at a minimum.
4. Clean coils keep motor temperature and system pressure within safe operating limits for good reliability.

Specific instructions for cleaning condenser coils are provided in the following paragraphs. Follow these instructions as closely as possible to avoid potential damage to the coils.

To clean condenser coils, the following equipment is required: a soft brush and either a garden pump-up sprayer or a high pressure sprayer. In addition, a high quality detergent must be used: suggested brands include SPREX A.C., OAKITE 161, OAKITE 166, and COILOX. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for mixing to make sure the detergent is alkaline with a pH value less than 8.5.

1. Disconnect power to the unit.

WARNING! Open unit disconnect switch. Failure to disconnect unit from electrical power source may result in severe electrical shock, and possible injury or death.

2. Remove enough panels from the unit to gain access to the coil.
3. Protect all electrical devices such as motors and controllers from dust and spray.

4. Straighten coil fins with a fin rake, if necessary.

5. Use a soft brush to remove loose dirt and debris from both sides of the coil.

6. Mix the detergent with water according to the manufacturer's instructions. The detergent-and-water solution may be heated to a maximum of 150° F to improve its cleansing ability.

WARNING! Do not heat the detergent and water solution to temperatures in excess of 150° F. High temperature liquids sprayed on the coil exterior will raise the pressure within the coil and may cause it to burst, resulting in possible injury to service personnel and equipment damage.

7. Place the detergent-and water solution in the sprayer. If a high pressure sprayer is used, be sure to follow these guidelines:
 - Minimum nozzle spray angle is 15 degrees.
 - Spray the solution perpendicular (at a 90 degree angle) to the coil face.
 - Keep the sprayer nozzle at least six inches from the coil.
 - Sprayer pressure must not exceed 600 psi.

Caution: Do not spray motors or other electrical components. Moisture can cause component failure.

8. Spray the leaving air side of the coil first, then spray the entering air side of the coil. Allow the detergent-and-water solution to stand on the coil for five minutes.

9. Rinse both sides of the coil with cool, clean water.

10. Inspect the coil. If it still appears to be dirty, repeat steps 8 and 9.

11. Remove protective covers installed in step 3.

12. Replace all unit panels and parts, and restore electrical power to the unit.

Brazing Procedures

Proper brazing techniques are essential when installing refrigerant piping. The following factors should be kept in mind when forming sweat connections.

1. When copper is heated in the presence of air, Copper oxide forms. To prevent copper oxide from forming inside the tubing during brazing, sweep an inert gas, such as dry nitrogen, through the tubing. Nitrogen displaces air in the tubing and prevents oxidation of the interior surfaces. A nitrogen flow of one to three cubic feet per minute is sufficient to displace the air. Use a pressure regulating valve or flow meter to control the flow.
2. Ensure that the tubing surfaces to be brazed are clean, and that the ends of the tubes have been carefully reamed to remove any burrs.
3. Make sure the inner and outer tubes of the joint are symmetrical and have a close clearance, providing an easy slip fit. If the joint is too loose, the tensile strength of the connection will be significantly reduced. The overlap distance should be equal to the diameter of the inner tube.
4. Wrap the body of each refrigerant line component with a wet cloth to keep it cool during brazing. Also move line insulation and tube grommets away from the joints. Excessive heat can damage these components.
5. If flux is used, apply it sparingly to the joint. Excess flux will contaminate the refrigerant system.
6. Apply heat evenly over the length and circumference of the joint. The entire joint should become hot enough to melt the brazing material.
7. Begin brazing when the joint is hot enough to melt the brazing rod. The hot copper tubing, not the flame, should melt the rod.
8. Continue to apply heat around the circumference of the joint until the brazing material is drawn into the joint by capillary action, making a mechanically sound and gas-tight connection. Remove the brazing rod as soon as a complete fillet is formed to avoid possible restriction in the line.
9. Visually inspect the connection after brazing to locate any pin holes or crevices in the joint. The use of a mirror may be required, depending on joint location.

Note: Use 40 to 45% silver brazing alloy (BAg-7 or BAg-28) on dissimilar metals. Use BCup-6 brazing alloy on copper to copper joints.

Evacuation Procedures

For field evacuation, use a rotary-style vacuum pump capable of pulling a vacuum of 100 microns or less.

When hooking the vacuum pump to a refrigeration system, it is important to manifold the pump to both the high and low side of the system (liquid line access valve and compressor suction access valve). Follow the pump manufacturer's directions as to the proper methods of using the vacuum pump.

Caution: Do not, under any circumstances, use a megohm meter or apply power to the windings of a compressor while it is under a deep vacuum. In the rarified atmosphere of a vacuum, the motor windings can be damaged.

The lines used to connect the pump to the system should be copper and of the largest diameter that can practically be used. Using larger line sizes with minimum flow resistance can

significantly reduce evacuation time. Rubber or synthetic hoses are not recommended for unit evacuation because they gave moisture absorbing characteristics which result in excessive rates of out-gassing and pressure rise during the standing vacuum test. This makes it impossible to determine if the unit has a leak, excessive residual moisture, or a continual or high rate of pressure increase due to the hoses.

An electronic micron vacuum gauge should be installed in the common line ahead of the vacuum pump shut-off valve, as shown in Figure 54. Close Valves B and C, and open Valve A. After several minutes, the gauge reading will indicate the minimum blank-off pressure the pump is capable of pulling. Rotary pumps should produce vacuums of less than 100 microns.

Open Valves B and C. Evacuate the system to a pressure of 500 microns or less. Once 500 microns or less is obtained, with Valve A closed, a time versus pressure rise should be performed. The maximum allowable rise over a 15 minute period is 200 microns. If the pressure rise is greater than 200 microns but levels off to a constant value, excessive moisture is present. If the pressure steadily continues to rise, a leak is indicated. Figure 53 illustrates three possible results of the time versus temperature rise check.

Figure 53
Time-vs-Pressure Rise
After Evacuation

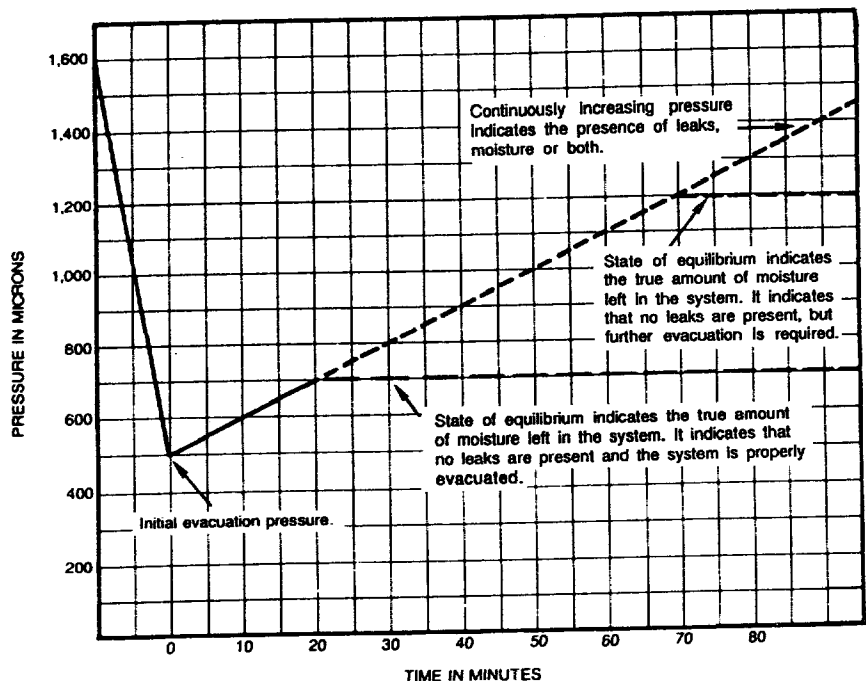
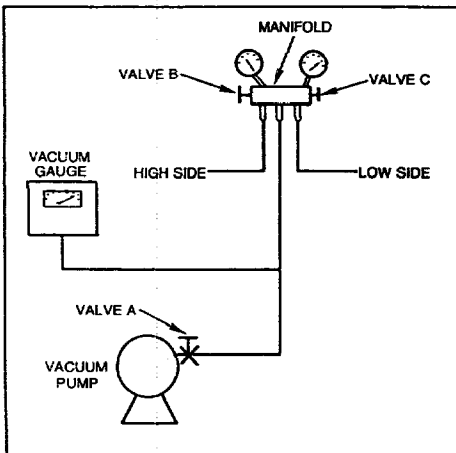


Figure 54
Typical Vacuum Pump
Hook-up



Leak Testing

When leak testing the unit, the following safety precautions must be observed:

WARNING! Do not work in a closed area where refrigerant or nitrogen may be leaking. A sufficient quantity of vapors may be present to cause personal injury. Provide adequate ventilation.

WARNING! Do not use oxygen acetylene, or air in place of refrigerant and dry nitrogen for leak testing. A violent explosion will result which could cause serious injury or death.

WARNING! Always use a pressure regulator, valves, and gauges to control drum and line pressures when pressure testing the system. Excessive pressures may cause line ruptures, equipment damage, or an explosion which could result in personal injury or death.

Leak test the liquid line, evaporator, and suction line at pressures dictated by local codes.

Caution: Do not exceed 200 psig when leak testing the system.

1. Charge enough refrigerant into the system to raise the pressure to 100 psig.

2. Use a halogen leak detector or halide torch to check for leaks. Be thorough in this test, checking the interconnecting piping joints, the evaporator unit, and the condensing unit.

3. If a leak is found during the testing, recover and reclaim the refrigerant, break the connection, and remake it as a new joint. Refer to the "Brazing Procedures" in this section of the manual for proper brazing techniques.

4. If no leak is found, use nitrogen to increase the test pressure to 150 psig, and repeat the leak test. Soap bubbles should be used to check for leaks when nitrogen is added. If a leak is found after increasing the pressure to 150 psig using nitrogen, recover and reclaim the refrigerant and repair the leak.

5. Re-test the system to make sure the new connection is solid.

6. If a leak is suspected after the system has been fully charged with refrigerant, use a halogen leak detector, halide torch, or soap bubbles to check for leaks.

Refrigerant Charging

Once the system is properly installed, leak tested and evacuated, refrigerant charging should begin. Liquid refrigerant is charged into the system through the liquid line access valve.

Refrigerant should be charged into the system by weight. Use an accurate scale or a charging cylinder to determine the exact weight of the refrigerant entering the system. Failure to use either a scale or charging cylinder can lead to under-charging or over-charging, resulting in unreliable operation.

The weights of refrigerant required for the condensing unit are given in Table 17. The weight of refrigerant required for the system piping can be determined by measuring the refrigerant lines and using the data in Table 19. The total system operating charge is calculated by adding the charge weight requirements of each part of the system.

WARNING! Do not apply flame to a refrigerant drum in an attempt to increase the drum pressure. Uncontrolled heat may cause excessive drum pressures and an explosion may result causing serious personal injury or death.

WARNING! Should liquid refrigerant come in contact with the skin, the injury should be treated as if the skin has been frostbitten or frozen. Slowly warm the affected area with lukewarm water. Seek medical attention.

Proceed as follows to charge the system with refrigerant.

1. Charge liquid refrigerant into the liquid line of the No. 1 compressor circuit, using the liquid line access valve. The vacuum within the system will draw most of the required refrigerant into the system. If the pressure within the system equalizes with the pressure in the charging cylinder before the required charge has been drawn in, proceed to step 2.

2. If the system cannot be completely charged by liquid refrigerant entering the system liquid line as outlined in step 1, complete the process by charging gaseous refrigerant into the suction line. Proceed as follows:

- a. Close the liquid line valve on the manifold gauge set.
- b. Connect the manifold gauge set to the suction and discharge access valves (shown in Figure 54). The manifold valves should be closed.
- c. Start the unit by following the procedures outlined in the "Start-Up" section of this manual.
- d. With the condensing unit operating, slowly open the suction line valve on the manifold gauge set. The remainder of the refrigerant will be drawn into the system.

(Refrigerant Charging continued on next page)

Table 17
Unit Refrigerant
Charge Weights

Unit Size	Refrigerant Charge*
RAUC-C20	28 lbs.
RAUC-C40	
RAUC-C25	31 lbs.
RAUC-C50	
RAUC-C30	40 lbs.
RAUC-C60	

* Refrigerant charge given in lbs. per circuit.

**Table 18
Filter Drier
Refrigerant Charge Weights**

Condensing Unit	Liquid Line O.D.	Sporlan Part No.	Refrigerant Charge
RAUC-C20	5/8"	C-305-S	1 lb. - 1 oz.
RAUC-C40	3/4"	C-307-S	1 lb. - 1 oz.
	7/8"	C-307-S	1 lb. - 1 oz.
	1-1/8"	C-419-S	1 lb. - 8 oz.
RAUC-C25	5/8"	C-305-S	1 lb. - 1 oz.
RAUC-C50	3/4"	C-307-S	1 lb. - 1 oz.
	7/8"	C-307-S	1 lb. - 1 oz.
	1-1/8"	C-419-S	1 lb. - 8 oz.
RAUC-C30	3/4"	C-417-S	1 lb. - 8 oz.
RAUC-C60	7/8"	C-417-S	1 lb. - 8 oz.
	1-1/8"	C-419-S	1 lb. - 8 oz.

Caution: Do not allow liquid refrigerant to enter the suction line. Excessive liquid will damage the compressor.

Important: Compressor failure may result if the unit is not charged as explained. Never run a scroll compressor in a vacuum. The Scroll compressor should never be used to draw the initial liquid refrigerant into the system.

Checking Refrigerant Charge

Before taking measurements to determine if the system is correctly charged with refrigerant, verify that all other aspects of the system operation are proper. The following conditions must be checked and satisfied.

WARNING! Exercise extreme caution when checking rotation of condenser and evaporator fans to avoid entanglement in fan blades. Failure to exercise caution may result in serious personal injury or death.

1. Check the evaporator and condenser fans to ensure that they are rotating in the proper direction, that the fan blades do not have dirt buildup, and that each fan is turning at the proper RPM. Make sure that the evaporator fan RPM is correct for the airflow desired and for the external static pressure being imposed by the duct system.
2. Make sure the evaporator air filters are clean.

3. Check the evaporator and condenser coils to ensure that they are clean, that the fins are straight, and that there are not obstructions to airflow.

4. Measure the suction line superheat and adjust the expansion valve if necessary. The expansion valve superheat setting must be between 12° F and 16° F.

Visually inspect the liquid line sight glass to see if clear liquid is present. Bubbles in the liquid line sight glass indicate either low refrigerant charge, excess liquid line pressure drop, or excess liquid line heat gain.

Caution: A clear sight glass does not necessarily mean the system has sufficient refrigerant.

After verifying that the system is operating properly, determine if the refrigerant charge is correct. This is accomplished by checking subcooling leaving the condensing unit.

Caution: It is not sufficient to check only operating pressures or only subcooling. Both must be in the acceptable range in order to establish correct system charge.

Subcooling:

Determine the system subcooling. Refer to "Measuring Subcooling" in the Maintenance Procedures section of this manual.) If the system is properly charged, subcooling at the liquid line access valve should be 14° to 19° F.

**Table 19
Refrigerant Line
Charge Weights**

Tube O.D. (inches)	Refrigerant Charge Weight*	
	Liquid Line	Suction Line
5/8	1.827	—
3/4	2.728	—
7/8	3.790	—
1-1/8	6.461	—
1-3/8	—	0.203
1-5/8	—	0.288
2-1/8	—	0.500

*Refrigerant charge given in ounces per foot.

The system is low on refrigerant if liquid subcooling is low (less than 14° - 19° F). The system is overcharged with refrigerant if liquid subcooling is high (greater than 14° - 19° F).

Caution: If both the suction and discharge pressures are low but subcooling is in the acceptable range, the system has a problem other than a shortage of refrigerant. Do not add refrigerant.

Adding Refrigerant

Use the suction line access valve to add refrigerant to a system with a low charge, making sure that only refrigerant vapor enters the suction line. Continue to add refrigerant until the subcooling is between 14° and 19° F.

Removing Refrigerant

If the system is overcharged, some refrigerant must be removed to lower the subcooling to the 14° - 19° F range. Refrigerant should be discharged from the system slowly to keep oil loss at a minimum. Recover and reclaim the excess refrigerant.

Important Note:

Do not release refrigerant to the atmosphere! Refer to general service bulletin MSCU-SB-1 (latest edition).

Warning! Do not allow refrigerant to come in contact with the skin. If this occurs, the injury should be treated as if the skin has been frostbitten or frozen. Slowly warm the affected area with lukewarm water.

Thermostatic Expansion Valve Adjustment and Superheat Measurement

Since the reliability and performance of the refrigeration system is heavily dependent on proper expansion valve adjustment, the importance of proper suction gas superheat cannot be over emphasized. The accurate measurement of suction superheat will provide the following information:

1. How well the expansion valve is controlling the refrigerant flow.
2. The efficiency of the evaporator coil.
3. The amount of protection the compressor is receiving against flooding or overheating.

The safe setting range for suction gas superheat on Trane equipment is 12 to 16 degrees at the evaporator. Settings within this range will allow for measurement error. Superheat of less than 12 degrees can cause refrigerant floodback which could cause serious compressor damage. Superheat greater than 16 degrees can reduce system efficiency by reducing the effective evaporator surface.

Caution: When checking the superheat setting, the outdoor ambient must be between 65° and 105° F. Entering evaporator air should be above 40 percent relative humidity and all condenser fans and compressors must be operating fully loaded.

To determine suction gas superheat, the pressure at the outlet of the evaporator must be measured and then converted to saturated vapor temperature by using a Refrigerant 22 pressure/temperature chart. The saturated vapor temperature can then be subtracted from the actual suction temperature which is measured on the suction line close to the expansion valve bulb. The difference between the two temperatures is known as suction gas superheat. On many Trane fan/coil units, an access valve is provided close to the expansion valve bulb. This valve must be added on climate changers and other evaporators which are not so equipped. To obtain an accurate reading, an access valve close to the expansion valve bulb must be utilized when determining suction gas superheat.

Instruments to Use

1. The gauge used to measure suction pressure should be of the best quality available. Gauges permanently installed on the equipment should not be used. A good quality gauge on a standard refrigerant manifold set is recommended.
2. To measure suction temperature, an electronic temperature tester will be sufficient. Testers manufactured by Robinnaire, Annie, and Thermal are among those available. Glass thermometers do not have sufficient contact area to give accurate readings.

Procedure

1. Cut the suction line insulation to gain access to the suction line. If armaflex is used, it is best to cut around the circumference of the tubing.
2. Clean the line carefully and attach the electronic temperature sensor. Black electrical tape works well when securing the sensor of the temperature tester to the suction line. (Make sure the sensor is making good contact with the tube.)
3. Rejoin the armaflex and seal with plastic tape to prevent sensor contact with ambient air.

Note: For measurement accuracy, the temperature sensor must be installed and insulated properly. Make sure the armaflex extends at least six inches on both sides of the sensor location. Seal both ends of the armaflex to keep ambient air from getting under the insulation and affecting the temperature readings.

4. Install a pressure gauge to monitor suction pressure.
5. Operate the system for approximately 10 to 15 minutes to be sure that the expansion valve has time to stabilize.
6. To measure superheat, compare the saturated vapor temperature of the refrigerant converted from the suction pressure reading (see Table 20) to the actual temperature measured at the line by the electronic tester. Proper suction superheat is 12 to 16 degrees.

Example:

Suction Pressure = 66.0 psig
 Suction Temperature = 52° F
 Suction Pressure converted to Saturated Vapor Temperature (from Table 17) = 38°F
 Suction Superheat
 = (Actual Line Temp.) - (Saturated Vapor Temp.)
 = (52° F) - (38° F)
 = 14° F

If initial suction superheat readings fall below 12 degrees, the adjusting stem on the expansion valve should be adjusted clockwise to close the valve, limiting the flow of refrigerant to the evaporator and thus increasing superheat. Adjustment should be made a half turn at a time. Conversely, if the initial suction superheat reading is greater than 16 degrees, the adjusting stem on the expansion valve should be adjusted counterclockwise to open the valve, increasing the flow of refrigerant to the evaporator and thus decreasing superheat. Adjustments should be made until an acceptable reading is obtained. The system should be allowed to restabilize for 10 minutes after each adjustment.

Table 20
Pressure/Temperature
Conversion Chart
 (For Calculating Suction Line Superheat)

Saturated Temperature*	Pressure Using Refrigerant-22
30°	54.9
31°	56.2
32°	57.5
33°	58.8
34°	60.1
35°	61.5
36°	62.8
37°	64.2
38°	65.6
39°	67.1
40°	68.5
41°	70.0
42°	71.4
43°	73.0
44°	74.5
45°	76.0
46°	77.6
47°	79.2
48°	80.8
49°	82.4
50°	84.0

*Temperature given in degrees F.

Measuring Subcooling

1. The outdoor ambient temperature must be between 65° and 105° F. At ambient temperatures outside of this range, meaningful operating pressures cannot be measured.
2. The relative humidity of the air entering the evaporator must be above 40 percent. If it is less than 40%, meaningful operating pressures cannot be measured.
3. All compressors must be operating fully loaded. Set the thermostat as necessary to accomplish this.
4. All condenser fans must be operating. If necessary, jumper the fan pressure switches. Be sure to remove the jumpers when measurements are completed.
5. Do not take measurements with the low ambient dampers and/or hot gas bypass operating. Disconnect the low ambient dampers and de-energize the hot gas bypass before taking measurements. Be sure to reconnect low ambient dampers / hot gas bypass after taking measurements.

The proper setting range for liquid subcooling is 14° to 19° F. The compressor must be fully loaded and all compressors must be operating. Use these steps to measure subcooling:

1. Measure the liquid line pressure at the liquid line access valve installed inside the condensing unit. Convert this pressure reading to saturated temperature by using a Refrigerant-22 pressure/temperature chart (refer to Table 21).
2. Measure the actual liquid line temperature on the liquid line close to the access valve. To ensure an accurate reading, clean the line thoroughly where the electronic temperature sensor will be attached. Glass thermometers do not have sufficient contact area to give accurate readings. After securing the sensor to the line, wrap the sensor and line with insulation to prevent contact with ambient air.
3. Determine the system subcooling by subtracting the actual liquid line temperature (measured in step 2) from the saturated liquid temperature (calculated in step 1).

4. If the system is properly charged, subcooling at the liquid line access valve should be 14° to 19° F.

Table 21
Pressure/Temperature
Conversion Chart
(For Calculating Liquid Line Subcooling)

Saturated Temperature*	Pressure Using Refrigerant-22
70°	121.4
75°	132.2
80°	143.6
85°	155.7
90°	168.4
95°	181.8
100°	195.9
105°	210.8
110°	226.4
115°	242.7
120°	259.9
125°	277.9
130°	296.8
135°	316.6
140°	337.2
145°	358.9
150°	381.5

*Temperature given in degrees F.

For further information on this product or other Trane products, refer to the "Trane Service Literature Catalog," ordering number 1DX-IOM-1. This catalog contains listings and prices for all service literature sold by Trane. The catalog may be ordered by sending a \$35.00 check to: The Trane Company, Service Literature Sales, 3600 Pammel Creek Road, La Crosse WI 54601.

RSS/PM

P.I. (C)